

2007-2008

Annual Operating Budget



ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PURPOSE. PASSION. PROSPERITY.





City of Round Rock Annual Budget

For the Fiscal Year
OCTOBER 1, 2007 • SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

CITY LEADERSHIP:

NYLE MAXWELL *Mayor*
ALAN McGRAW *Mayor Pro-Tem*

RUFUS HONEYCUTT *Council Member*
JOE CLIFFORD *Council Member*
SCOTT RHODE *Council Member*
CARLOS T. SALINAS *Council Member*
KRIS WHITFIELD *Council Member*

JAMES R. NUSE *City Manager*
DAVID KAUTZ *Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer*

Published in accordance with the City of Round Rock Home Rule Charter



ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PURPOSE. PASSION. PROSPERITY.



The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to City of Round Rock, Texas for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

**City of Round Rock
2007-2008 Operating Budget**

Table Of Contents

Table of Contents	3
-------------------	---

Budget Message

Budget Message	7
----------------	---

City Profile

City Council	31
City Organization Chart	33
Geographic Description	34
City History	35
City Population	40
Tax Bill for Average Home	41
Jobs in Round Rock	42
Taxable Property Values	43
Round Rock Citizens Served	44
Sales Tax Revenue Analysis	45
Property Taxes per Capita	46
Building Permits Issued	47

Budget Summaries

Financial Summaries for All Funds	49
Combined Financial Summaries for All Funds	53
Individual Summaries of Revenues & Expenditures	55
Revenue and Expenditures Graphs	66

Revenue Estimates

General Fund	71
Debt Service Funds	76
Water/Wastewater Utility Fund	78
Utility Impact Fees Fund	80
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	81
Law Enforcement Fund	82
Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	83
Municipal Court Fund	84
Library Fund	85
Tree Replacement Fund	86

Table Of Contents (Cont.)

General Fund Expenditures

Administration	87
Legal Services	93
Planning & Community Development	99
Information Technology & Communications	107
Building Inspections	113
Finance	119
Purchasing	125
General Services	133
Library	137
Police	145
Fire	153
Parks & Recreation	163
Human Resources	173
Engineering & Development Services	181
Street	191
Transportation Services	
Engineering & Administration	199
City Shop	207
Municipal Court	213

Debt Service Funds Expenditures

Interest & Sinking G.O. Bonds	219
Interest & Sinking Revenue Bonds	221

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utilities Administration	223
Water Treatment Plant	229
Water Systems Support	235
Water Line Maintenance	241
Wastewater Treatment Plant	247
Wastewater Systems Support	251
Wastewater Line Maintenance	257
Environmental Services	263
Utility Billings & Collections	271
Utility Debt Service & Transfers	277

Table Of Contents (Cont.)

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

Capital Improvement Program	279
CIP Project Cost Summary	289
CIP Funding Summary	294
CIP Project Funding Detail	295
CIP Project Proposed Expenditures	302
Estimated Annual Operating Cost Detail	309

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	311
Law Enforcement Fund	320
Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	322
Municipal Court Fund	324
Library Fund	326
Tree Replacement Fund	328

Debt Schedules

Schedule of Bonded Debt by Purpose	332
Schedule of General Obligation Debt Service	334
Schedule of Revenue Bonds Debt Service	336
Schedule of Hotel Occupancy Tax (H.O.T.) Revenue Bonds	336
General Obligation Bonds Payment Schedule	338
Revenue Bonds Payment Schedule	340

Tax Information and Levy

Property Tax Summary	341
Property Tax Analysis	342
Property Tax Debt Summary	343

Personnel Schedules

Authorized Personnel by Fund	345
Pay & Classification	347

Capital Outlay Detail

General Fund	363
Water / Wastewater Utility Fund	368

Table of Contents (Cont.)

Financial Statistics

Statistics	369
------------	-----

Appendix

Budget Calendar	399
Strategic Goals for the City	400
Home Rule Charter/Financial Administration	404
Ordinances	408
Revenue Footnotes	415
Glossary of Terms	418
List of Acronyms	423
Finance Department Staff	424



Budget Message



September 28, 2007

**The Honorable Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem and City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas**

Dear Mayor Maxwell, Mayor Pro-Tem McGraw and Members of the Council:

Presented herewith is the City Manager's adopted operating budget for fiscal year October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008. This document contains spending plans and revenue estimates for the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund and the Special Revenue Funds.

The total FY 2007-08 adopted operating budget is \$131,110,528. This figure includes \$84,853,283 for the General Fund, \$13,527,520 for the Debt Service Fund and \$32,729,725 for the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

Spending plans and revenue estimates are provided for Special Revenue Funds with expenditures as follows: \$2,281,932. for the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund, \$305,965 for the Law Enforcement Fund, \$293,050 for the Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund, \$98,420 for the Municipal Court Fund, \$5,000 for the Library Fund and \$250,000 for the Tree Replacement Fund.

Following the City's Strategic Plan (provided below), population projections, departmental operating plans and specific guidelines issued by the City Manager, the operating departments developed the basic spending plan contained in this document. The spending plan provides funding for basic services, critical needs, equipment replacement, facility upgrades and expanded programs as discussed on the following pages.

The City's operating departments have continued the development of two-year budgets this year in an effort to identify the impact of current year programs and commitments on the future. The second year budget is not formally adopted in the budget process but is presented as an aid to decision making. The second year presentation (2008-2009 projected budget) reflects only the extended cost of the programs and operating commitments, which are adopted for 2007-2008.

As illustrated in the Budget Summary section (please see the Budget Summaries Tab), this budget plan adheres to the City's financial policies and preserves the City's strong financial position while providing excellent levels of service.

Document Organization and Presentation

This budget document is intended to give the reader a comprehensive view of funding for the City's day-to-day operations, scheduled capital improvement expenditures and principal and interest payments for outstanding long-term debt and capital leases. The operations are organized into programs of service or operating departments to give the public a clear idea of how resources are allocated.

The **City Profile Tab** presents an informative overview of Round Rock. A list of Council members, an organizational chart, location and a history of the City is provided along with charts and graphs illustrating historical trends for important operating influences such as building activity, sales tax collections, and taxable property values.

The **Budget Summaries Tab** includes a summary of the budgeted revenue and expenditures for each operating fund mentioned above. Also illustrated is the effect this budget has on the fund balance or working capital for each fund.

The **Revenue Estimates Tab** contains line item detail for all operating revenue, including previous year comparisons. Reasons for changes in major revenue sources and major revenue trends are discussed later in this budget message. The Footnotes section of the **Appendix Tab** also has brief information about individual revenue line items.

The **General Fund Expenditures Tab** provides a program of services for each operating department with prior year actual and future year comparisons. Additionally, an organizational chart is provided for each department along with highlights of prior year accomplishments and significant changes planned for the upcoming year. Generally, measures of demand, input, output, efficiency, effectiveness, and staffing levels are also provided, along with key departmental goals. A similar presentation is provided for the Water/Wastewater Utility operations under the **Water/Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures Tab**.

The **Debt Service Funds Expenditures Tab** provides a summary of the annual principal and interest payments for all outstanding bonded debt and capital leases.

Current capital improvements are summarized behind the **Capital Projects Funds Expenditures Tab**. Capital improvements are major construction projects or improvements to the City's infrastructure and have a long useful life. Typically, the improvements are funded with borrowed funds (bonds, certificates of obligation and capital leases), transfers from an operating fund and, in the case of the utility system, capital recovery fees.

The **Special Revenue Funds Expenditures Tab** provides a detailed spending plan for funds which account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted for certain purposes.

The **Debt Schedules Tab** provides details on outstanding debt including its purpose, amount outstanding and a payment schedule.

The **Tax Information and Levy Tab** provides a calculation of the City property tax rate along with a historical presentation of the property tax rate and a property tax and debt summary schedule.

The **Personnel Schedule Tab** contains summary information and detailed classification and compensation of City personnel. The Personnel Schedules contain all budgeted positions and correspond to Authorized Personnel listings in each operating department.

The **Capital Outlay Detail Tab** provides a listing of all major capital purchases planned for acquisition in the General, Utility and Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds.

The **Financial Statistics Tab** provides various City statistical information for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006.

Finally, the **Appendix Tab** contains explanatory and supporting data, which serves to enhance the public's understanding of the budget process and information provided in the budget document.

Strategic Planning of the City

The City views its planning and operations in a strategic manner. This type of planning environment encompasses making assumptions about the community's general needs for the next ten years. Planning for the Water/Wastewater Utility extends to twenty years for infrastructure needs and well beyond thirty years for water reserves. These needs are identified through citizen and customer surveys, open house forums, research into technological innovation, demographic trend analysis and observation of other factors affecting the community. Once compiled, the assessment of needs is combined with the City Council and staff view of the City's business purpose in order to articulate a vision statement. The vision statement summarizes both the fundamental purpose and nature of our organization.

The Round Rock City Council has identified six strategic priorities providing City departments with direction for developing departmental planning priorities. The City's Strategic Plan was then revised to reflect the goals as set forth by the Council. Goals for the City and its operating departments are then developed in relation to the City's Strategic Plan. The City's vision and goals developed within the Strategic Plan are listed below and, correspondingly, budgetary requirements for meeting these goals have been developed by each operating department.

In addition to assisting with the development of the City's Strategic Plan, each department is responsible for developing a "Strategic Budget." Strategic Budgeting is the process the City follows to link the City's Strategic Plan and individual departmental strategy and performance, to the budget.

10-Year Operational Plan

In the fall of 2005, the City conducted a 10-year operational analysis to determine the resources required to fund operations in future years. This analysis was conducted due in large part to continuing trends in population growth and increased funding pressures. This is especially evident in the cost trends experienced in the public safety sector for the City and the region as a whole. These factors impact resources available for all City services.

The analysis consisted of projecting operational costs for a 10-year period incorporating the financial needs of the City's departments based on the current strategic priorities. Revenues available for operations were projected utilizing anticipated growth trends and existing financial policies. Once the financial information was compiled, public input was solicited. The goal was to develop informed consent from the public on service levels for long-term financial planning.

The focus of the exercise was on the seven (7) general fund core services, all competing for limited resources. These core services are library services, maintain order & enforce laws, provide fire response, provide emergency medical response, provide open space/park facilities, provide recreational facilities/activities, and provide urban infrastructure.

Through a series of open house forums and on-line input, approximately 600 citizens participated in the process. The results of the analysis found:

- a) the City should stay the course on levels of service;
- b) a preference for increased levels of service in public safety and maintenance of urban infrastructure;
- c) a preference for user fees to pay for services and;
- d) the City should continue to operate efficiently and aggressively implement cost controls.

The 10-Year Operational Plan is and will be utilized as an important planning tool both in this and future budgets.

Vision Statement for the City

Round Rock is a diverse, historic, and family-oriented community with a distinct identity as a great city in which to live, work and play. In providing a high quality of life, our City is progressive, committed to democratic ideas and concerned with the impact of today's decisions on future generations. Residents, government, and businesses are committed to working together to build a more vibrant community.

Strategic Goals for the City of Round Rock, Fiscal Year 2007-2008

- Goal 1** Round Rock will retain and expand the economic base, diversify the local economy, provide greater employment opportunities and provide access to a broader range of goods and services for residents and non-residents.
- Goal 2** Round Rock will review the General Plan with emphasis on the northeast quadrant of the City to provide for educational, business, residential and retail uses.
- Goal 3** Round Rock will improve the image and appearance of the community.
- Goal 4** Round Rock will plan and facilitate the City's transportation systems, at the local and regional level, to improve traffic flow and personal mobility.
- Goal 5** Round Rock will plan and implement effective and efficient services within the City's financial capacity to meet the needs of residents, customers and employees.
- Goal 6** Round Rock will communicate openly and effectively with its citizens, employees, the media, public and private organizations and visitors.

A detail description of the City's Strategic Goals is in the Appendix Section.

Budget Priorities and Changes in Funding

The development of the budget for the 2007-2008 fiscal year is guided by the above described vision and strategic goals, prevailing economic conditions and, additionally, by the continuing need to provide basic and improved services for a growing population. Two primary priorities are addressed in this budget and those are to provide sufficient funding to adequately provide core operating services in the midst of rapid population growth and, secondly, to tailor City services to better meet the needs and expectations of a larger community.

Generally, because of the need to meet the demands of a larger day time population created by steady job growth, growing commercial/industrial, retail and healthcare sectors and a larger residential population, operating requirements have increased. These requirements are reflected in the department funding requests.

While, as mentioned above, population growth has been a factor in the City's operations and budget development, the speed of the growth has also influenced this budget plan. For the past several years, Williamson County, in which Round Rock is the largest city, has been one of the fastest growing counties in the State of Texas. These facts create substantial demands on City services and infrastructure, which must be met within a narrow time frame. Consequently, operating departments reflect changes in funding from the prior year to meet these expected demands.

An underlying budgetary influence is the City's business model as more than 61% of General Fund revenue is provided by sales tax. A half-cent component of the two-cent local sales tax rate exists for the sole purpose of reducing the property tax rate. The result is a heavy reliance upon the sales tax as a revenue source and reduced reliance upon the property tax. The sales tax is a less stable revenue source than the property tax but provides more discretion to the taxpayer. The City tends to carry higher fund balances, estimate sales tax revenue conservatively and introduce new programs somewhat more cautiously until projected revenue levels are established because of this revenue makeup. The City is also more attentive to the health of its economy because of the reliance upon commerce to produce the sales tax. These issues are discussed more fully in the following pages.

Budget Development Process

The City's adopted budget is a complex document and represents the culmination of months of preparation and discussion among the operating departments regarding the best ways to provide services to the community at the greatest value. This budget was developed consistent with the City's high performing philosophy which strives to simultaneously deliver high product and service quality, outstanding customer value and sound financial performance. Specifically, the process this year began with a City Council work session to discuss fiscal policy and economic outlook. The City Manager, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer and Finance Director met to refine operating guidelines and soon thereafter budget files and workbooks were provided to the operating departments. In addition, the adopted budget was developed under guidelines established by the City's Financial Management Policy adopted by the City Council in March of 2005. Specifically, the policy is designed to manage the City's operational reliance on sales tax generated by a single taxpayer. The policy is discussed in detail in the Sales Tax Collection section of this letter. Under these guidelines, City departments developed their draft strategic budget documents, initial operating requirements and program proposals. They worked together as a team to develop a budget proposal that fit within revenue expectations and key departmental goals.

As required by the City's Charter, the proposed budget is to be provided to the City Council by August 1. Concurrently, copies of the proposed budget and the City's strategic budget are made available to the public on the City's website and on file at the local library. The City Council considers the proposed budget and provides public hearings where public input regarding the budget programs and financial impact is heard. Further communication with the public is provided via the community cable television system, the City's website and the local newspapers. Presentations of the budget are provided in these media along with summaries of fee changes and tax rate implications.

The budget is formally adopted by the City Council during two readings of enabling legislation at regularly scheduled Council meetings in September. The budget goes into effect on October 1.

Budget Key Dates

February	City Council Work Session Budget Kickoff
March-May	Departmental submission of budget documents
June	Executive review of Proposed Budget
July	City Manager submits Proposed Budget to City Council Tax roll certification by chief appraiser
August	Publication of proposed tax rates
September	Proposed Budget submitted and approved by City Council (2 readings)
October	Budget becomes effective

Performance Measurement

The City believes that it is important to not only plan for and provide adequate levels of quality service but to also provide a means of measuring and reporting the results of our efforts. As more information is provided about how we are performing, the City Council, the public, the staff and others can determine the value of programs, where improvements could be made or where resources might be better applied.

This document attempts to provide basic measurement data regarding changes in funding for the various departments. The manner in which this measurement data is presented is a standard bar chart reflecting changes in costs and comparative expenditures per capita for the current and most recent fiscal years. The mission of every department incorporates a variety of complex operations making it difficult to provide a single or even a few statistical measures. However, the per capita funding comparisons provide a broad view of changes in level of service for the departments.

With regard to the fiscal year ending on September 30, 2007, the City anticipates another solid performance in terms of financial condition and quality of service provided. Financial policies will be met and the City's strong cash position will be maintained. Substantial progress has been made toward goals set last year by the City and its departments and levels of service have continued to meet the demands of a growing community.

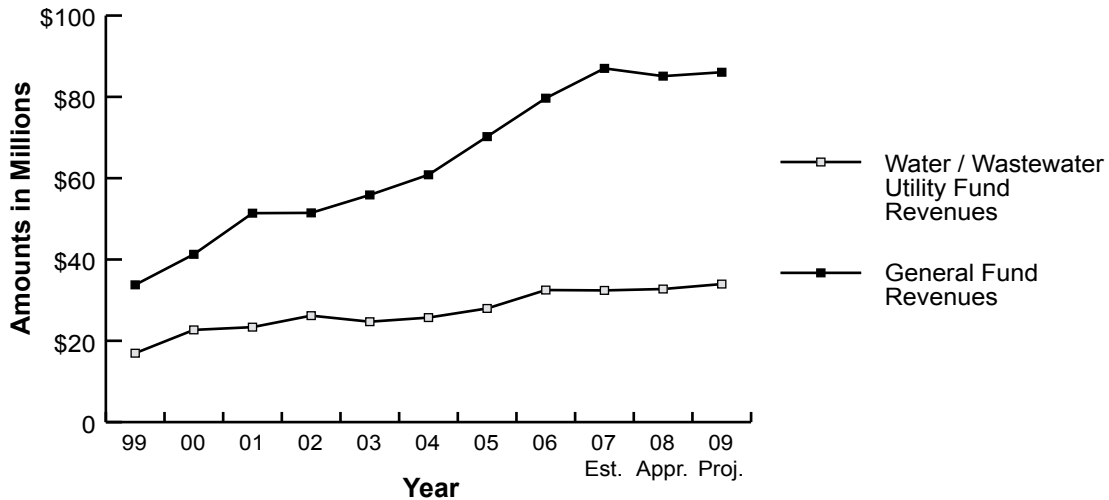
Trend Analysis

The City of Round Rock utilizes a conservative strategy when projecting revenues and expenditures. Revenue and expenditure patterns are closely monitored so that adjustments to spending patterns can be implemented, if needed. The City considers many influences as presented throughout this document along with trend analysis to develop and manage the budget as the year progresses.

Revenue Trends

The City utilizes a fiscally conservative strategy when projecting revenues, as can be seen in the graph showing more modest levels of growth than actual historical amounts. Residential and commercial growth along with economic expectations, are primary drivers in estimating revenues. For the past decade, Round Rock has enjoyed a relatively stable upward revenue trend. This trend has been caused primarily by growth in sales tax revenues for the General Fund and increase in customer base for the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

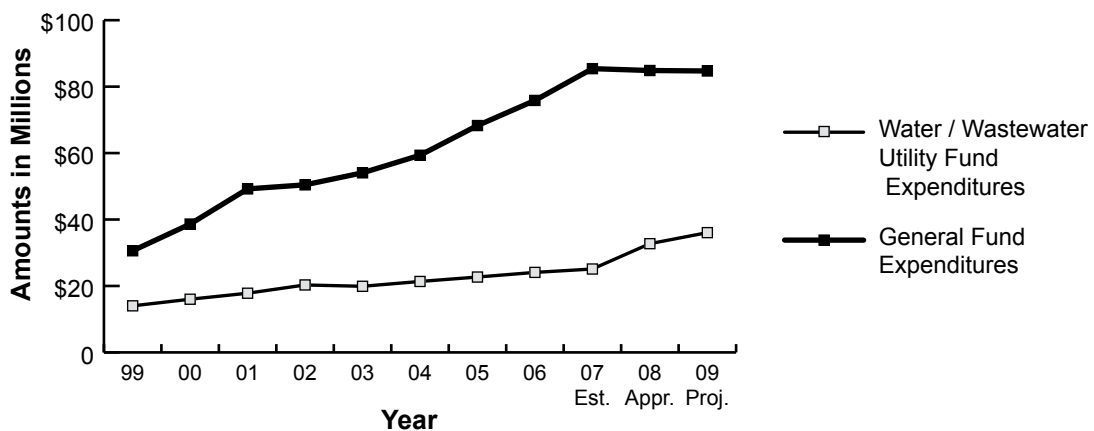
General Fund & Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Revenues



Expenditure Trends

Expenditure trends are projected using prior years' spending patterns along with assessing the impact of current year influences, such as, departmental objectives as they relate to the City's strategic goals. Once again, in this year's approved budget, we have applied the same fiscally conservative strategy that allows us to modify spending, if needed.

General Fund & Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures



Note: FY 03 and FY 05, and FY 06 Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures exclude one-time \$23 million, \$12.3 million and \$5 million transfers to Construction Fund, respectively.

Economic Outlook and Revenue Projections for Fiscal Year 2007-08

Current economic indicators show that regional economic growth continues and Round Rock remains strong in population and economic growth.

In considering this spending plan, it is important to keep in mind the fact that Round Rock is located within Williamson County, which is one of the fastest growing counties in the nation. Since 1990, the Williamson County population has soared 172% to 379,979, and the City of Round Rock has grown 11% on an average annual basis, making Round Rock one of the fastest growing cities in Texas. The Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) has more than doubled in population since 1990 to 1.58 million. Many of the issues Round Rock faces are regional issues such as population growth, traffic concerns, road construction and water/wastewater availability. The chart below illustrates historical and projected population growth for the area including comparison figures for Texas and the United States.

	1980	1990	2000	2008 Estimate	% Change 1980-1990	% Change 1990-2000
Round Rock	11,812	30,923	61,136	93,700	162%	98%
Williamson County	76,521	139,551	249,967	379,979	82%	79%
Austin - Round Rock MSA	585,051	781,572	1,249,763	1,580,000	34%	60%
Texas	14,229,191	16,986,510	20,851,820	24,417,278	19%	23%
United States	226,545,805	248,709,873	281,421,906	299,398,484	10%	13%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau & entity estimates

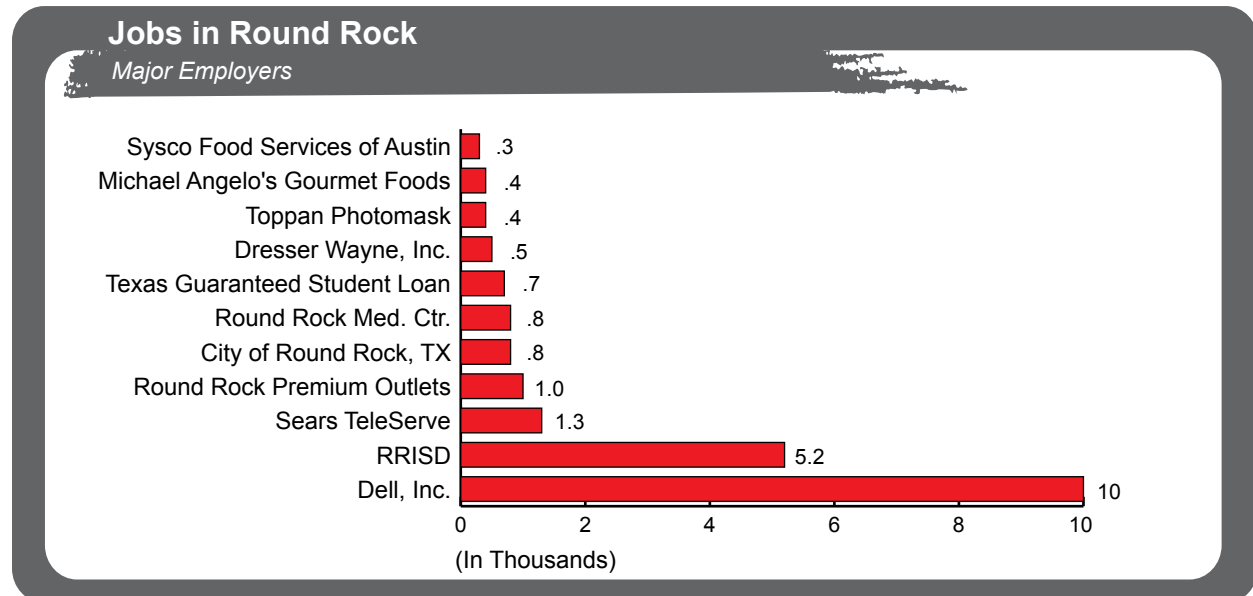
The adopted budget reflects continued growth in and around the City, even with the slowing national building trend. Building activity is expected to remain strong, fueled by continued in-migration to the community while job creation will also continue its healthy growth trends. The current unemployment rate in Round Rock is 3.5% and remains lower than the Austin metro and statewide rates of 3.7% and 4.4%, respectively.

A growing population directly influences the housing industry and, ultimately, the property tax base. As indicated by the following chart, a significant trend in the number of housing starts has prevailed for the past several years and is expected to continue into the near future. 859 permits were issued in 2007 for single-family building and an estimated 1,100 by the end of fiscal 2008. It is important to note that Round Rock's extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) contains over 9,000 acres of undeveloped property which will influence the demand for City services into the future.

Residential Building Permits

Year	In-City	Out of City (Served by City)	Total	Monthly Average
1998	1,235	657	1,892	158
1999	1,457	706	2,163	180
2000	1,442	1,018	2,460	205
2001	961	761	1,722	143
2002	992	409	1,401	117
2003	1,317	37	1,354	113
2004	1,260	57	1,317	110
2005	1,278	54	1,332	111
2006	1,403	0	1,403	117
2007	859	0	859	72
2008 (projected)	1,100	0	1,100	92

Information regarding current employment levels of major local companies is provided by the chart below. Job creation in terms of basic jobs, those that import capital while exporting products or services, has been very strong over the past several years.



Retail activity in Round Rock continues to see strength and expansion including the opening of Round Rock Premium Outlets in August 2006. The outlet center provides over 430,000 square feet of retail space containing 130 stores in an outdoor village setting, a movie theater and a planned hotel. From 5 to 7 million shoppers are expected to visit the outlet center annually. Swedish furniture maker IKEA also opened its third Texas store in Round Rock in November 2006. These major destination retail hubs located in north Round Rock on Interstate 35 provide continued expansion and diversification of Round Rock's economy.

Round Rock has historically been successful in attracting global leaders in the high tech industry. Dell continues to enjoy steady growth and is the leading employer for Round Rock. Following Dell's success here, KoMiCo, a multinational corporation based in Korea and a Samsung contractor, recently announced the opening of a facility in Round Rock expecting to bring 120 jobs to the community in the next four years.

Round Rock is also continuing to see significant growth in the medical industry. St. David's Round Rock Medical Center, originally constructed in 1983, completed a \$58 million expansion in April 2006, which almost doubled its size. In addition to the new patient tower, the expanded facility includes a full-service cardiovascular center and new intensive care unit. Since 2000, the hospital has spent approximately \$98 million on renovations and facility expansions.

Scott & White, a major regional health care organization, has expanded its operations in Round Rock by developing an \$81 million Scott & White University Medical Campus in north Round Rock. This complex includes a Scott & White Clinic and private physician medical office building which opened in October 2006, and a 76-bed hospital and diagnostic center which opened in summer 2007.

The Seton Family of Hospitals has also started construction on Seton Medical Center Williamson. The 360,000 square foot facility, scheduled to open in early 2008, will be constructed on 74 acres in north Round Rock. The facility is planned to be state of the art in design, technology and delivery of complex care. The first phase of the campus will include a 181-bed hospital, ambulatory surgery center and a diagnostic and imaging center. It will also include the first of several medical office buildings. The medical center will be a hub for new major growth and economic development in the region. In the initial years of operation, the medical center will generate more than 1,400 new jobs and provide an estimated total positive economic impact of more than \$190 million.

Budget Message

The City recognizes that a highly educated workforce is an important component of a well-rounded economic foundation. The City was instrumental in successfully obtaining state legislation for funding of the first permanent building for the Round Rock Higher Education Center (RRHEC) in northeast Round Rock. The campus opened in the fall of 2005 with classes provided by Texas State University and Austin Community College (ACC). In conjunction with Texas State University-San Marcos, it is anticipated that the new campus will become a full-service college including a planned nursing school strategically located in close proximity to the growing health care facilities in north Round Rock. In addition, the state legislature has set aside funds for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center to build a clinical campus in Round Rock.

These facts are important in understanding the resulting influences on the City's revenue projections, levels of service required and resulting spending plans for the coming fiscal year.

Job growth is the primary factor that influences population growth in and around the community. Other factors such as the desire to live near the place of work and quality of life attract new residents. The chart below projects the changes in population for the City.

City of Round Rock Population Projections

Year	Population	Year	Population
1998	49,990	2004	79,850
1999	53,860	2005	84,200
2000	61,136	2006	88,500
2001	66,495	2007	90,100
2002	71,275	2008	93,700
2003	75,402	2011 (est.)	103,300

A growing population directly influences the housing industry and, ultimately, the property tax base. As indicated by the chart below, a significant trend in the number of housing starts has prevailed for the past several years and is expected to continue into the near future. It is important to note that Round Rock's extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) contains over 9,000 acres of undeveloped property which will influence the demand for City services into the future.

Revenue Assumptions

Revenue assumptions in general for the ensuing fiscal year are expected to follow the growth curve of job creation, population growth, retail sales activity and housing starts. Other revenues, such as property tax revenue and sales tax revenue, are forecast using specific calculations as discussed below. Detailed figures for the following revenue sources are found at the **Revenue Estimates Tab** section of this document.

The Property Tax Rate and Property Tax Revenue

The total certified value of all taxable property as rendered by the Williamson Central Appraisal District is shown in the chart below. The certified value is 16.7% above the prior year value and again continues to reflect the strong regional economy. The certified tax roll as provided by the Appraisal District indicates the following:

	Adopted for FY 2007	Adopted for FY 2008
Total Taxable Value	\$6,356,956,240	\$7,417,279,787
Tax Rate	37.105 Cents/\$100	36.522 Cents/\$100

A calculation of the tax rate levy is provided in the **Tax Information and Levy Tab** section of this document.

To fund operations such as police services, streets maintenance, fire protection, library services, parks and recreation

and debt service on outstanding debt, the City levies a tax on all taxable property. This budget plan adopts a tax rate of 36.522 cents per \$100 of property value, compared to a rate of 37.105 cents per \$100 last year. Under this budget, the adopted tax rate is above the effective tax rate of 35.022 cents per \$100 of property value, which results in a tax increase. The property tax increase is necessary to fund additional debt service requirements on newly issued general obligation and certificate of obligation debt. The City of Round Rock has a property tax rate that is among the lowest of any medium to large city in the state, including those cities with an additional ½ cent sales tax for property tax reduction. Increasing the property tax rate to the adopted level does not change the City's low tax rate ranking.

In summary, the tax levy funds general operations and debt service, of which examples include,

- a) a consistent level of service in light of a growing population and increased operating expenses;
- b) new police building and additional police department personnel;
- c) full year funding for new fire station and staff;
- d) implementation of compensation market study;
- e) enhancement of the street maintenance and transportation programs;
- f) debt service (principal and interest payments on debt);
- g) funding for economic development;
- h) fleet and equipment replacement.

While attention regarding the property tax rate is usually centered on the cost to the taxpayer, it is also important to note the technical aspects of setting the tax rate. Under state law, six separate tax rates are calculated by the City's tax assessor/collector.

1. The Effective Tax Rate

If adopted, this rate would provide the same amount of revenue collected last year from properties on the tax roll last year. This rate calculation requires the taxing entity to account for changes in the value of existing properties, but this rate calculation, however, is not affected by new properties.

2. The Maintenance and Operations Rate

This rate is one of two component rates that make up the total tax rate. Revenue generated by this rate is used to fund general operations of the City.

3. The Debt Service Rate

This rate is the second of two component rates that make up the total tax rate. This rate is set by law in an amount sufficient to generate enough revenue with which to pay the City's maturing general obligation debt.

4. The Rollback Rate

Under the Rollback Rate calculation, the Maintenance and Operations component exceeds the Maintenance and Operation component of the Effective Tax Rate by 8%. This rate is the rollback rate. An adopted tax increase beyond 8% is subject to being "rolled back" by the electorate to the rollback rate.

5. The Proposed Tax Rate

This is the rate considered by the City Council for adoption and which is determined to be necessary to fund operations and pay principal and interest on outstanding debt (debt service).

6. Sales Tax Adjustment Rate

A voter-authorized additional 1/2 cent sales tax generates revenue for the City's General Fund which, by law, must directly and proportionately reduce the property tax rate. This sales tax adjustment rate is calculated by the tax assessor as a reduction to the overall property tax rate.

A summary of the tax rate calculation is provided in the **Tax Information & Levy Tab** section of this budget.

Sales Tax Collections

The City's economy generated approximately \$69 million in sales tax revenue for fiscal year 2006-2007. This amount includes the ½% or \$17 million in additional sales and use tax for transportation improvements as described below. The remaining 1½% generated approximately \$52 million for general operations, property tax reduction and capital projects. This figure is 3.9 % above the original budget and 6.2 % above the prior year actual collections. For 2007-2008, the budget is \$52,300,000 in sales tax revenue for operations, property tax reduction and capital projects.

The sales tax revenue source is extremely important to the City in that it reduces property taxes and makes up approximately 61% of the general revenue. A graphic illustration of the City's sales tax revenue performance is shown in the **City Profile Tab** section following this letter. The sales tax as a revenue figure is subject to economic cycles and discretionary buying characteristics of the consumer and, accordingly, must be monitored carefully.

Financial Management Policy

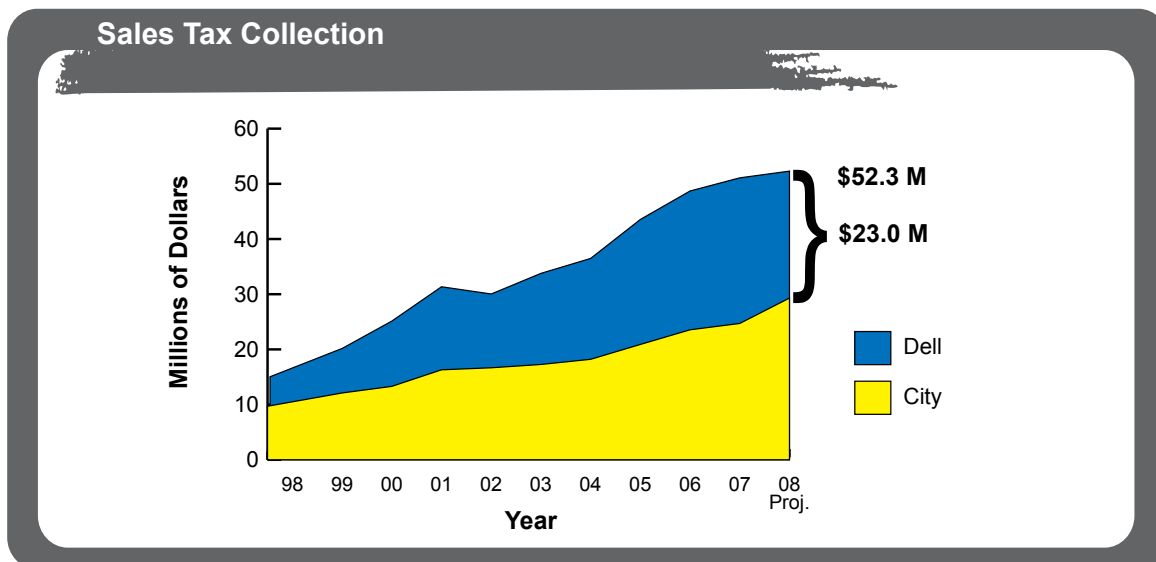
Due to the significant reliance on sales tax, the City has developed a financial management policy directed at reducing the General Fund's operational reliance on sales tax generated from Dell, Inc. The policy is designed to provide a consistent, long-term approach for the fiscal management of the City's operating funds to balance revenue requirements with the service needs of a growing population. Specifically, the policy is intended to help the City avoid the risk of a combined high property tax rate and a high reliance on sales tax. The policy is designed to better manage the continued operational reliance on sales tax generated from Dell by limiting the amount of Dell sales tax used to fund continuing general operations. The policy states that Dell must remain 50% or less of total sales tax revenue used for operations and that the estimated growth in sales tax collections from Dell must be at least 1% below the estimated growth of sales tax from all other sources. Amounts collected beyond the set operational limitation are set aside for two objectives: (1) to fund capital improvements and/or one-time expenditures as approved by the City Council to minimize the need to borrow additional funds and/or; (2) to retire existing general debt. In the long-term, this policy is expected to help manage the City's property tax rate as well as maintain financial flexibility.

The FY 2007-2008 adopted budget is in compliance with the City's financial management policy. The amount of sales tax generated by Dell budgeted for operations is 42% of the total amount of sales tax used for operations. An additional \$1.1 million is budgeted for the City's capital improvement program or to retire existing debt following the financial management policy guidelines.

Economic Development Agreement with Dell, Inc.

This budget continues to reflect activity of a multi-year economic development agreement between the City and Dell. The City and Dell, a Fortune 500 company and one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world, have developed a revenue sharing agreement whereby sales tax generated by taxable computer sales within the state are shared by the Company and the City.

Sales generated from the Dell Round Rock operations are expected to produce \$23.0 million next year in local sales tax revenue. The City shares a portion of the proceeds with the Company and the remainder is used toward citywide property tax rate reduction, general expenses and capital improvements. The chart below shows the relative impact of sales taxes paid by Dell on the City's total sales tax receipts. Budgetary details of the agreement are reflected in the Sales Tax Revenue line item and the Economic Development section of the General Services Department.



Additional Sales and Use Tax for Transportation System Improvements

In August of 1997, voters authorized the adoption of an additional sales and use tax within the City at the rate of one-half of one percent, with the proceeds thereof to be used for streets, roads, drainage and other related transportation system improvements, including the payment of maintenance and operating expenses associated with such authorized projects. The additional sales and use tax became effective January 1, 1998. The additional revenue is not part of the City's general operating budget but is budgeted and spent by a non-profit economic development corporation established expressly for the above purposes with the approval of the City Council. The Corporation's activities are included in the City's audited financial statements as a blended component unit. Some of the funds under this purpose will be matched with State funds for improvements benefiting the City and maintained by the State of Texas. Other projects will be constructed and maintained by the City. Future operating budgets will reflect the maintenance impact of these completed projects. All sales tax figures presented or discussed as benefiting the General Fund are net of (i.e. exclude) the additional sales and use tax for transportation system improvements.

Franchise Fee Revenue

Franchise fee revenue represents a significant portion of the City's general revenue. Franchise fee revenue is derived from major public utilities operating within the City and is intended to reimburse the City for use of public streets and rights of way. The fee is applicable to Oncor (electric utility), ATMOS Energy (gas utility), AT&T (telecommunications), Time Warner Cable (cable television), other telecommunications and cable providers and all commercial garbage haulers. The fee is generally computed as a percentage of gross receipts and the percentages vary among the franchisees. The franchise fee revenue growth is expected to reflect population and commercial development growth rates.

Licenses, Permits and Fees

Revenues from these categories are intended to cover the costs of general governmental services such as building inspection, plat recording and consultation, subdivision review and other various services. No significant changes are anticipated for these revenue sources. This budget also contains estimates for new site plan fees to assist in recovering costs associated with the development review process.

Garbage Fees

Residential garbage pickup services are provided to the citizens of Round Rock by Round Rock Refuse through an agreement with the City of Round Rock. The City retains 20% of the monthly pickup fee for billing and collection and account maintenance. That figure is reflected in this revenue section and is expected to increase consistently with the rate of growth. No increases in garbage rates are anticipated at this time.

Fire Protection Fees

In 2006, voters in the City of Round Rock extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) voted to form Emergency Services District #9 (ESD) for the purpose of providing fire and medical emergency services to the ETJ. The ESD has contracted with the City of Round Rock to provide these services to certain areas of the ESD. These areas include areas the City previously serviced under contractual agreements with individual municipal utility districts. The fees are included in the current budget and are intended to offset the costs of providing fire and emergency service for the ESD.

Police Department Fines and Costs

Revenue in this category is produced through the payment of citations, warrants and court costs. The citations issued by the Police Department are processed and collected or adjudicated by the Municipal Court. Although the Police Department continues to expend significant resources on Community Oriented Policing (COP), which focuses on identifying root causes of crime rather than symptoms, revenues are anticipated to increase due to population growth and increased focus on traffic law enforcement.

Recreation Program Fees and Recreation Center Fees

The City owns and operates the Clay Madsen Recreation Center, a full service athletic and recreation facility. The center generates significant revenue through annual use fees and various programming fees. These fees help to partially offset the costs of operating the center. Fees are estimated by anticipating membership activity and recreation program usage.

Capitalized Lease Proceeds and the Lease/Purchase Program

The City acquires a significant portion of its durable, operating equipment through a tax-exempt lease/purchase program. The equipment is budgeted at \$750,000 for FY 2007-2008 and is purchased by the City and financed over a period of three years by a qualified leasing company. The program enables the City to take advantage of low cost tax-exempt financing. The lease/purchase program financing is recorded in the General Fund through the account "Capitalized Lease Proceeds". Servicing of the lease payments is recorded in the Debt Service Fund. Funding for the lease payments is calculated in the debt component of the tax rate.

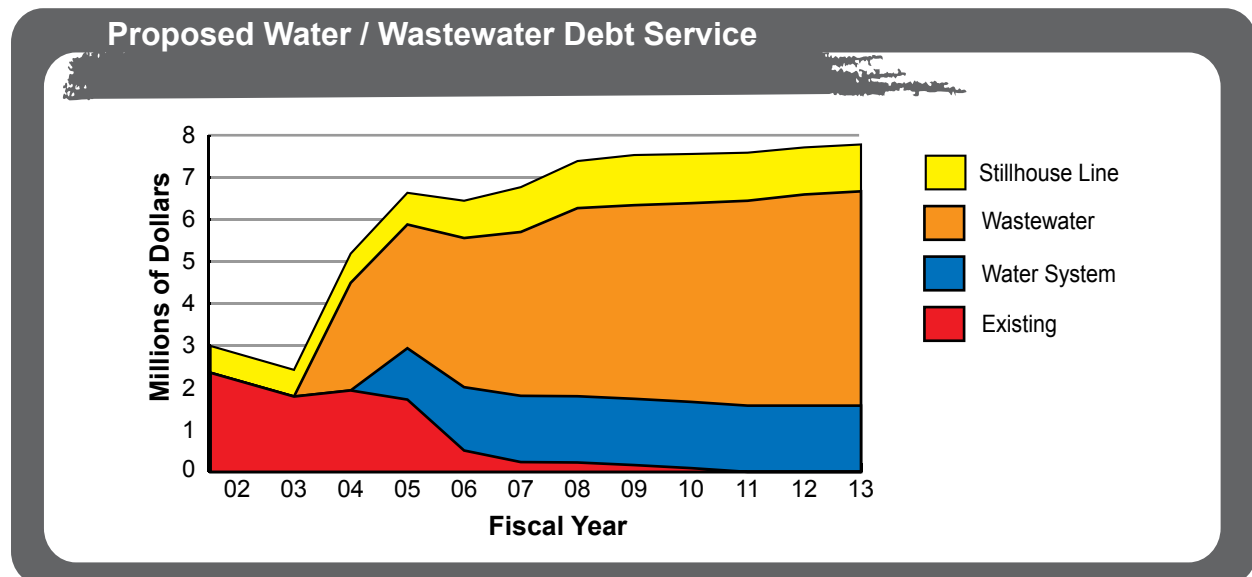
Utility Fund Transfer

The transfer from the Utility Fund to the General Fund is \$1,690,000 and represents approximately 5.2% of the Utility Fund's revenues. The transfer is designed to reimburse the General Fund for services that fund provides to the Utility Fund such as office space, financial services, administrative services, engineering services, infrastructure repair, information technology and various other services and benefits.

Water/Wastewater Utility Rates and Revenue

The Water and Wastewater Utility operations are funded primarily through user fees. The City's growing customer base and recent past summer seasons have placed the City's water utility system under a substantial test as the effects of increased population continued to set new records for the delivery of potable water and treatment of wastewater. However, the City's utility infrastructure and service delivery systems have been carefully planned and have sufficiently met demand.

To continue to meet the projected service demands of existing and new customers, the Water and Wastewater Utility System faces a significant capital improvement program. This program is discussed more fully in the Water/Wastewater Capital Improvements Section of this message and in the **Capital Projects Funds Expenditures Tab** of this document. To summarize, the capital program requires expenditures of approximately \$111.5 million from 2005 to 2010 for water system improvements. For this same time period, wastewater improvements constructed by the City and the Lower Colorado River Authority/Brazos River Authority Alliance for the benefit of the City will require \$22.6 million. The combined capital program for this time period totals \$134.1 million and is to be funded through utility rates, impact fees and funds borrowed by the City and the Alliance. The borrowed funds will be repaid over time from the water and wastewater user fees and impact fees (discussed below). The graph shown below illustrates the multi-year growth in cost to service the existing and proposed debt issuances.



The City recently completed an update to its comprehensive utility rate study. Findings from the study indicated the water/wastewater utility to be in good financial health. However, in order to fund the capital improvement program and to meet increasing system demand and operational cost pressures, multiple-year rate increases will be necessary. This budget includes a 5.8% utility rate increase effective in January 2008. Even with the rate increases, Round Rock water and wastewater rates continue to be among the lowest in the region.

Growth in the customer base and the rate adjustment discussed above has been factored into the projected water sales of \$17,200,000. The City provides treated water to a variety of retail and wholesale customers (those defined as metered connections). For the fiscal year 2006-2007, the customer base increased to 30,713 and gallons of water sold are expected to reach 5.0 billion. The number of utility customers is projected at 31,584 and water sales are projected at 5.5 billion gallons for next fiscal year. Water sales are conservatively estimated using customer base projections, while at the same time taking into account changing weather conditions.

Industrial Pre-Treatment Surcharge

This revenue is derived from a program mandated by the federal government and administered by the City. The program is intended to fund the monitoring and treatment of non-domestic (commercial and industrial) waste discharges.

Water/Wastewater Impact Fees

Water and wastewater impact fees are collected for all new residential and commercial connections to the City's utility. Currently, the fees are \$4,296 per LUE (living unit equivalent) for water, and \$1,306 per LUE for wastewater. These fees are designed to help offset the cost of serving new connections to the utility system and, under the authority by which these fees are collected; the fees are restricted in their use. Specifically, impact fees the City collects are set aside for designated utility projects and may also be used toward current debt service on existing facilities, which serve new connections.

Personnel and Compensation

Personnel

The City currently supports a staff of 793.5 full-time equivalent (FTE) employees allocated among the operating departments. This current employment level will be increased by 35.5 full time equivalent positions in this adopted budget.

New job positions created in this budget for the upcoming year are presented below and additional details can be found in the operating department budgets.

Department	FTE*	Position Classifications
Planning	1	Admin Tech
	1	Associate Planner
Information Technology	1	GIS Analyst-Public Safety
Finance	1	Accounting Tech II
	1	Business Consultant
	1	Grant Administrator
Purchasing	1	Purchasing Tech
Police	4	Police Officers
	1	Police Sergeant
	2	CID Deventives
	3	Report Takers
	1	Public Safety Officer
	3	Motorcycle Officers
	1	Investigative Support Technician
Fire	4	Firefighters
	1	Logistics Technician
Human Resources	1	Human Resources Generalist
Parks & Recreation	1	Forestry Crew Leader
	1	Forestry Technician
Eng & Dev Services	1	Management Analyst
	2	General Services Custodian
Water Systems Support	1	Meter Service Technician
Wastewater Line Maint	1	Admin Tech II
Utility Billing & Collections	0.5	Customer Service Rep. - PT
Total	35.5	

* Full Time Equivalent

Personnel Compensation

Every two years the City completes a comprehensive employee compensation market study to ensure employee compensation remains competitive related to the identified markets for each position. This study was completed in the summer of 2007 and the adopted budget includes \$1.45 million in adjustments for public safety (fire and police) personnel and \$375,000 in adjustments for public service employees. In addition, this budget allocates approximately \$1,000,000 of current payroll for employee performance based compensation increases to be implemented later in the year.

New and Existing Program Highlights

This section provides highlights of programs contained in this adopted budget. For new programs, specific details can be found in the documentation provided for each operating department. New programs are generally defined as a change to a current service level, or a specific new activity.

Economic Development Funding

With economic development identified as the City's top strategic priority, the City and the Round Rock Chamber of Commerce recently partnered to update the City's economic development plan. In accordance with this increased strategic emphasis on economic development, the economic development agreement between the City and the Chamber of Commerce was also updated and enhanced. This budget includes funding of \$480,000 to the Chamber of Commerce for economic development. These funds will be leveraged with the Chamber of Commerce Momentum funding to create a public/private partnership for economic development priorities.

Police Services

The Police Department budget includes funding for seven new police officers, two detective positions, one sergeant and 5 civilian positions. These new programs will allow the department to continue to meet the needs of our growing community and staffing strategies set forth in the comprehensive 10 year strategic operating plan. These civilian positions should help reduce the commissioned officers' administrative time. These positions are one public safety officer, three report takers and one investigative technician. Also included in this budget are the operating expenditures related to the new police headquarters scheduled to open at the end of 2007.

Fire Services

In 2005, the City contracted with Management Advisory Group (MAG), a nationally recognized fire service consulting firm, to perform a comprehensive review of the City's fire service. The results of this study identified several areas of focus to improve overall fire service to the community. This budget represents implementation of the City's fire strategic plan to ensure fire services are available to the growing community while managing the long-term fiscal impact. Station #7 will open in November 2007 and will service the northeast sector of the City. Four new firefighters will be added to complete staffing of the new station. Also included is a logistics technician to assist in the management of departmental resources.

Parks and Recreation Services

The City continues to invest significant funds in Old Settlers Park (OSP) - Round Rock's 600 acre recreational and sports park facility. The FY 2006-2007 budget included funding for additional parking at the Rock'n River facility, a new baseball practice facility and the design of a new sports complex. In 2007, the City issued certificates of obligation to fund the construction of the sports complex. The debt service on those bonds is included in the adopted budget. This budget also includes funding for additional costs to provide services for tournaments at OSP, funds for practice field maintenance and lighting in partnership with the School District and two additional personnel in the forestry division.

Street Maintenance Programs

The City continues to invest resources in its street maintenance programs to improve the traffic flow and personal mobility for citizens. Included in this budget are programs which provide enhancements to the current resources. The seal coat program was formalized several years ago, and is funded with general government funds. It provides a seal coat overlay on streets on a scheduled priority list. The program is a response to the growing traffic activity in the community and is designed to achieve the maximum physical and economic life out of the City's residential streets. The program is continued this year and is partially financed through the commercial garbage franchise fee. Total funding for this program is \$3,133,035 a \$132,525 increase over the previous year. Other programs funded include liquid de-icing which will allow the City to better respond to ice events, street repair equipment and video loop detection at signaled intersections.

Equipment Replacement Program

The City has progressed in the design and implementation of an equipment replacement program. Funding is provided in this budget plan for continuation of the program. Equipment designated for replacement meets replacement criteria of a) old age, b) high mileage and c) cumulative repair costs in excess of the equipment market value. Maintaining the schedule of replacement is instrumental in moderating the City's overall fleet maintenance costs. Equipment funding is contained within the capital outlay section of each operating department.

Maintenance of City-Owned Buildings

The City has a substantial investment in buildings, plant and equipment. This budget provides additional funding for the

repair and maintenance of City facilities. We expect that the activity in this area will preserve the City's investment in property and will keep long-term maintenance costs moderate as well as provide energy management cost savings.

Agency Requests

Funding requests from non-profit organizations and agencies, which serve citizens of the community in various ways, are included in this budget. These various agencies provide very important services to the community. The City utilized an internal funding review process to determine funding priorities and provide regular monitoring of agency performance. Current funding for the agencies is contained in the General Services section of the document.

Self-Funded Health, Dental and Vision Plan

The City provides a self-funded health, dental and vision plan. This plan was created in 1993 in response to previously substandard services and excessive price increases from insurers. Costs of providing plan coverage have increased substantially over the past several years. However, after reviewing the marketplace and updating the plan design, the City selected another network provider and administrator for the health insurance program in 2006. Results of this change have been substantial cost savings over previous years. Total health plan funding is scheduled at \$6.5 million.

Drainage Program

Funding for the development of a comprehensive City drainage master plan is included in the adopted budget. The plan will identify drainage issues and provide a basis for development of a drainage capital improvement program. In addition, in the future the City will be required to meet the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) National Pollution Discharge Elimination System program requirement to minimize discharge of pollutants in areas of new construction and significant redevelopment. The master plan will assist the City in preparing for those requirements and eventually may lead to the implementation of a drainage utility for the City.

Public Transportation Services

Historically, the City has utilized the services of the Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) to provide specialized transit services for the community. Specifically, CARTS provides transportation for the elderly and handicapped in Round Rock on a demand-response basis. Funding for CARTS services has been a combination of federal funding, state funding and minimal rider fees. As a result of the 2000 census, Round Rock was reclassified from a rural area to part of the Austin urbanized area. This reclassification resulted in the elimination of funding to CARTS for Round Rock's transit service needs and a redirection of the funding to Austin's Capital Metro system. In 2005, the City entered into an agreement with Capital Metro to access Section 5307 federal funding for its existing CARTS service in Round Rock until a long-term transportation plan can be developed and implemented. Funding for this service will be partially reimbursed through Section 5307 federal funds.

The City also recently completed a five year public transportation finance and implementation strategy resulting from the 2005 Public Transportation Master Plan and the continued community demand to provide public transportation services beyond the CARTS demand-response program. The first priority is implementing a park and ride connector express shuttle from south Round Rock to the Tech Ridge Capital Metro Park and Ride Facility in north Austin. While the finance strategy includes utilizing a combination of federal and local dollars to implement the program, funding for the startup of this first priority is included in the adopted budget.

Information Technology

The City recently completed an agreement with Round Rock Independent School District to provide the City with access to the District's fiber optic network ring located throughout Round Rock. This fiber network will provide the infrastructure necessary to significantly improve network speed and data flow throughout City departments. The adopted budget includes the capital investment needed for Phase II of this project. In addition the budget provides funding for one new position to maintain and enhance services in the areas of software, database administration and geographical information services (GIS) for public safety.

This budget also continues to provide funding for the City's ongoing computer replacement program. The City has developed a computer technology plan, which provides a systematic method to more fully automate all departments over the next few years. The City's computer automation goal is to provide a fully networked environment. Such a network will mitigate the need for large, separate mainframe systems by providing interconnected modular component systems. As systems become fully interconnected and integrated the system users will be able to share and transfer data with greater speed, improving the efficiency of the departments tremendously. The City's computerization upgrades also enable fully functional access to the Internet. This access places the City in a position of being able to readily communicate via the Internet with commercial enterprises and institutions. This budget contains significant funding for this on-going plan. The equipment and software expenditures are included in the capital outlay section of each department.

These systems require highly skilled technical people to manage them and the information technology staff is very capable of managing the day to day operations of the system. However, professional programmers and database

managers are utilized frequently for specialized services. Funding for operating these systems and managing the new database technology continues to be included in the adopted budget.

Other New Program Highlights

The adopted budget also includes funding for some departmental support positions as follows:

Planning & Community Development will add two positions to continue to improve the development services process.

The Finance Department will be adding three new positions to continue to support the growing financial needs of the City. An accounting tech will be added to support payroll functions. The creation of a business consultant program will provide financial direction and support to departments. A grant administration position will be added to formalize grant policies and processes, identify additional revenue sources and help manage the City's agency funding program.

Additional funding is also included for Purchasing, Human Resources and Engineering & Development Services to add positions supporting the core operating departments. In addition, two positions will be added to provide janitorial cleaning for the new police headquarters.

The Utility Fund will add one meter services technician and two support positions to keep up with growing service level demands.

Other Programs

Each operating department budget contains information about all planned spending and programs.

Water/Wastewater Utility System Operations

Water System

As mentioned in the Water/Wastewater Utility Revenue section above, the City continues to see significant growth in its residential and commercial utility customer base. The adopted budget expenditures are largely driven by the needs of a growing industrial and residential customer base as well as aging utility plants and lines. New expenditures are necessitated by the increase in water costs and additional water supply reserves as described below. Additionally, cost increases are expected in pumping costs, materials and supplies.

The Brazos River Authority has constructed a 30 mile pipeline from Lake Stillhouse to Lake Georgetown for the benefit of the City of Round Rock, City of Georgetown and Jonah Water Special Utility District. The Brazos River Authority owns, operates and maintains the water line. This budget continues to include capital and operating costs associated with this regional water line.

Reserve Water

The City has water supply reserves of 18,134 acre feet from Lake Stillhouse. Additionally, the City has secured water supply reserves of 20,928 acre feet from the LCRA (Lower Colorado River Authority) through the BRA (Brazos River Authority). The additional reserves are expected to provide adequate water capacity beyond the year 2040 and the increased costs are reflected in the operating budget. Round Rock also maintains an emergency water supply agreement with the City of Austin.

Wastewater System

Like the water system mentioned above, the wastewater system costs are reflective of expansions required to meet the needs of a larger, growing population. Of particular significance this year, the wastewater treatment plant budget reflects a continuation of facilities construction and operation by the LCRA/BRA Alliance. Ten years ago the City sold its wastewater treatment plants to the Alliance. The Alliance operates and expands the plants as necessary to accommodate a regional treatment concept, which currently includes the cities of Round Rock, Austin, and Cedar Park. The Fern Bluff and Brushy Creek Municipal Utility Districts are also customers of this regional system.

Costs for wastewater treatment are expected to increase each year as illustrated in the financial proforma developed by the Alliance. These costs reflect the significant capital construction costs and increased debt incurred by the Alliance.

to finance plant acquisition and expansion. In addition, operating costs are increasing due to various factors such as inflation and growth. The City is closely monitoring these costs and their impacts on current and future utility rates.

While the City has transferred its wastewater plant and major collector operations to the Alliance, the City still maintains responsibility for wastewater lines maintenance. This responsibility includes maintaining and rehabilitating the City's wastewater lines in compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Edwards Aquifer Regulations.

General Capital Improvement Projects

Capital projects scheduled for the upcoming year have been funded by cash and various debt issues as detailed in the **Capital Projects Funds Expenditures Tab** section of this document. In November 2001, voters authorized the issuance of \$89,800,000 in general obligation bonds. In May 2002, a portion of this authorization, \$35,000,000 in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2002 was issued and in August 2004, \$20,000,000 in additional General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 was issued. The balance, \$34,800,000 of the authorization was issued in July of 2007. The projects scheduled under this voted authorization along with other projects in process are listed under the **Capital Projects Funds Expenditures Tab** section of this document.

Water/Wastewater Capital Improvements

In order to keep pace with a growing population, regulatory requirements and infrastructure replacement needs, the next several years see the continuation of significant plant and infrastructure expansions and improvements to the water and wastewater systems. Scheduled improvements to the water and wastewater systems are listed in the **Capital Projects Funds Expenditures Tab** section of the document.

The scheduled improvements, which are listed, total \$134.1 million for the years 2005 to 2010. Out of this figure \$28.7 million is scheduled for the ensuing fiscal year. Additionally, Round Rock in partnership with the cities of Leander and Cedar Park have created the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (BCRUA) to facilitate construction and operation of a regional water facility that will provide treated water from Lake Travis to the cities. This regional approach is expected to provide significant cost savings for the construction as well as economies of scale for the ongoing operations as one plant will be designed to serve all three communities. The first phase of this project is expected to be completed by 2010 and future financial requirements of this project are incorporated in the City's utility rate planning model.

Financing for the current and future years is to be provided primarily by operating funds, capital recovery (impact) fees, and funds borrowed through the issuance of revenue bonds.

Bonded Debt and Debt Service

This budget includes funding for scheduled debt service on maturing general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, revenue bonds and contractual obligations. The debt service portion of the adopted property tax rate component is sufficient to meet debt service obligations for the next fiscal year. The debt service component of the property tax rate (discussed under the Property Tax Rate section of this letter) generates revenue to pay current maturities of all general obligation debt issues. The existing debt level combined with the scheduled current year activity will not have an adverse or limiting effect on the City's current or future operations. Substantial growth in the City's population and tax base not only requires infrastructure and capital improvements as described herein but also must provide sufficient debt financing margins. A complete schedule of outstanding debt obligations, their purpose and related debt service is included under the **Debt Schedules Tab** of this document.

The City benefits substantially in reduced interest costs resulting from recently upgraded bond ratings by Moody's Investors Service of Aa2, and Standard & Poor's of AA.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

The local hotel/motel industry continues to be a particularly vibrant industry for Round Rock. In 1996, the City had 2 hotels with a total of 181 rooms. At the end of September 2007, 21 hotels with 2,057 rooms were open for business maintaining solid occupancy rates. This strong industry bodes well for the hotel occupancy tax collections which support local tourism events and debt service for the Dell Diamond/Convention Center complex. To ensure continued development and success of Round Rock's tourism industry, the City and the Chamber of Commerce engaged a tourism consultant to provide a long-range tourism plan for Round Rock. The plan recommends special emphasis on sporting events resulting in new growth in the industry. With several area sports facilities in place and statewide events being planned, Round Rock has developed a marketing strategy as the "Sports Capital of Texas". Tourism is expected to become an expanded component of the City's overall economic development strategy.

To that end, the long-range tourism plan recommended the creation of a Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB) to administer and manage the City's tourism efforts and long-range tourism plan. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund budget includes funding for the CVB as well as continued funding for tourism events and debt service associated with Dell Diamond/Convention Center complex.

Financial Policies

The City of Round Rock has an important responsibility to its citizens, taxpayers, ratepayers and all customers to carefully account for public funds, to manage the City's finances wisely and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public. To facilitate this responsibility, certain financial policies have been developed and implemented. These policies, as itemized below, are adhered to within this budget plan.

Fund Balance/Working Capital

It is the policy of the City to maintain a General Fund balance equivalent to at least three months of operations. Working capital in the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund, net of restricted assets/liabilities is also maintained at a minimum of three months of operations. This adopted budget adheres to these policies for these funds. The Interest & Sinking G.O. Bonds Fund maintains a fund balance in compliance with federal arbitrage regulations. Balances in excess of the above levels are earmarked for future uses or reduced to the target levels over an appropriate length of time.

With the advent of the Dell economic development agreement, the City set aside first year sales tax collections attributable to Dell sales as a hedge against future year cyclical downturns. This action had the effect of increasing the General Fund balance beyond the level discussed above and is included in the operating budget considerations.

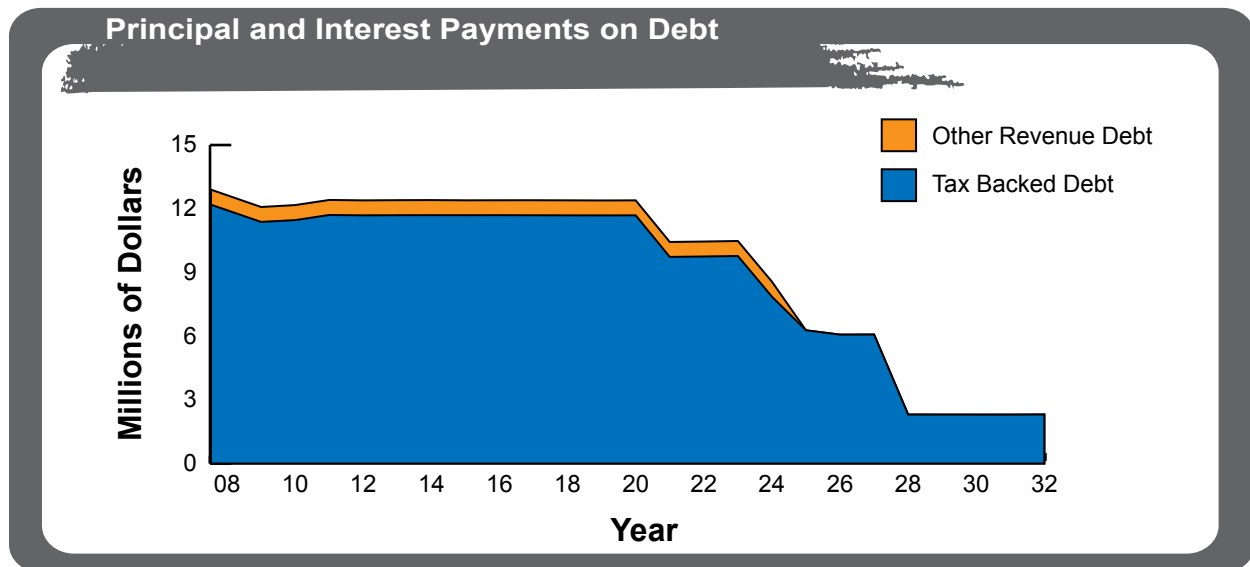
Financial Management Policy

The City has developed a financial management policy directed at reducing the General Fund's operational reliance on sales tax generated from Dell as detailed in the revenue assumptions section of this letter.

Debt Issuance Policy

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution), approved by the voters, that limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service. Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on the January 1, 2007, certified assessed valuation of \$7,417,279,787 at 95% collection, tax revenue of \$105,696,237 would be produced. This revenue could service the debt on \$1,263,110,459 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 5.50% (with level debt service payment). However, from a practical point of view, although the City may have additional capacity to issue bonded debt, many other factors must be considered prior to a debt issuance. Certificates of obligation, revenue bonds and various forms of contractual obligations may be issued by the City without voter approval while general obligation bonds may be issued with voter authorization. The City has not established firm debt limitation policies beyond the tax rate limit mentioned above, as those policies could ultimately be detrimental to a rapidly growing community. However, prudence, need, affordability and rating agency guidelines are always important factors in the decisions to borrow money for improvements to the City.

The graph below indicates the long-term direct debt principal and interest obligations that are scheduled through the bond maturity dates.



The **Debt Schedules Tab** section of this document indicates the amount of outstanding debt the City currently has as well as the current principal and interest payment requirements.

Cash Management/Investments

The City's cash management and investment policy emphasizes the goals of maintaining safety and liquidity. The primary objective of all investment activity is the preservation of capital and the safety of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure first that capital losses are avoided, whether they result from securities defaults or erosion of market value. The investment portfolio will also remain sufficiently liquid to meet the cash flow requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity is achieved by matching investment maturities with anticipated cash flow requirements, investing in securities with active secondary markets and maintaining appropriate portfolio diversification.

Receivables Policy

All financial receivables of the City are accounted for, aged and collected at the earliest opportunity. Water, wastewater and garbage billings are due within sixteen days of the billing date. Property taxes are due by January 31 of each year. Delinquent receivables are processed expediently and collection agencies are utilized appropriately.

Payables Policy

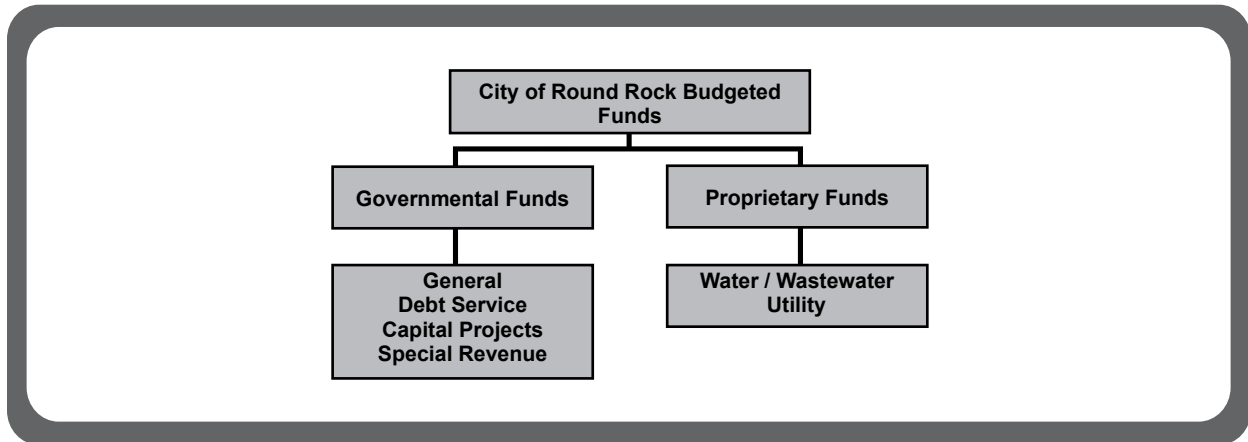
All payables for incurred expenses are accounted for, aged and paid at the latest permissible time to maximize the City's investment earning capability. All discounts are taken.

Purchasing Policy

The City utilizes the competitive bidding process, the competitive quote process, intergovernmental cooperative buying and other prudent purchasing methods to insure that the best value is obtained for products and services.

Summary of the City Fund Accounting Structure

As depicted in the chart below, the budgetary accounting for City financial activities is reflected within two major fund groups: Governmental funds and Proprietary funds. All funds described are governed by annual appropriations except for capital projects funds, as further discussed in this section.



Governmental Funds

The governmental funds are used to account for general government operations and include the General Fund, Debt Service funds, Special Revenue funds and Capital Projects funds. The City utilizes a full-cost approach to budgeting all of its services, which results in significant interfund transfers.

General Fund

The General Fund is the most important of the funds and is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund and not otherwise devoted to specific activities. Most of the financial transactions for the City are reported in this fund. Only one General Fund exists and it finances the operations of basic City services such as police, fire, library, transportation, parks, recreation, municipal court, community planning/development/zoning and administration. The services provided by the City are classified according to activity and presented as operating departments in the budget.

Debt Service Funds

This fund type is used to account for resources used to service the principal and interest on long-term debt such as general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and tax-exempt leases classified as debt.

Special Revenue Funds

This fund type is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects funds are typically used to account for resources restricted for the acquisition or development of major capital equipment and structures. Financing sources are usually provided by transfers from other funds, bond issue proceeds or grants-in-aid. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. That is, upon project authorization, the required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis (or any other period-length basis) but is approved at the outset of the project. Therefore, the capital projects included in the **Capital Projects Funds Expenditures Tab** section of this document are presented as a memorandum to the reader.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's activities that are similar to commercial enterprise accounting.

Water/Wastewater Utility Fund

This proprietary fund accounts for water and wastewater operations that are financed through rates and user fees.

Operations and activities accounted for in the funds discussed above are further organized into departments. Examples of departments include the Police Department, the Fire Department, the Water Treatment Plant Department and the Finance Department.

Basis of Budgeting and Basis of Accounting

All fund structures and accounting standards of the City of Round Rock are in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized professional standards.

Governmental funds revenues and expenditures are recognized on the modified accrual basis. Modified accrual basis means that revenue is recognized in the accounting period in which it becomes available and measurable while expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable. Since the appropriated budget is used as the basis for control and comparison of budgeted and actual amounts, the basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting.

Proprietary fund revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable while expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. The basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting except for principal payments on long-term debt and capital outlay which are treated as budgeted expenses and depreciation which is not recognized as a budget expense.

Budget Amendment Process

Development of a spending plan during periods of economic change can reveal difficulties in accurate forecasting. Accordingly, the budget amendment process is a very important tool. If community needs develop faster or in a different way than anticipated, then the budget amendment process would be used to provide a funding and spending plan for those needs.

Once the need for an amendment has been determined, the Director of Finance and department heads develop the additional funding needs for specific projects or programs. The City Manager and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer then develop funding alternatives. The funding recommendations are presented along with the spending requirements to the City Council for consideration. Amendments to the budget require two separate readings by the City Council prior to adoption.

Budget amendments which increase the total expenditures of a particular fund are typically funded by growth related revenue, spending reductions in other areas or from cash reserves.

Outlook for the Future

This budget communicates a tremendous amount of financial information. However, it is the staff's desire to continue the transformation of this traditional line-item budget into a more programmatic budget: a budget that clearly addresses the various programs of the City and their effectiveness. The City initiated Strategic Budgeting in 2000-2001, a constantly evolving process that will continue to define and shape the budget for this fiscal year and beyond.

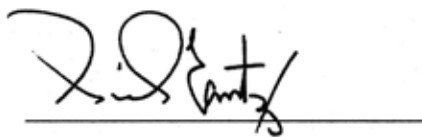
In closing, we believe this budget provides the traditional level of quality service the citizens of Round Rock expect. Attention has also been given to preservation of the City's infrastructure and development of new service programs with an entrepreneurial spirit. The City's economic outlook for next year is bright and we envision this budget plan as a firm cornerstone in the City's future economic development.

Finally, we wish to thank all of the departments and staff members who contributed effort, time, creative wit and team spirit in the development of this plan. Special thanks are extended to members of the Finance Department who contributed to this document: Anne Keneipp, Becca Ramsey, Brenda Fuller, Carolyn Brooks, Cheryl Delaney, Chris Childs, Christi McAllister, Cindy Demers, Cindy Savary, Dodi Lilja, Elaine Wilson, Elizabeth Reyes, Howard Baker, Jerry Galloway, Joan Sharp, Judy Morris, Karen D'Amato, Linda Borden, Lynn Olsen, Margaret Stevens, Margie Howard, Misty Gray, Randy Barker, Ric Bowden, Sandi Talbert, Sharon Masterjohn, Sherri Crone and Sylvia Willhite.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "James R. Nuse", written over a horizontal line.

James R. Nuse, P.E.
City Manager

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Kautz", written over a horizontal line.

David Kautz, CGFO
Assistant City Manager / Chief Financial Officer



City Profile

Round Rock City Council

City Organization Chart

Location

History of Round Rock

City Highlights





Rufus Honeycutt
Place 1



Nyle Maxwell
Mayor



Alan McGraw
Mayor Pro-Tem
Place 2



Joe Clifford
Place 3



Carlos T. Salinas
Place 4



Scott Rhode
Place 5

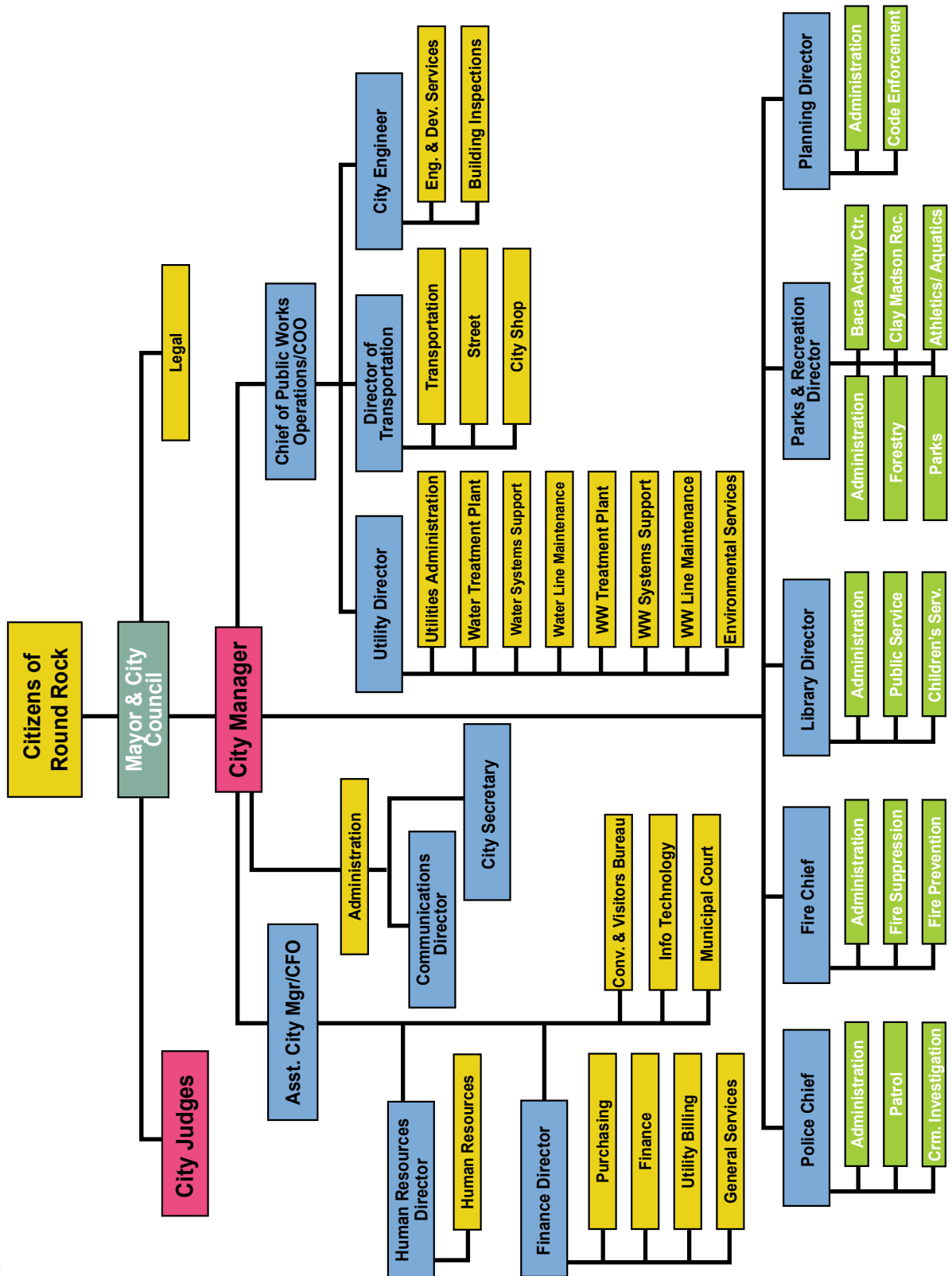
Round Rock City Council



Kris Whitfield
Place 6



City Organization Chart

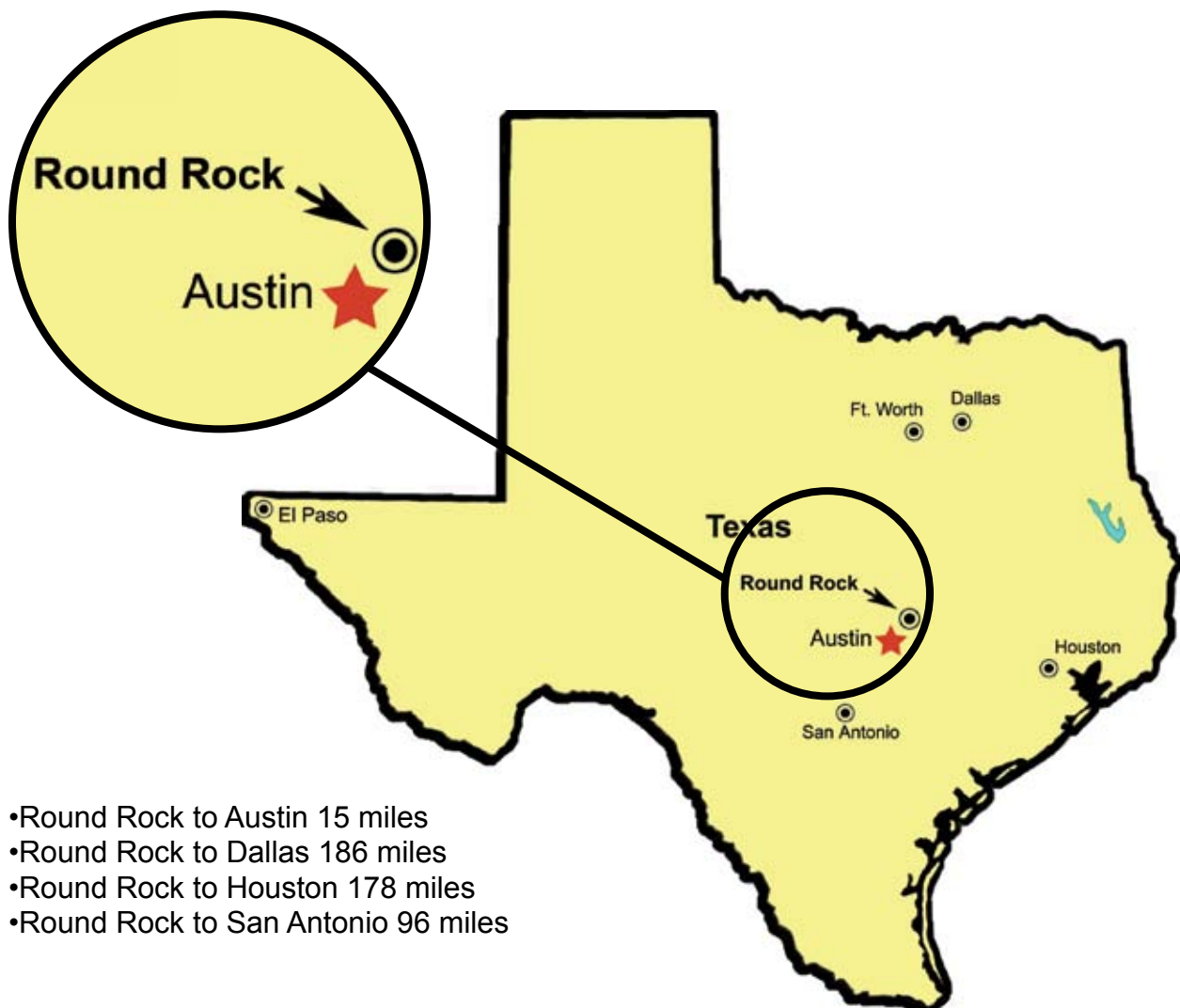


LOCATION

Round Rock is located fifteen miles north of downtown Austin on Interstate Highway 35. This location places our city within three hours driving time of ninety percent of the population of the State of Texas. This population, of over fifteen million people, provides an exceptional market for firms located in Round Rock.

Our location, within minutes of downtown Austin, provides ready access to the State Capitol, University of Texas, a long list of high tech industries, and a civilian work force of over 400,000 well-educated and productive individuals.

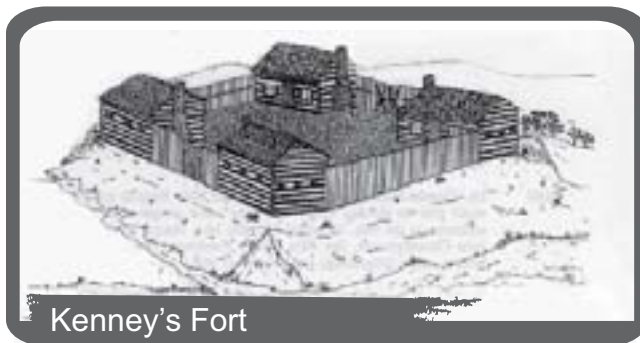
Our location, within minutes of the Texas Hill Country and the Highland Lakes, provides residents easy access to some of the best outdoor recreation in Texas.



The History of Round Rock

*"I woke up one morning on the old Chisholm Trail,
Rope in my hand and a cow by the tail,
Feet in the stirrups and seat in the saddle
I hung and rattled with them Long Horn Cattle..."*
(Trail Driving Song, 1870s)

In the 150 years since its "birth," cowboys, famous outlaws, lawmen, entrepreneurs, businessmen and Texas heroes have all called Round Rock home. But the story of the City named after the round, table-topped limestone rock in the middle of Brushy Creek begins long before the advent of recorded history.



In 1982, the skeletal remains of "Leanderthal Lilly," which scientists believe to be 10,500 years old and date to the Pleistocene Period, were discovered just west of Round Rock. Archeological evidence likewise provides proof that Tonkawas, Lipan Apaches, Comanches, and the Tawakonis of Caddoan stock hunted and gathered in Round Rock long before the arrival of White Settlers.

Other Indian tribes known to have frequented the area include the Mayeyes, Ojuanes, Kiowas, and Choctaw. Although none of these tribes actually settled in Round Rock, their presence in the area led to numerous clashes with the white Settlers who began arriving in the 1830's.

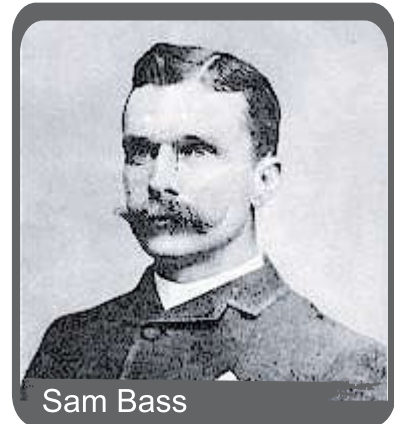
The first recorded mention of the Round Rock area can be traced to the Spanish Ramon-St. Denis expedition of 1716, which was organized in Saltillo, Mexico to visit missions in East Texas. On May 26th, crossing into what is now Williamson County, the expedition killed their first buffalo and pitched camp near Round Rock at what they called the "Arroyo de las Benditas Animas," or Creek of the Blessed Souls--or Bushy Creek as it is now known.

Permanent settlement of Round Rock did not occur until the arrival of Dr. Thomas Kenney in 1839, who, recognizing the need for protection from Indians, constructed "Kenney's Fort" between Brushy Creek and Spring Branch. In a rare booklet recounting reminiscences of her life in the fort, Mary Jane Kenney Lee, daughter of Dr. Kenney, relates:

City Profile

History of Round Rock

"The fort was a square picketed one with round and split saplings, higher than the eaves of the cabin, of which there were four - one in each corner - with space between each cabin. There were two large gates, on the west side, the other on the east - the latter one was hung on a large burr oak tree. Large covered wagons could pass in through these gates. In the center was a court or patio where grew a number of hackberry trees. I have often seen thirty and forty Indians in that court eating food which Dr. Kenney had prepared for them. He was unusually kind to them. The fort was never molested or a horse stolen from it by Indians. The cabins were built of elm and hackberry logs faced on the inside {and} chinked and daubed, with port holes in each."



Sam Bass

Kenney's Fort went on to achieve statewide prominence during the "Archives War" of 1842. Twenty-six men, sympathizers with Sam Houston's plans to move the Capitol to the City of Houston, plundered the Republic of Texas' archives from their official repository in Austin. Sixty-eight Austinites rode in pursuit, hauling the City's cannon behind them. They surrounded the "Houston Party" at Kenney's Fort in the middle of a "Texas Blizzard", and retook the Archives the next morning, preserving Austin as the Capitol of the Republic, and later the State.

Despite the danger of Indian attack outside the fort, which occurred regularly throughout the 1840s, and threat of invasion from Mexico, settlers in the Round Rock/Brushy Creek area continued to increase in number, and in 1848 voted to form a new County out of the Milam District. The new County was named Williamson in honor of Judge Robert McAlpin Williamson, affectionately known as "Three-Legged Willie" due to a childhood injury that left him crippled and in need of a wooden peg to supplement his withered leg. The Judge was a powerful orator and participant in the battle of San Jacinto.



Street Scene, Circa 1900

The continuing influx of settlers led to the establishment of the "Brushy Creek" Post Office in 1851, which, at the urging of Postmaster Thomas C. Oatts, was renamed "Round Rock" in 1854.

By the time of the Civil War, the population of the Round Rock area had increased to approximately 450 persons in over twenty different occupations, including an attorney, two blacksmiths, a Texas

Ranger, fifty farmers, one school teacher, and two preachers. In January 1861, Williamson County was one of three Texas counties that voted against succession from the Union. Despite their reluctance to succeed--and in many recorded instances an aversion to slavery--353 men from Williamson County were known to have served in the Confederate Army. Their absence marked an increase in Indian attacks, which led to the deaths of twenty-four persons during the years 1861-1865.

In the years following the Civil War, from 1867 through the 1880s, Round Rock became a stop on the famed Chisholm Trail, as cowboys, anxious to herd their longhorns to markets in Abilene and Kansas, drove their steers through Brushy Creek and past the round, table-topped rock which served as a signpost north. Railroads soon followed the cattle trails, and in 1876 the existing town moved about one mile east to take advantage of the newly constructed International and Great Northern Railroad line, and the "New" Round Rock was born. Today, the "Old Town" section of the "New Town" still contains many historic structures and is the centerpiece of an evolving historical, cultural, recreational, and commercial area.

Known throughout the state as a progressive center of learning and religion as evidenced by the then presence of the Greenwood Masonic Institute, the Round Rock Institute, and numerous churches of all denominations, the City still attracted its share of "undesirables." In 1878, the famous outlaw Sam Bass was mortally wounded in a shootout with town deputies while attempting to rob a local bank. John Wesley Hardin, known as the "fastest gun in the west," was an 1870 graduate of the Greenwood Masonic Institute. And Mrs. Mable's Smith's son "Soapy," went on from Round Rock to become the "greatest con man in Alaska" during the Klondike Gold Rush of 1898.

But Round Rock has had its share of luminaries as well. Washington Anderson, one of the heroes of the battle of San Jacinto, called Round Rock home, as did Texas Rangers Ira Aten, Dudley Snyder Barker, Captain Fred Olson, and the famous frontiersman, soldier, hunter and entrepreneur, Captain Nelson Merrell. Anna Hurd Palm, for whom "Palm Valley" is named, typified the pioneer spirit of early settlers who braved Indians, disease, and deprivation to carve out a home on the frontier. Entertainer Vander Barquette Broadway was singled out by Noel Coward as one of the greatest artists of the pre-depression era, and was the toast of Parisian society during the 1920s and 30s.

Parade, Circa 1900



City Profile

History of Round Rock

Infused with the same energy driving its more distinguished sons and daughters, Round Rock citizens first voted to incorporate the “New Town” in 1877, and in 1878, Mr. W.T. Smith served as the City’s “Worthy Mayor.” The City was incorporated in its present state in 1913, and Jack Jordan was elected the first Mayor of the new-formed government. Serving as the first City Council Members were: John A. Nelson, Dr. W.G. Weber, E.J. Walsh, J. A. Jackson, W. A. Gannt, and A.K. Anderson.

The newly formed City Government promptly began improving utilities, services and streets. Telephone service began operation in the early 1900s. In 1913, the first streetlights and speed limit signs (12 mph) were installed, and citizens voted for the incorporation of Common School District #19. Local fire protection, which had been first organized as a volunteer hose and hand pump company in 1884, received a boost from the 1913 City incorporation and used the additional tax revenue to purchase an engine and pump and chemical equipment in July of the same year. In 1918, the City granted a license to Mr. S. E. Bergstrom to operate an electric plant, which provided electricity to Round Rock until 1927, when the Texas Power and Light Company assumed operations. Natural gas and City water were added in 1936. In 1938, the City constructed a \$90,000 citywide sewer system. The Round Rock Public Library, first organized in 1962 by the Ladies Home Demonstration Club, is now recognized as one of the premier libraries in the Central Texas area.



But national crises often intervened to slow the advance of progress. With the advent of World War II, more than 350 Round Rock men followed the example set by their fathers and grandfathers in the Spanish American War and World War I, and enlisted to fight. Citizens of Round Rock likewise fought in the Korean, Vietnam, and the Desert Storm wars.

But not even the intervention of war could keep Round Rock down for long. Even before the relocation of Dell to Round Rock, city industry received national acclaim as a business friendly community producing quality products. A broom made at the Round Rock Broom Company (est. 1876) won a gold medal at the 1904 Saint Louis World’s Fair. A barrel of lime produced at the Round Rock White Lime Plant was also judged superior at the World’s Fair, and it too was awarded a gold medal. Cheese produced at the Round Rock Cheese Factory (est. 1928) won a second place silver medal at the National Dairy Show in Memphis, and in 1929, received a first place ribbon at the Texas State Fair.

This Round Rock spirit of “can do” spurred economic growth - particularly in “high tech” industry - which in turn generated tremendous population growth in Round Rock during the 1990s, a trend that continues today.



World's Largest Sign. 1938

Round Rock is a booming, progressive community, home to international industry, a professional quality golf course, and a minor league baseball team, the Round Rock Express. City services are recognized as among the best (and the best value) in the Central Texas area. And yet, Round Rock refuses to forget its roots. Its downtown historic district retains many of the buildings that stood at the turn of the last century. And annual events still celebrate the City's cultural heritage. But...as they say here in Round Rock...“the best, Y'all, is yet to come!”



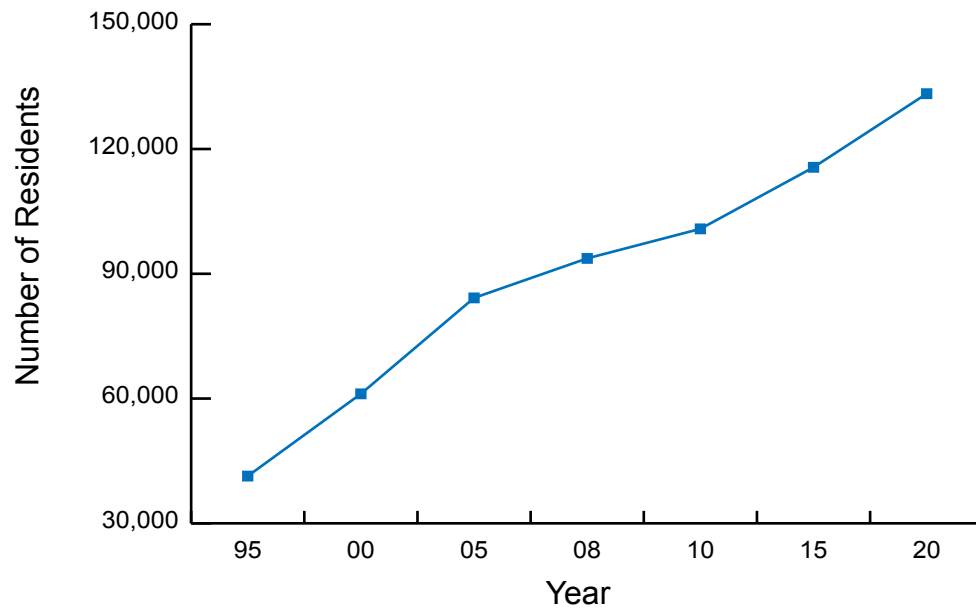
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PURPOSE. PASSION. PROSPERITY.

City Profile

City Highlights

City Population

Multi- Year Trend

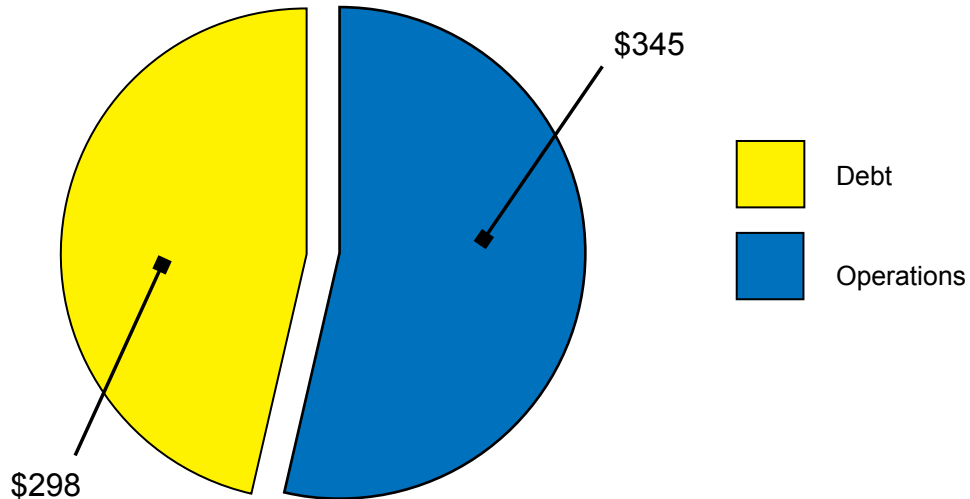


Population trends, both historical and projected, are important indicators for determining service demands. Further analysis of the demographic profile of a community's population trend provides useful information in determining customer service expectations.

Year	Population
1995	41,360
2000	61,136
2005	84,200
2008	93,700
2010	100,800
2015	115,600
2020	133,300

Tax Bill For \$176,214 Home

Total Tax Bill: \$644



Last Year's Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.37105
This Year's Effective Tax Rate	\$0.35022
This Year's Rollback Rate	\$0.42427
This Year's Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.36522

Maintenance & Operations Component	\$0.19601
Debt Service Component	\$0.16921

Summary:

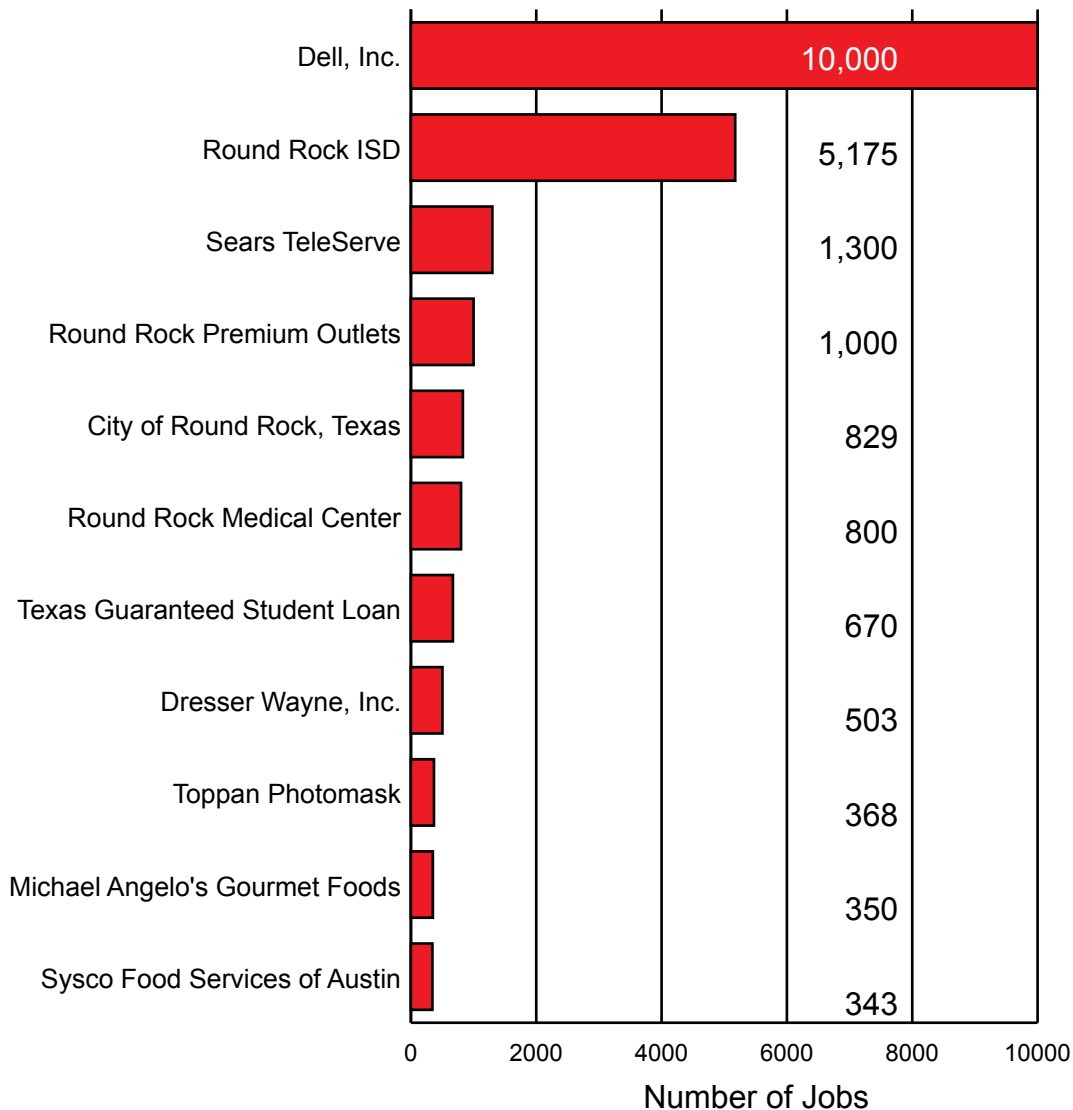
This year's tax bill for an average residential property:
 $\$176,214 / \$100 \times \$0.36522 = \643.56

Last year's tax bill for an average residential property:
 $\$161,277 / \$100 \times \$0.37105 = \598.42

Source: Williamson Central Appraisal District

Jobs in Round Rock

Major Employers

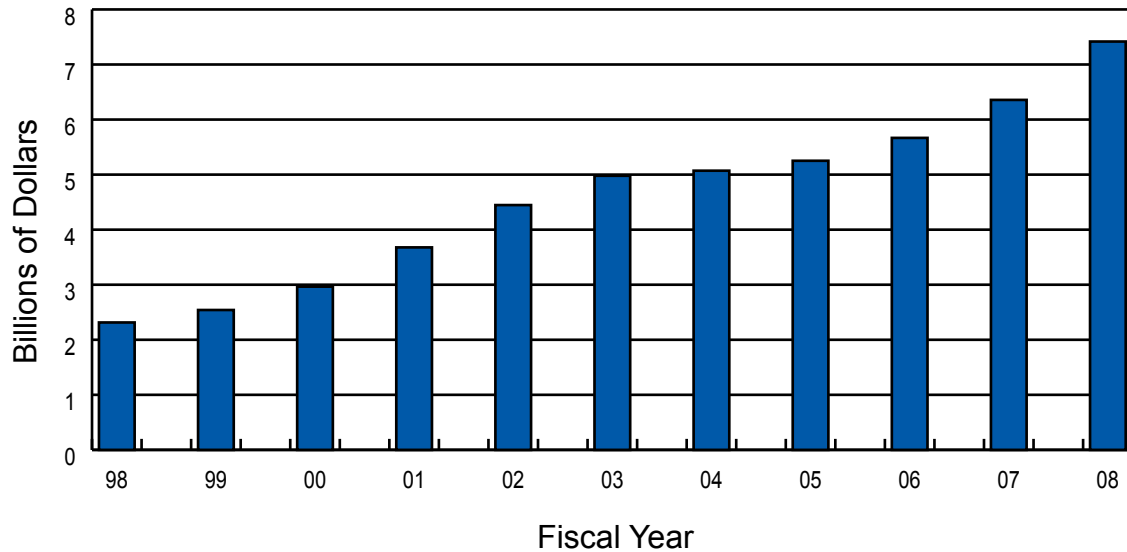


Specific information regarding the major employers in the community is provided by the above chart. The chart illustrates the importance of Dell, Inc. to the City's economy as well as the diversity of the companies making up our local economy.

Job creation in terms of basic jobs, those that import capital while exporting products or services, has been very strong and is expected to strengthen in the foreseeable future. Basic jobs, in turn, create non-basic jobs as expenditures and payroll are reinvested in the community. Therefore, because of the strength in basic job creation, non-basic job growth has been strong and is expected to continue.

Taxable Property Values

Multi-Year Trend



The property value comparison for several fiscal years indicates continued growth in property values. The certified tax roll indicates that values have increased steadily. The reflected values include new property added to the roll as of January 1 of each year.

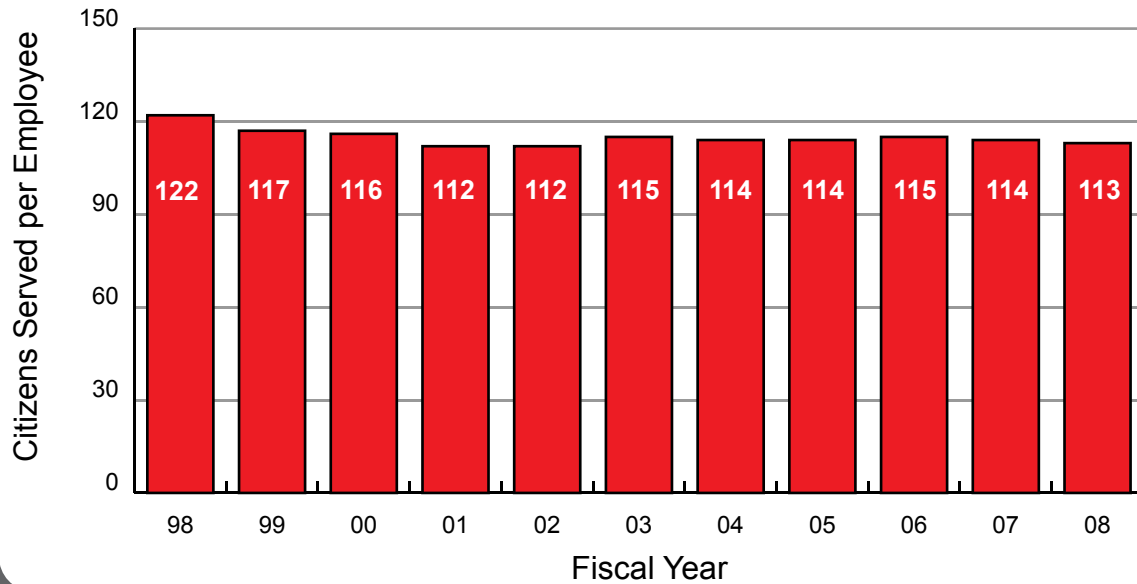
Fiscal Year	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Fiscal Year	Taxable Assessed Valuation
1998	\$2,314,286,302	2004	\$5,071,176,374
1999	2,540,922,164	2005	5,251,484,692
2000	2,965,017,390	2006	5,667,029,945
2001	3,678,007,528	2007	6,356,956,240
2002	4,446,753,347	2008	7,417,279,787
2003	4,978,982,250		

City Profile

City Highlights

Round Rock Citizens Served

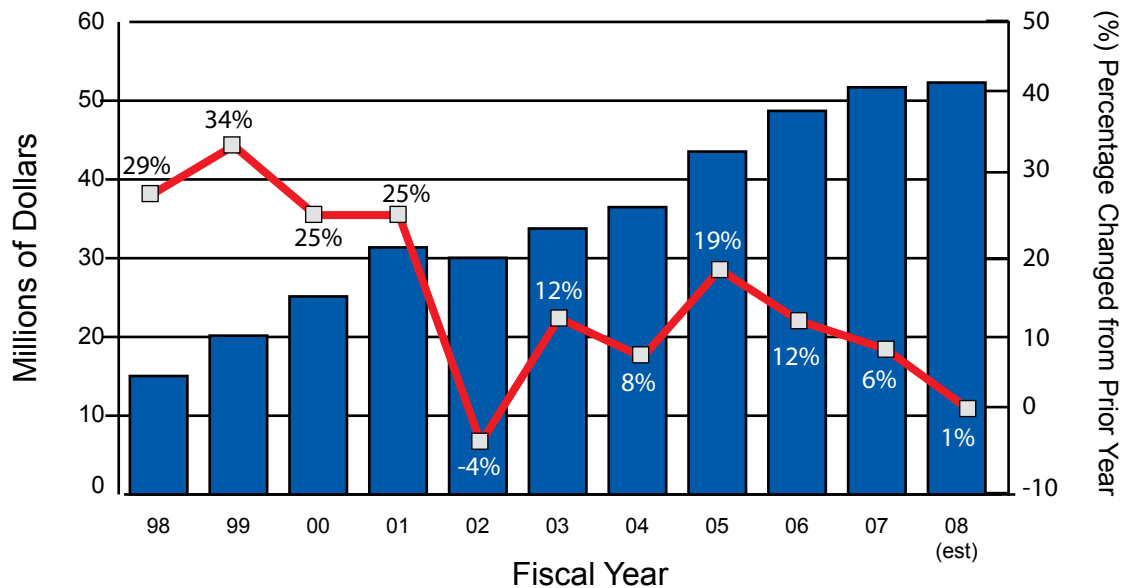
National Average= 1 Employee to 100 Citizens



Fiscal Year	Population	Employees (FTEs)	Citizens Served Per Employee
1998	49,990	411	122
1999	53,860	462	117
2000	61,136	525	116
2001	66,495	596	112
2002	71,275	639	112
2003	75,402	655	115
2004	79,850	703	114
2005	84,200	738	114
2006	88,500	771	115
2007	90,100	794	114
2008	93,700	829	113

Sales Tax Revenue Analysis

Multi-Year Comparison



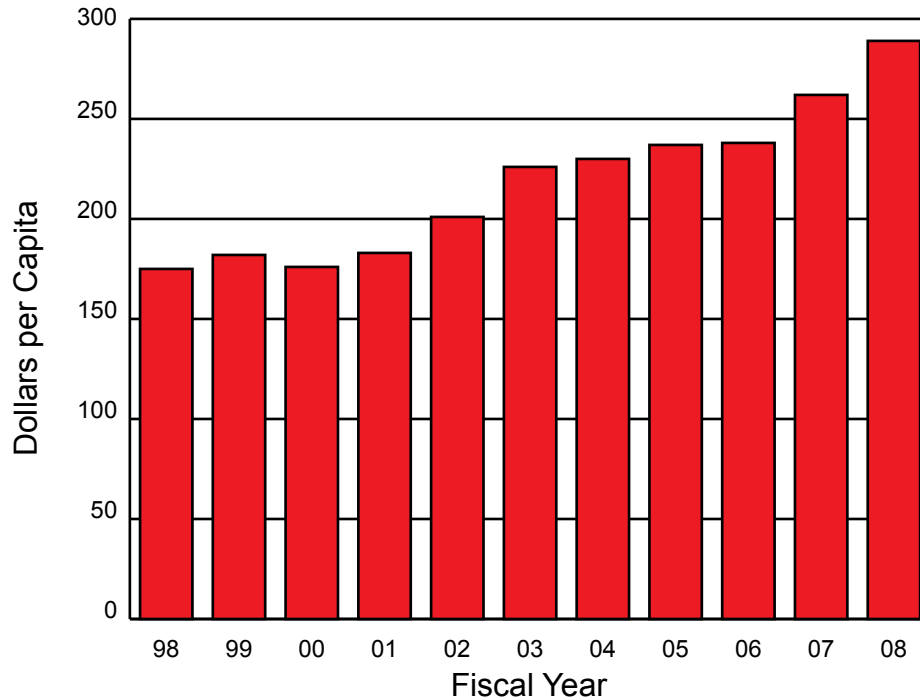
This chart illustrates growth characteristics in the City's commercial and economic bases. In 1988, voters authorized an additional 1/2 cent sales tax designation for the purpose of property tax reduction.

The data has been expressed in both actual dollars collected and as a percent change from the prior year and reflects significant increases in the projected revenue due to the strong local economic growth.

Fiscal Year	Amount	Fiscal Year	Amount
1998	\$15,038,239	2004	\$36,482,227
1999	20,166,740	2005	43,539,387
2000	25,142,236	2006	48,701,773
2001	31,369,798	2007	51,741,000
2002	30,043,138	2008	52,300,000
2003	33,767,748		

Property Taxes per Capita

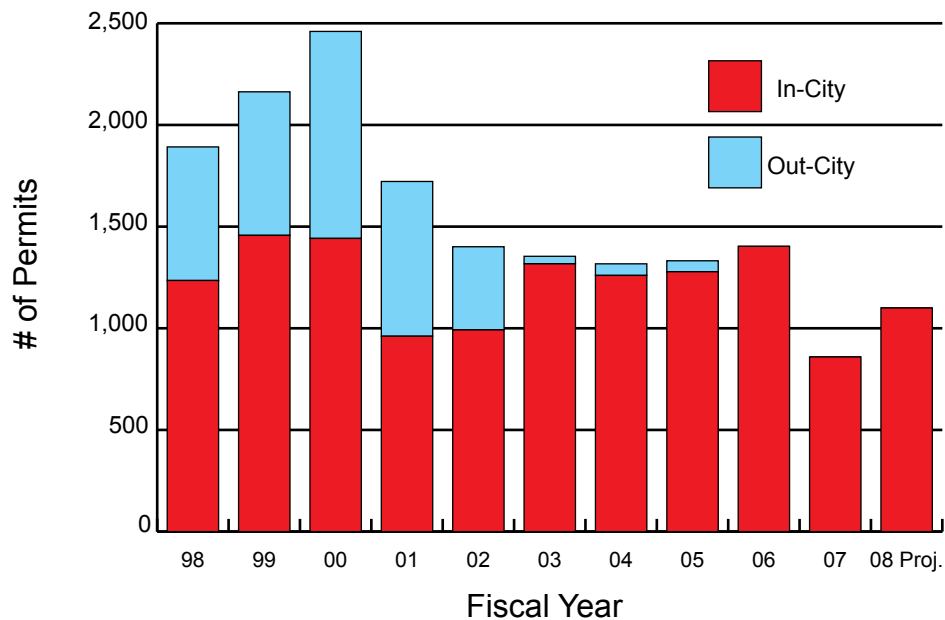
Multi- Year Comparison



This chart indicates that taxes per capita are increasing, but it is important to understand the reason why. New properties added to the tax rolls are of a significantly higher per capita value, indicating industrial and commercial property growth. This fact is also evidenced by the change in taxable assessed valuation illustrated below.

Fiscal Year	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Population	Property Tax Levy*	Taxes per Capita ¹
1998	\$2,314,286,302	49,990	\$8,726,410	\$175
1999	2,540,922,164	53,860	9,782,550	182
2000	2,965,017,390	61,136	10,761,531	176
2001	3,678,007,528	66,495	12,148,827	183
2002	4,446,753,347	71,275	14,321,659	201
2003	4,978,982,250	75,402	17,038,077	226
2004	5,071,176,374	79,850	18,349,189	230
2005	5,251,484,692	84,200	19,940,938	237
2006	5,667,029,945	88,500	21,027,514	238
2007	6,356,956,240	90,100	23,587,486	262
2008	7,417,297,787	93,700	27,089,389	289

* General Fund and Debt Service Fund ¹ Unadjusted for inflation

Building Permits Issued*Single Family Residential Construction*

The graph above illustrates the number of single family residential building permits issued and anticipated to be issued by the City for the indicated fiscal years. This information is an excellent indicator of current and future demand for City services. Outside City permits are pertinent because the City provides these areas with water and wastewater service.

Fiscal Year	In-City	Out-City
1998	1,235	657
1999	1,457	706
2000	1,442	1,018
2001	961	761
2002	992	409
2003	1,317	37
2004	1,260	57
2005	1,278	54
2006	1,403	0
2007	859	0
2008 (Proj.)	1,100	0





Budget Summaries

Financial Summaries for All Budget Summaries

- Combined Financial Summaries
- General Fund
- Interest & Sinking G.O. Bonds Fund
- Interest & Sinking Revenue Bonds Fund
- Water / Wastewater Utility Fund
- Utility Impact Fees Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
- Law Enforcement Fund
- Parks Improvement & Acquisitions Fund
- Municipal Court Fund
- Library Fund
- Tree Replacement Fund

Revenue & Expenditure Graphs



Financial Summaries for All Funds

The Financial Summaries for All Funds section presents a summary of budgeted operations and activities for the ensuing fiscal year. The summary indicates the projected beginning fund balance or working capital balance for the fiscal year. The effect of the budget estimated revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year is illustrated in the projection of ending fund balance or working capital. Revenue detail by category can be found in the Revenue Estimates section. Some funds such as capital projects and special revenue record activity on a project length basis as opposed to annual appropriation. In these cases, revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year have been estimated. Information related to these subjects can be found in the Capital Projects Funds Expenditures and Revenue Estimates sections.

	Projected Beginning Fund Balance/ Working Capital 10/1/2007	Budgeted Revenue & Financing Sources 2007-08	Budgeted Expenditures & Financing Uses 2007-08	Budgeted Ending Fund Balance/ Working Capital 9/30/2008
General Fund	\$32,478,036	\$85,097,884	(\$84,853,283)	\$32,722,637
I&S G.O. Bonds Fund	882,675	13,380,000	(13,527,520)	735,155
I&S Revenue Bonds Fund	7,100	300,000	(300,000)	7,100
Water & Wastewater Utility Fund	20,286,517	32,735,000	(32,729,725)	20,291,792
Utility Impact Fees Fund	15,470,358	7,500,000	(9,000,000)	13,970,358
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	3,980,228	2,680,000	(2,281,932)	4,378,296
Law Enforcement Fund	325,560	8,300	(305,965)	27,895
Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	103,882	320,550	(293,050)	131,382
Municipal Court Fund	220,944	94,650	(98,420)	217,174
Library Fund	14,815	3,500	(5,000)	13,315
Tree Fund	388,777	12,000	(250,000)	150,777
Total Fund Balance / Working Capital	\$74,158,892	\$142,131,884	(\$143,644,896)	\$72,645,880

Budget Summaries

Financial Summaries for All Funds

Financial Summaries for All Funds

The following summary indicates the available fund balance and working capital after the City's current financial reserve policies are applied. Please see the budget message for operating reserve policies that have been established. Some capital project and special revenue funds record activity on a project length basis and are not subject to annual appropriation. Additionally, inter-fund transfers are itemized to enable the reader to develop a true sense of revenue and expenditures. Inter-fund transfers are accounting transfers which reimburse or charge for services the funds provide or receive from other funds.

	General Fund	I&S GO Bonds Fund	I&S Revenue Bonds Fund	Water & Wastewater Utility Fund	Utility Impact Fees Fund
Estimated Fund Balance/ Working Capital 10/01/07	\$32,478,036	\$882,675	\$7,100	\$20,286,517	\$15,470,358
Less Reserves ¹	(29,651,584)	0	0	(11,782,701)	0
Estimated Revenue (FY 2007-08)	83,407,884	12,700,000	0	32,735,000	7,500,000
Inter-fund Transfers	1,690,000	680,000	300,000	(2,216,000)	0
Total Funds Available	87,924,336	14,262,675	307,100	39,022,816	22,970,358
Budgeted Expenditures	(84,853,283)	(13,527,520)	(300,000)	(30,513,725)	(9,000,000)
Estimated Fund Balance/ Working Capital 9/30/08	\$3,071,053	\$735,155	\$7,100	\$8,509,091	\$13,970,358 ²
Estimated percentage change in fund balance/working capital	0.75%	-16.71%	0.00%	0.03%	-9.70%

Explanation of changes in fund balance/working capital greater than 10%:

I&S GO Bonds Fund - 17% decline reflects an annual scheduled use of available fund balance.

Law Enforcement Fund - 91% decrease reflects scheduled use of available fund balance.

Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund - 26% increase reflects scheduled resources in excess of uses.

Library Fund - 10% decline due to budgeted purchase of library books and videos.

Tree Fund - 61% decrease reflects scheduled use of available fund balance.

¹ Reserves are established in accordance with operating reserve policies.

² Funds are designated for capital improvements and debt service for the Utility System.

See Capital Projects Funds Expenditures Tab.

³ Reflects transfer of \$454,000 from the golf course operator for debt service.

Financial Summaries for All Funds (cont.)

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	Municipal Court Fund	Library Fund	Tree Fund	Total For All Funds
\$3,980,228	\$325,560	\$103,882	\$220,944	\$14,815	\$388,777	\$74,158,892
(1,300,000)	(27,303)	(10,059)	(94,650)	(3,500)	(38,878)	(42,908,675)
2,680,000	8,300	320,550	94,650	3,500	12,000	139,461,884
0	0	0	0	0	0	454,000 ³
5,360,228	306,557	414,373	220,944	14,815	361,899	171,166,101
(2,281,932)	(305,965)	(\$293,050)	(98,420)	(5,000)	(250,000)	(141,428,896)
\$3,078,296	\$592	\$121,323	\$122,524	\$9,815	\$111,899	\$29,737,205
10.00%	-91.43%	26.47%	-1.71%	-10.12%	-61.22%	-2.04%



Budget Summaries

The summaries on the following pages are provided on both a combined and individual basis and, in addition to summarizing revenue and expenditures, the individual summaries illustrate the resulting net change in operations. Furthermore, the individual summaries provide comparative revenue and expenditure data for the previous two fiscal years. Two-year projected data is presented for all funds except the non-operating funds: Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund, Municipal Court Fund, Library Fund, and Tree Replacement Fund.

**Combined Financial Summaries for All Funds
FY 2007-08**

This section presents a combined, more detailed summary of budgeted operations and activities.

Combined Revenues by Type - FY 2007-08

Revenue & Financing Sources	General Fund	Debt Service Funds	Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund	Impact Fees Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Total All Funds
Property Taxes	\$14,540,000	\$12,550,000	0	0	0	\$27,090,000
Sales Taxes	52,300,000	0	0	0	0	52,300,000
Franchise Fees	5,565,000	0	0	0	0	5,565,000
Water Sales	0	0	\$18,120,000	0	0	18,120,000
Sewer Sales	0	0	12,404,000	0	0	12,404,000
Other	12,692,884	1,130,000	2,211,000	\$7,500,000	0	23,533,884
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	\$2,680,000	2,680,000
Law Enforcement Fund	0	0	0	0	8,300	8,300
Parks Improv. & Acq. Fund	0	0	0	0	320,550	320,550
Municipal Court Fund	0	0	0	0	94,650	94,650
Library Fund	0	0	0	0	3,500	3,500
Tree Fund	0	0	0	0	12,000	12,000
Total Revenue & Financing Sources	\$85,097,884	\$13,680,000	\$32,735,000	\$7,500,000	\$3,119,000	\$142,131,884

Budget Summaries

Combined Financial Summaries for All Funds

Combined Financial Summaries for All Funds (cont.)

Combined Expenditures by Function - FY 2007-08

Expenditures & Financing Uses	General Fund	Debt Service Funds	Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund	Impact Fees Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Total All Funds
Public Safety	\$33,600,735	0	0	0	0	\$33,600,735
Public Works	14,689,581	0	0	0	0	14,689,581
General Services	14,574,677	0	0	0	0	14,574,677
Library	2,408,746	0	0	0	0	2,408,746
Parks	8,983,935	0	0	0	0	8,983,935
Utility	0	0	\$32,729,725	0	0	32,729,725
Other	10,595,610	0	0	\$9,000,000	0	19,595,610
Debt Service	0	\$13,827,520	0	0	0	13,827,520
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	\$2,281,932	2,281,932
Law Enforcement Fund	0	0	0	0	305,965	305,965
Parks Improv. & Acquisition Fund	0	0	0	0	293,050	293,050
Municipal Court Fund	0	0	0	0	98,420	98,420
Library Fund	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000
Tree Fund	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
Total Expenditures	\$84,853,283	\$13,827,520	\$32,729,725	\$9,000,000	\$3,234,367	\$143,644,896

Combined Expenditures by Category - FY 2007-08

Expenditures & Financing Uses	General Fund	Debt Service Funds	Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund	Impact Fees Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Total All Funds
Personnel Services	\$49,608,604	0	\$7,058,208	0	0	\$56,666,812
Contractual Services	11,292,639	0	16,350,700	0	0	27,643,339
Materials and Supplies	4,382,893	0	1,884,498	0	0	6,267,391
Other Services & Charges	14,155,129	0	2,042,074	0	0	16,197,203
Capital Outlay	4,314,019	0	513,545	0	0	4,827,564
Debt Service	0	\$13,827,520	0	0	0	13,827,520
Other	1,100,000	0	4,880,700	\$9,000,000	0	14,980,700
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	\$2,281,932	2,281,932
Law Enforcement Fund	0	0	0	0	305,965	305,965
Parks Improv. & Acquisition Fund	0	0	0	0	293,050	293,050
Municipal Court Fund	0	0	0	0	98,420	98,420
Library Fund	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000
Tree Fund	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
Total Expenditures	\$84,853,283	\$13,827,520	\$32,729,725	\$9,000,000	\$3,234,367	\$143,644,896

General Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Revenue & Financing Sources	\$79,677,695	\$78,864,000	\$86,164,000	\$85,097,884	\$86,057,884
Expenditures					
Personnel Services	40,269,775	44,322,937	42,356,662	49,608,604	51,031,548
Contractual Services	6,222,521	10,444,625	6,846,263	11,292,639	10,967,747
Materials and Supplies	3,827,659	4,252,172	4,082,507	4,382,893	4,371,604
Other Services and Charges	12,651,433	13,885,639	12,664,288	13,664,738	13,682,188
Economic Development	456,699	480,000	475,000	480,000	480,000
Capital Outlay	1,752,104	3,272,275	3,006,911	4,314,019	2,853,186
Transfers	10,665,470	2,201,000	16,727,016	1,100,000	1,325,000
Total Expenditures	75,845,660	78,858,648	86,158,647	84,853,283	84,711,273
Net Change in Operations	\$3,832,035	\$5,352	\$5,352	\$244,601	\$1,346,611

Budget Summaries

Interest & Sinking G.O. Bonds Fund

Interest & Sinking G.O. Bonds Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Revenue & Financing Sources	\$10,168,753	\$10,541,000	\$10,541,000	\$13,380,000	\$13,043,0000
Expenditures					
Other Services and Charges	9,490,341	11,661,155	11,661,155	13,527,520	13,193,430
Total Expenditures	9,490,341	11,661,155	11,661,155	13,527,520	13,193,430
Net Change in Operations	\$678,412	(\$1,120,155)	(\$1,120,155)	(\$147,520)	(\$150,430)

Interest & Sinking Revenue Bonds Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Revenue & Financing Sources	\$242,199	0	0	\$300,000	\$711,000
Expenditures					
Other Services and Charges	285,310	0	0	300,000	711,000
Total Expenditures	285,310	0	0	300,000	711,000
Net Change in Operations	(\$43,111)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Budget Summaries

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Revenue & Financing Sources	\$32,486,143	\$28,636,433	\$28,636,433	\$32,735,000	\$33,956,000
Expenditures					
Personnel Services	5,818,585	6,484,666	6,484,666	7,058,208	7,168,918
Contractual Services	12,162,273	13,611,748	13,611,748	16,350,700	17,807,559
Materials and Supplies	1,483,914	1,993,491	1,993,491	1,884,498	1,892,170
Other Services and Charges	1,199,252	2,699,961	2,699,961	2,042,074	3,786,712
Capital Outlay	273,128	245,900	245,900	513,545	146,600
Debt Service/Transfers	8,149,163	3,600,000	3,600,000	4,880,700	5,230,700
Total Expenditures	29,086,314	28,635,766	28,635,766	32,729,725	36,032,659
Net Change in Operations	\$3,399,829	\$667	\$667	\$5,275	(\$2,076,659)

Utility Impact Fees Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Revenue and Financing Sources	\$10,037,343	\$6,750,000	\$6,750,000	\$7,500,000	\$7,500,000
Expenditures					
Capital Projects	13,312,000	11,800,000	11,800,000	9,000,000	10,225,000
Total Expenditures	13,312,000	11,800,000	11,800,000	9,000,000	10,225,000
Net Change in Operations	(\$3,274,657)	(\$5,050,000)	(\$5,050,000)	(\$1,500,000)	(\$2,725,000)

Budget Summaries

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Revenue and Financing Sources	\$2,424,316	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,680,000
Expenditures				
Multi-Purpose Stadium/Convention Facility	697,713	1,025,000	1,025,000	975,000
Program Support	2,500	15,500	15,500	21,500
Arts Support	19,500	22,000	22,000	26,000
Tourism Support	64,000	20,000	20,000	21,500
Contingency - Mid Year Events	0	0	0	0
Museum Support	8,000	8,000	8,000	0
Convention & Visitors Bureau	509,877	669,000	669,000	737,932
Capital Projects	200,000	490,500	490,500	500,000
Total Expenditures	1,501,590	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,281,932
Net Change in Operations	\$922,726	\$0	\$0	\$398,068

Law Enforcement Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Revenue and Financing Sources	\$170,165	\$187,725	\$187,725	\$8,300
Expenditures				
Local	11,130	103,000	103,000	196,265
Federal	20,796	332,495	332,495	109,700
Total Expenditures	31,926	435,495	435,495	305,965
Net Change in Operations	\$138,239	(\$247,770)	(\$247,770)	(\$297,665)

Budget Summaries

Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund

Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Revenue and Financing Sources	\$28,142	\$71,000	\$71,000	\$320,550
Expenditures				
Parkland Development	0	50,000	50,000	293,050
Total Expenditures	0	50,000	50,000	293,050
Net Change in Operations	\$28,142	\$21,000	\$21,000	\$27,500

Municipal Court Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Revenue and Financing Sources	\$83,935	\$53,800	\$53,800	\$94,650
Expenditures				
Child Safety Fines	0	40,000	40,000	20,000
Technology Fees	9,563	42,295	42,295	43,220
Security Fees	35,169	35,200	35,200	35,200
Total Expenditures	44,732	117,495	117,495	98,420
Net Change in Operations	\$39,204	(\$63,695)	(\$63,695)	(\$3,770)

Budget Summaries

Library Fund

Library Fund 2007-08

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Revenue and Financing Sources	\$1,629	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$3,500
Expenditures				
Books & Materials	1,911	4,000	4,000	5,000
Total Expenditures	1,911	4,000	4,000	5,000
Net Change in Operations	(\$282)	(\$2,700)	(\$2,700)	(\$1,500)

Tree Replacement Fund 2007-08

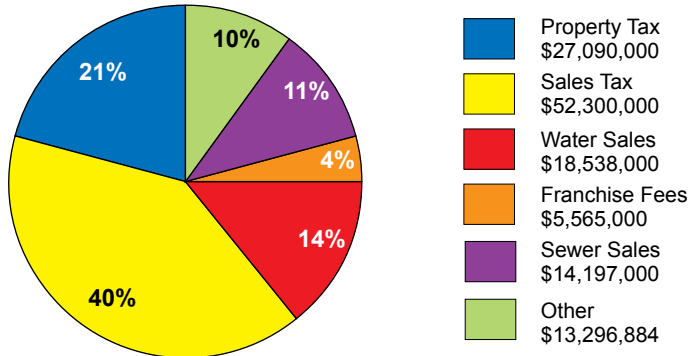
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Revenue and Financing Sources	\$37,936	\$0	\$0	\$12,000
Expenditures				
Tree Replacement	0	0	0	250,000
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	250,000
Net Change in Operations	\$37,936	\$0	\$0	(\$238,000)

Budget Summaries

Revenue & Expenditure Graphs

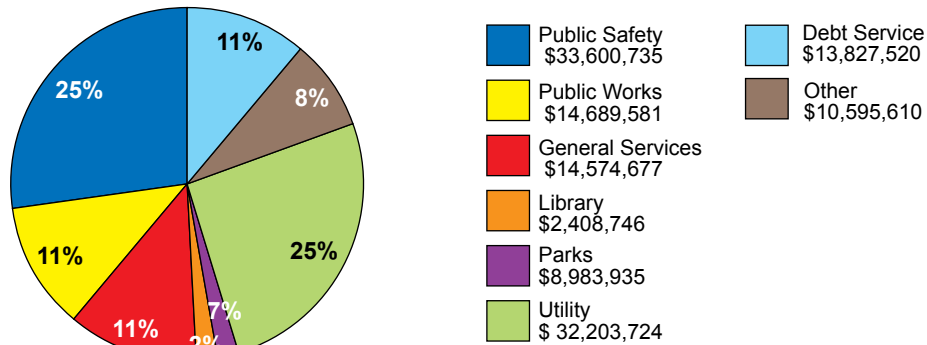
Revenue by Type: \$130,986,884

(Combined General, G.O. & Revenue Debt Service, and Utility Funds/Net of Inter-fund Transfers)



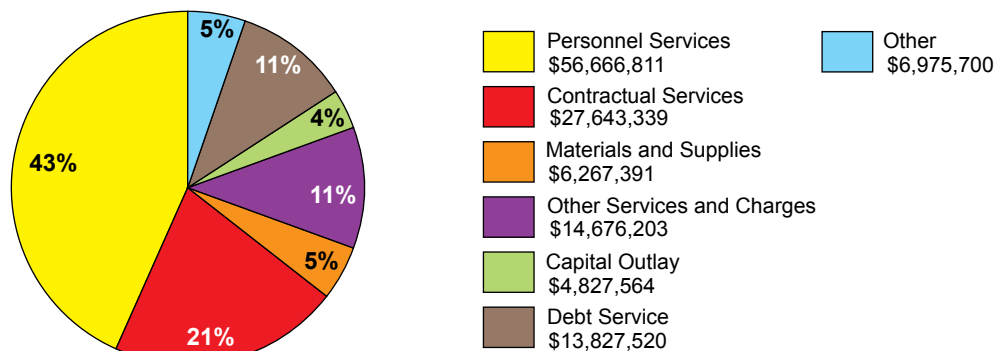
Uses by Function: \$130,884,527

(Combined General, G.O. & Revenue Debt Service, and Utility Funds/Net of Inter-fund Transfers)



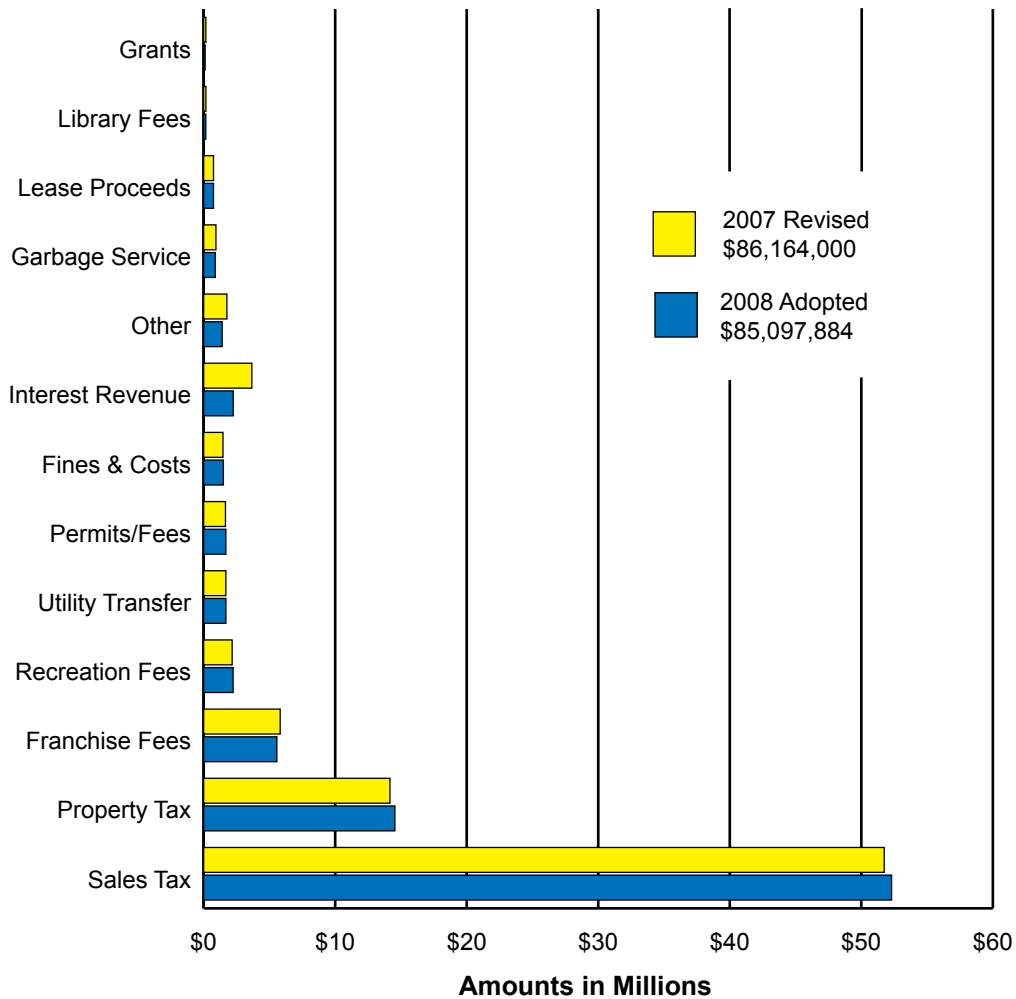
Uses by Category: \$130,884,527

(Combined General, G.O. & Revenue Debt Service, and Utility Funds/Net of Inter-fund Transfers)



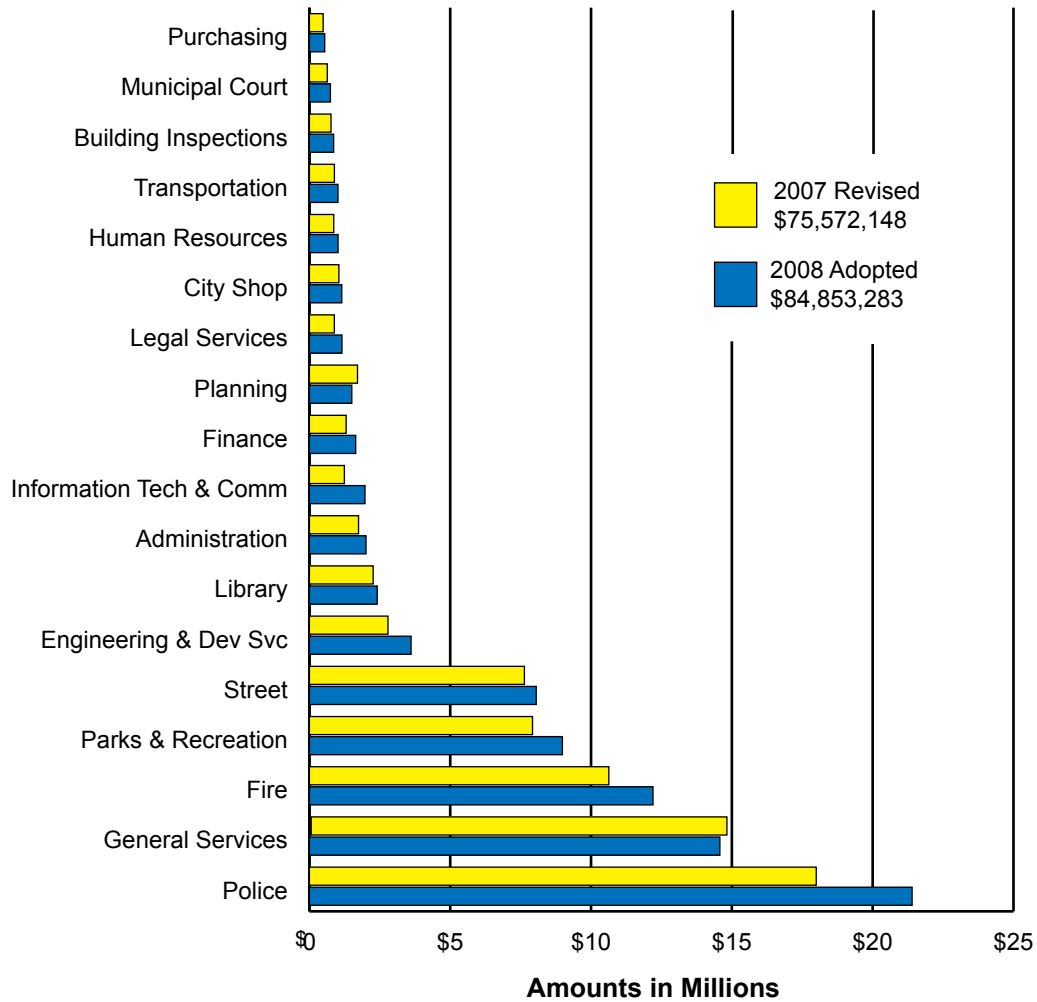
General Fund Revenues

2008 Adopted Compared to 2007 Revised Budget



General Fund Expenditures

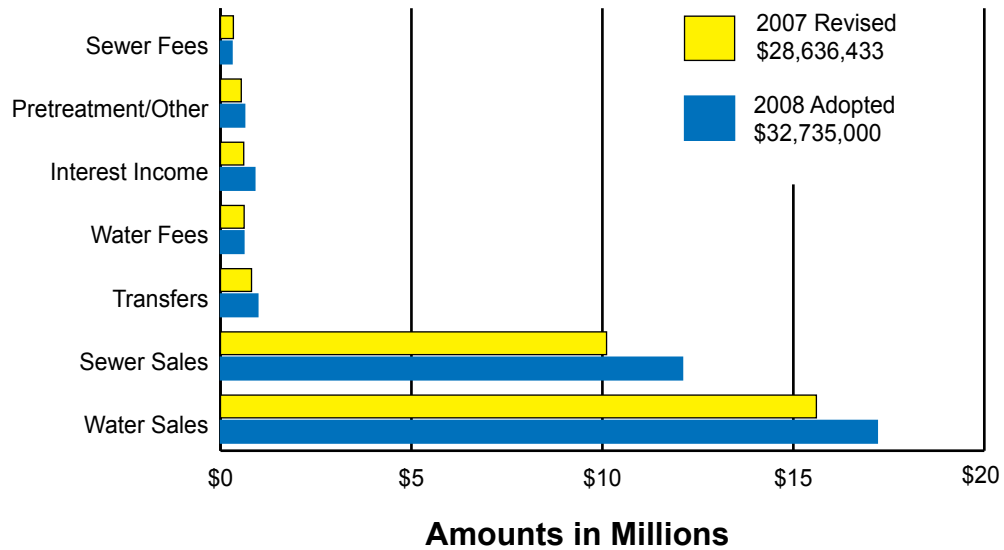
2008 Adopted Compared to 2007 Revised Budget



Note: For comparative purposes, one time transfer of \$10.5 Million for FY 2007 to construction fund not shown.

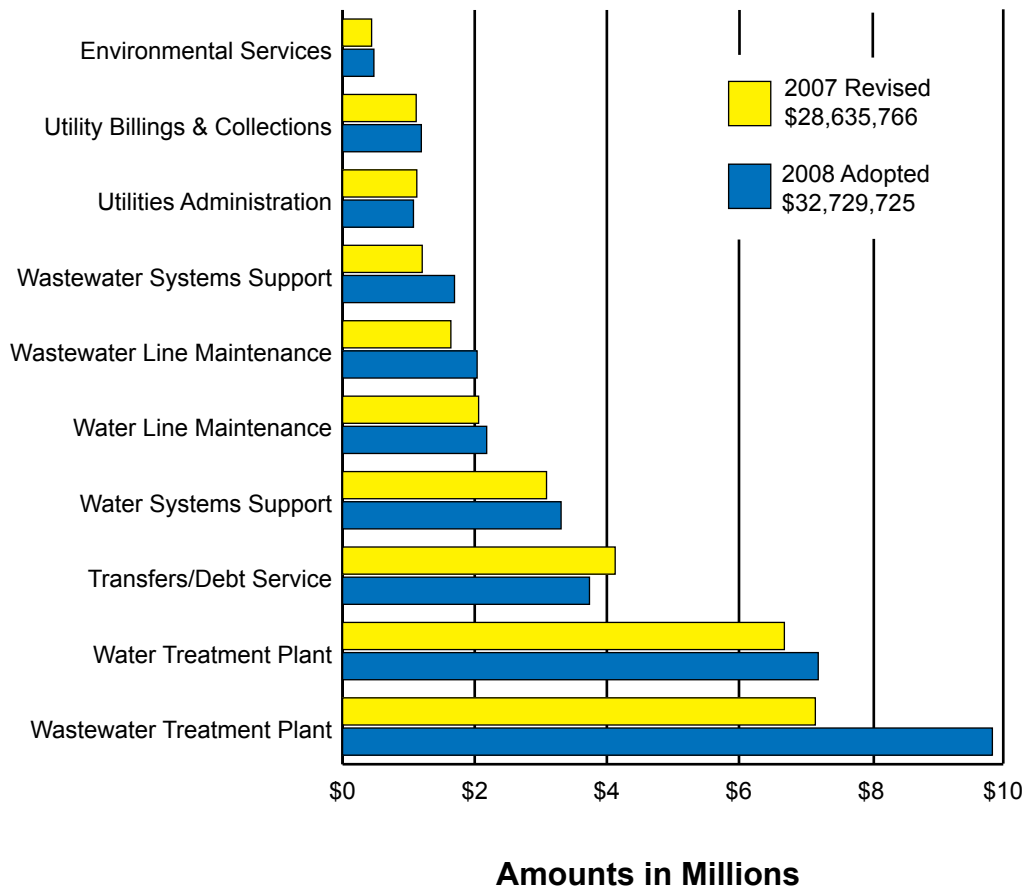
Utility Fund Revenues

2008 Adopted Compared to 2007 Revised Budget



Utility Fund Expenditures

2008 Adopted Compared to 2007 Revised Budgets





Revenue Estimates

General Fund

Debt Service

- I & S General Obligation Bonds Fund
- I & S Revenue Bonds Fund

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund

Utility Impact Fees Fund

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Parks Improvement &

Acquisitions Fund

Law Enforcement Fund

Municipal Court Fund

Library Fund

Tree Replacement Fund

General Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Property Taxes						
4110	Current Property Taxes	\$11,954,522	\$13,661,000	\$13,960,000	\$14,350,000	\$14,600,000
4111	Delinquent Taxes	92,273	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
4112	Penalty & Interest - Delinquent Taxes	12,440	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
4113	Penalty & Interest - Current Taxes	56,843	45,000	58,300	45,000	45,000
	Sub Total	12,116,078	13,851,000	14,163,300	14,540,000	14,790,000
Sales Tax						
4120	Sales Tax	48,701,834	49,800,000	51,741,000	52,300,000	53,000,000
	Sub Total	48,701,834	49,800,000	51,741,000	52,300,000	53,000,000
Bingo/Mixed Drink Tax						
4122	Mixed Drink Tax	201,852	190,000	231,000	210,000	210,000
4124	Bingo Tax	25,932	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
	Sub Total	227,784	218,000	259,000	238,000	238,000
Franchise Fees						
4115	Franchise - TXU Gas	710,823	720,000	677,000	720,000	720,000
4116	Franchise - SW Bell	565,954	550,000	597,000	575,000	600,000
4117	Franchise - Oncor	2,908,914	3,000,000	3,132,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
4118	Franchise - Cablevision	804,748	650,000	1,027,800	900,000	900,000
4119	Franchise - Garbage Collection	367,351	360,000	385,700	370,000	370,000
	Sub Total	5,357,790	5,280,000	5,819,500	5,565,000	5,590,000
Building Permits/Inspections						
4214	Building Permits	460,056	400,000	497,000	375,000	375,000
4216	Building Reinspections	130,580	95,000	95,000	100,000	100,000
4225	Subdivision Development Fee	259,944	225,000	310,700	225,000	225,000
4226	Developer Landscape Fees	12,900	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
4410	Structural Steel Inspections	(24,281)	15,000	64,600	15,000	15,000
	Sub Total	839,199	748,000	980,300	728,000	728,000
Other Permits						
4212	Beer & Liquor License	27,240	9,000	28,000	22,000	22,000
4218	Electrical License/Code Book	360	0	0	0	0
	Sub Total	27,600	9,000	28,000	22,000	22,000

Revenue Estimates

General Fund Revenues

General Fund Revenues (cont.)

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Garbage/Fire Protection Fees						
4302	Garbage Services	730,502	720,000	773,600	740,000	750,000
4306	Garbage Penalty	99,756	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
4617	Fire Protection Service - MUD Contract	258,850	250,000	486,900	661,884	661,884
	Sub Total	1,089,108	1,065,000	1,355,500	1,496,884	1,506,884
Recreation Fees						
4401	Swim Pool Agreements	65,686	30,000	42,400	49,000	0
4402	Recreation Programs - Pool	58,103	120,000	70,000	67,000	70,000
4402	Recreation Programs - Pool-Mad	34,815	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4403	Recreation Programs	46,097	170,000	10,000	0	0
4403	Recreation Programs-Madsen	696,963	700,000	523,500	800,000	800,000
4403	Recreation Programs - Baca	4,648	0	77,000	40,000	40,000
4404	Swim Pool Receipts	299,758	91,000	293,000	360,000	360,000
4405	Sports League Fees	261,725	285,000	285,000	275,000	275,000
4406	Ballfield Lights	25,451	30,000	41,200	30,000	30,000
4409	Recreation Programs - Seniors	24,972	57,000	57,000	0	0
4409	Recreation Programs - Baca	48,276	0	0	55,000	55,000
4413	Membership Fees-Madsen	480,624	522,000	678,500	500,000	500,000
4413	Membership Fees-Baca	22,602	0	29,000	25,000	30,000
	Sub Total	2,069,720	2,045,000	2,146,600	2,241,000	2,200,000
Library Fees						
4221	Library Fees-Non Residential	52,539	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
4411	Library - Photocopy	16,723	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
4515	Library Fines	85,614	80,000	92,000	85,000	85,000
4516	Lost Book Charges	10,358	12,000	12,000	11,000	11,000
4517	Library Miscellaneous Receipts	1,056	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Sub Total	166,290	159,000	171,000	163,000	163,000
Filing/Other Fees						
4217	Filing Fees	248,275	150,000	98,700	132,000	132,000
4224	GIS Fees	24,258	42,000	27,700	42,000	43,000
4637	Reproductions - Plats	2,051	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
4219	Annual Site Plan Fees	0	35,000	35,000	100,000	100,000
	Sub Total	274,584	229,000	163,400	276,000	277,000

General Fund Revenues (cont.)

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Fines & Costs						
4511	Fines & Costs- Police Dept.	1,347,809	1,025,000	1,469,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
	Sub Total	1,347,809	1,025,000	1,469,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Rentals						
4408	Facility Rental - Parks/Rec	76,806	41,000	17,300	65,000	65,000
4412	Meeting Room Revenue	22,150	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Sub Total	98,956	61,000	37,300	85,000	85,000
Grants						
4623	EMT Grant- Fire Dept.	31,982	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
4663	Miscellaneous	33,577	20,000	61,300	10,000	10,000
4679	CDBG Reimbursement	70,241	70,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
4683	State Grant - Training	10,781	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
4689	Federal Grant - Technology Equipment	13,242	0	0	0	0
4695	Planning Grant - THC	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Sub Total	159,823	137,000	168,300	117,000	117,000
Interest						
4610	Interest Income	2,471,111	975,000	3,663,600	2,250,000	2,250,000
4612	Increase/Decrease in Fair Value	128,982	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Sub Total	2,600,093	976,000	3,664,600	2,251,000	2,251,000
Capital Lease Proceeds						
4616	Capitalized Lease Proceeds	600,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
	Sub Total	600,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000

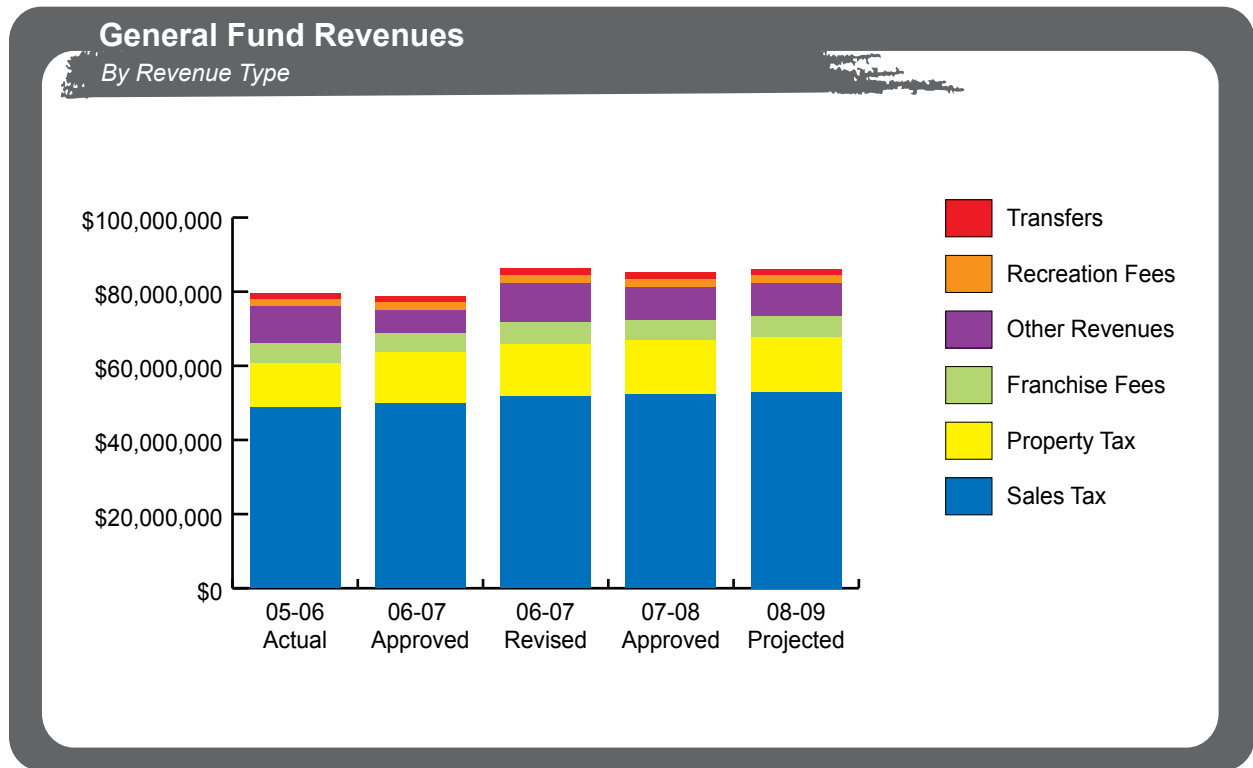
Revenue Estimates

General Fund Revenues

General Fund Revenues (cont.)

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Transfers						
7200	Transfer from Utility Fund	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000
	Sub Total	1,640,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000
Other Revenues						
4301	Lot Clearing Services	17,962	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
4305	Brush Hauling Revenue	15,143	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
4308	PARD Brush Recycling Fees	55,135	100,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
4407	Police Dept. - Miscellaneous	23,410	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
4213	Licensing Fees-Animal Control Ordinance	24,030	40,000	19,000	40,000	40,000
4615	Miscellaneous Revenue	574,353	50,000	445,800	100,000	100,000
4619	Returned Check Fee	300	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
4628	Donations/Contributions	185,457	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
4636	Insurance Proceeds	74,415	5,000	82,600	5,000	5,000
4638	Street Cuts	1,400	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
4639	Proceeds - Sale of Assets	166,716	31,000	63,000	40,000	40,000
4646	FTA Reimbursement	315,069	0	253,000	250,000	250,000
4660	4B Corporation Reimbursement	184,000	184,000	184,000	190,000	190,000
4664	Camera Operator Reimb-RRISD	0	1,000	1,000	0	0
4669	Court Fund Reimbursement	35,000	20,000	29,700	20,000	20,000
4670	RRISD Reimbursement	374,426	320,000	358,300	385,000	400,000
4671	GO Bond Funds Reimbursement	242,236	0	0	0	0
4672	Recycling Revenue	21,975	15,000	35,800	20,000	20,000
	Sub Total	2,311,027	821,000	1,557,200	1,135,000	1,150,000
Total General Fund Revenues		\$79,677,695	\$78,864,000	\$86,164,000	\$85,097,884	\$86,057,884

General Fund Revenues (cont.)



Revenue Estimates

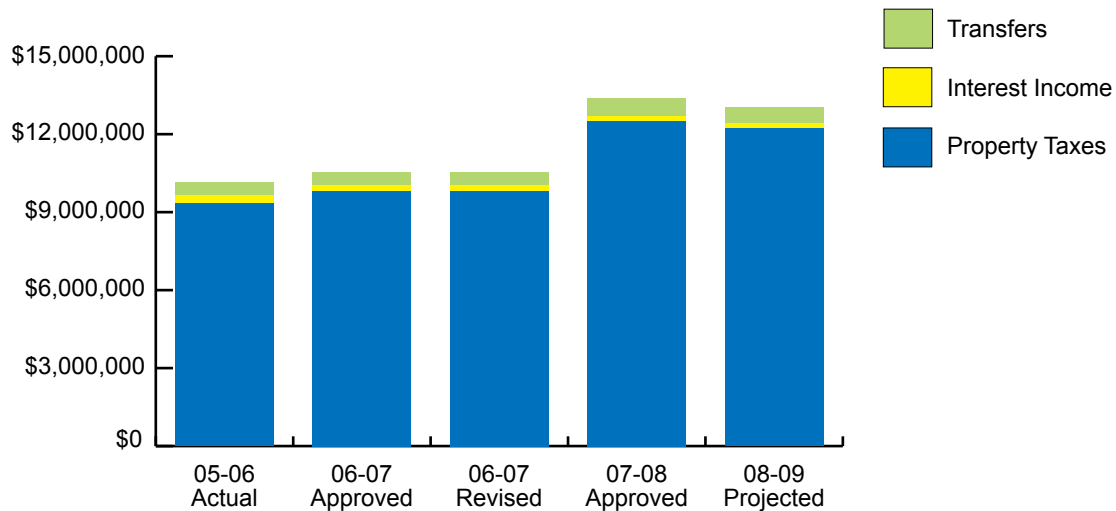
Debt Service Funds Revenues

I & S General Obligation Bonds Fund

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
4110	Current Property Taxes	\$9,275,767	\$9,735,000	\$9,735,000	\$12,425,000	\$12,150,000
4111	Delinquent Taxes	71,753	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
4112	Penalty & Interest - Delinquent Taxes	10,725	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
4113	Penalty & Interest - Current Taxes	43,768	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
4610	Interest Income	241,551	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
7200	Transfer from Utility Fund	223,595	236,000	236,000	226,000	165,000
7855	Transfer from Golf Course	301,594	295,000	295,000	454,000	453,000
Total I & S General Obligation Bonds Funds Revenues		\$10,168,753	\$10,541,000	\$10,541,000	\$13,380,000	\$13,043,000

I & S G. O. Bonds Fund

By Revenue Type

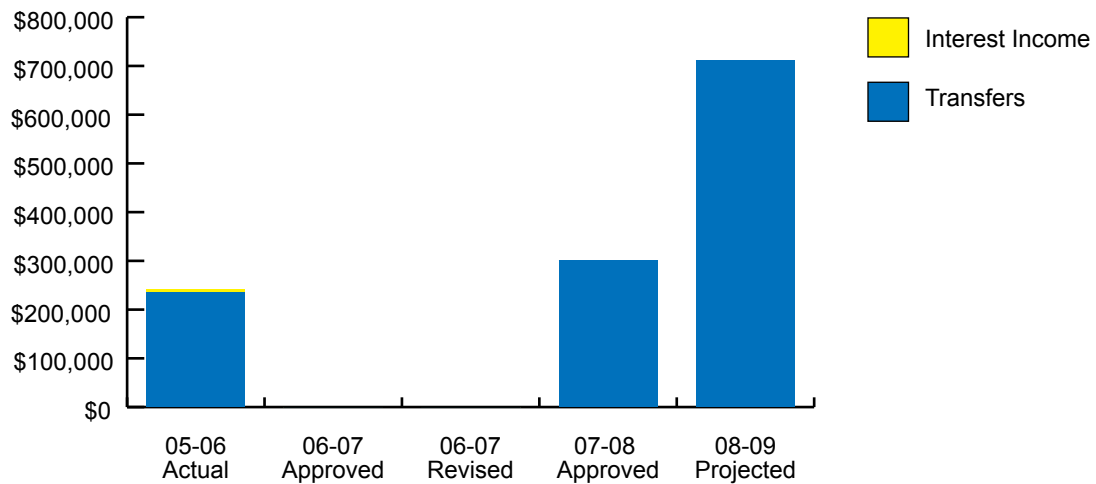


I & S Revenue Bonds Fund

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
4610	Interest Income	\$6,631	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7200	Transfer from Utility Fund	235,568	0	0	300,000	711,000
Total I&S Revenue Bonds Funds Revenues		\$242,199	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$711,000

I & S Revenue Bonds Fund

By Revenue Type



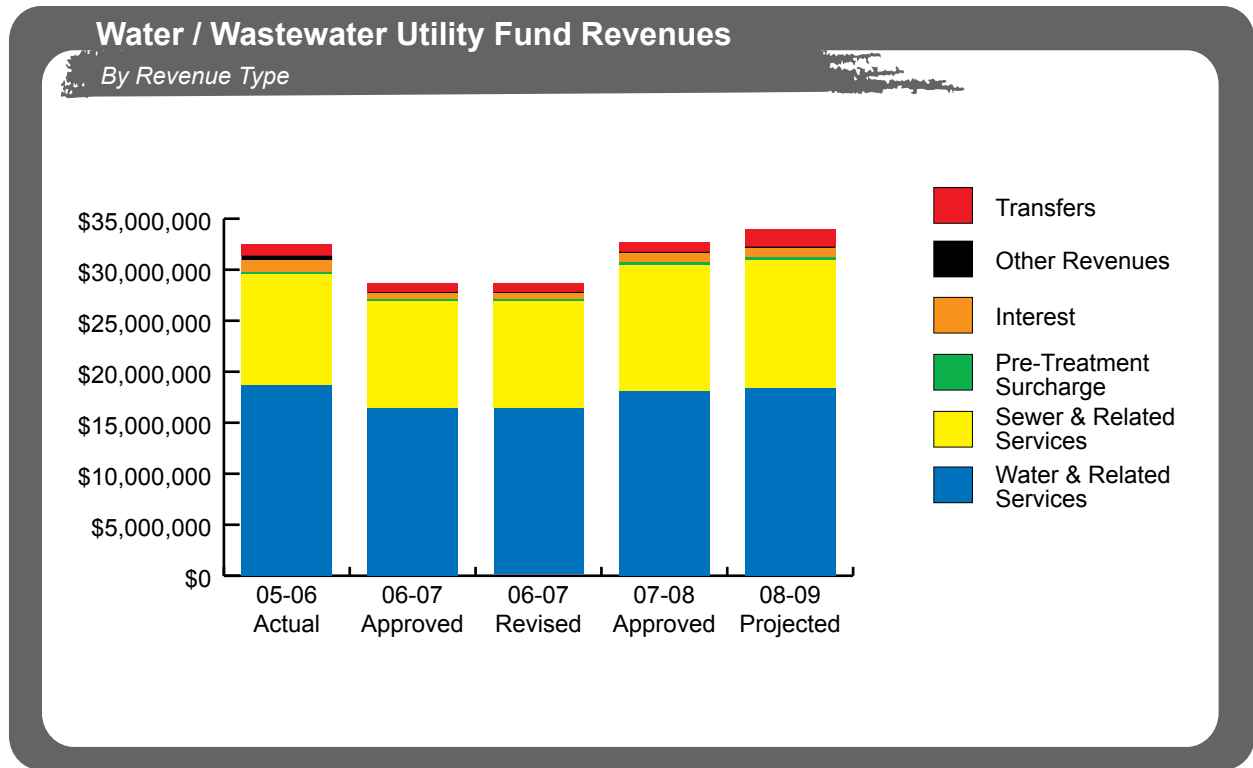
Revenue Estimates

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Revenues

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Water & Related Services						
4420	Convenience Fees	\$7,164	\$0	\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000
4444	Connection & Transfer Fee	199,560	120,000	120,000	175,000	175,000
4801	Water Service	18,024,915	15,602,933	15,602,933	17,200,000	17,500,000
4805	Water Insp. & Meter Setting Fee	149,143	160,000	160,000	100,000	100,000
4807	Water Penalty	0	340,000	340,000	340,000	340,000
4831	Reconnect Charges	183,533	150,000	150,000	175,000	175,000
4833	Meters and Fittings Sales	84,925	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
	Sub Total	18,649,240	16,457,933	16,457,933	18,120,000	18,420,000
Sewer & Related Services						
4821	Sewer Service	10,528,598	10,109,000	10,109,000	12,100,000	12,300,000
4825	Sewer Inspection Fee	147,800	145,000	145,000	100,000	100,000
4826	Sewer Discharge Permits	4,450	3,000	3,000	4,000	4,000
4827	Sewer Penalty	206,479	190,000	190,000	200,000	200,000
	Sub Total	10,887,327	10,447,000	10,447,000	12,404,000	12,604,000
Pre-Treatment Surcharge						
4443	Industrial Pre-Treatment Surcharge	218,742	180,000	180,000	200,000	210,000
	Sub Total	218,742	180,000	180,000	200,000	210,000
Interest						
4610	Interest Income	1,083,614	608,000	608,000	900,000	900,000
4612	Increase/Decrease in Fair Value	98,770	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Sub Total	1,182,384	609,000	609,000	901,000	901,000
Other Revenues						
4615	Miscellaneous Revenue	271,483	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
4619	Returned Check Fee	16,788	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
4628	Donations/Contributions	101,749	0	0	0	0
4629	Gain/Loss on Sale of Assets	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
4636	Insurance Proceeds	48,611	0	0	0	0
7270	Transfer from Reserve Fund	297,319	0	0	0	0
7250	Transfer from Water Impact Fees	0	0	0	0	711,000
7250	Transfer from Wastewater Impact Fees	812,500	812,500	812,500	980,000	980,000
	Sub Total	1,548,450	942,500	942,500	1,110,000	1,821,000
Total Water/Wastewater Utility Fund Revenues						
		\$32,486,143	\$28,636,433	\$28,636,433	\$32,735,000	\$33,956,000

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Revenues (cont.)



Revenue Estimates

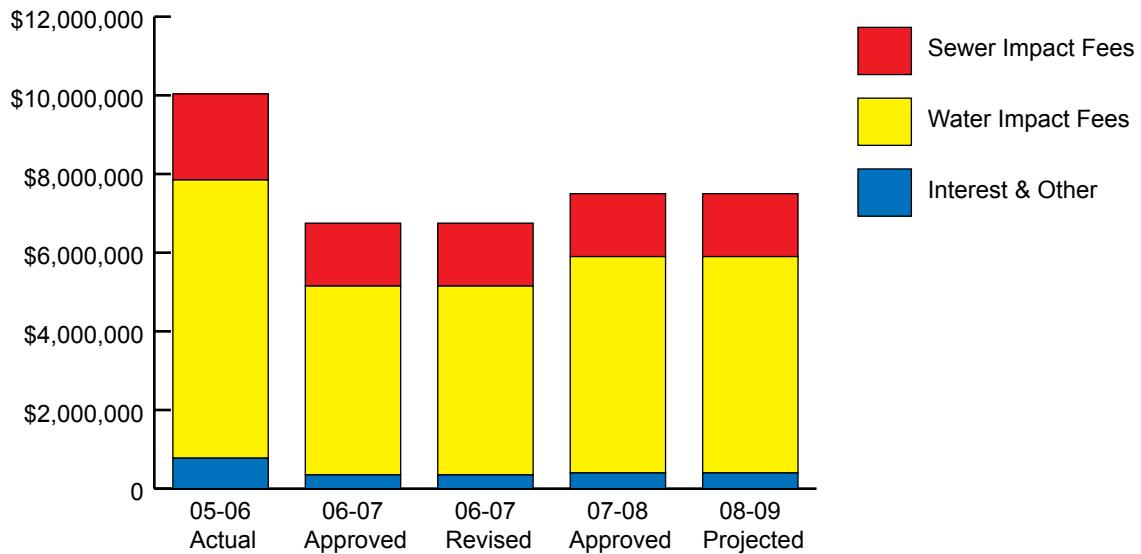
Utility Impact Fees Fund Revenues

Utility Impact Fees Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
4610	Interest Income	\$776,191	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
4802	Water Impact Fees	5,771,066	4,300,000	4,300,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
4808	Commercial Water Impact Fees	1,301,385	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
4822	Sewer Impact Fees	1,884,918	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
4828	Commercial Sewer Impact Fees	303,783	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total Utility Impact Fees Fund Revenues		\$10,037,343	\$6,750,000	\$6,750,000	\$7,500,000	\$7,500,000

Utility Impact Fees Fund Revenues

By Revenue Type



Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
4123	Occupancy Tax	\$2,268,620	\$2,200,000	\$2,200,000	\$2,600,000
4610	Interest Income	113,081	50,000	50,000	80,000
4615	Misc Revenue	1,728	0	0	0
4636	Insurance Proceeds	14,889	0	0	0
7590	Transfer from Conv. Ctr. Project Fund	5,000	0	0	0
7594	Transfer from Conv. Ctr. Rev. Fund	20,998	0	0	0
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Revenues		\$2,424,316	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,680,000

Revenue Estimates

Law Enforcement Fund Revenues

Law Enforcement Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
4610	Interest Income	\$17,228	\$12,725	\$12,725	\$6,300
4654	State & Local Seizure Income	112,592	0	0	0
4665	Fed. Drug Seizure Funds Interest	40,345	175,000	175,000	2,000
Total Law Enforcement Fund Revenues		\$170,165	\$187,725	\$187,725	\$8,300

Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
4405	Sports League Fees	\$9,060	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$7,500
4610	Interest Income	14,082	13,000	13,000	20,000
4628	Donations/Contributions - Developers	5,000	50,000	50,000	293,050
Total Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund Revenues		\$28,142	\$71,000	\$71,000	\$320,550

Revenue Estimates

Municipal Court Fund Revenues

Municipal Court Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
4509	Technology Fees	\$39,507	\$27,000	\$27,000	\$45,000
4510	Security Fees	29,631	21,000	21,000	35,000
4519	Child Safety Fines	8,320	3,200	3,200	11,000
4610	Interest Income	6,478	2,600	2,600	3,650
Total Municipal Court Fund Revenues		\$83,935	\$53,800	\$53,800	\$94,650

Library Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
4610	Interest Income	\$534	\$500	\$500	\$500
4628	Library Donations	1,095	800	800	3,000
Total Library Fund Revenues		\$1,629	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$3,500

Revenue Estimates

Tree Replacement Fund Revenues

Tree Replacement Fund Revenues

Acct#	Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
4226	Tree replacement fees	\$32,068	\$0	\$0	\$1,500
4610	Interest Income	1,993	0	0	10,000
4628	Donations / Contributions	3,875	0	0	500
Total Tree Replacement Fund Revenues		\$37,936	\$0	\$0	\$12,000



General Fund Expenditures

Administration

Legal Services

Planning & Community Development

Information Tech. & Communications

Building Inspections

Finance

Purchasing

General Services

Library

Police

Fire

Parks & Recreation

Human Resources

Engineering & Development Services

Street

Transportation

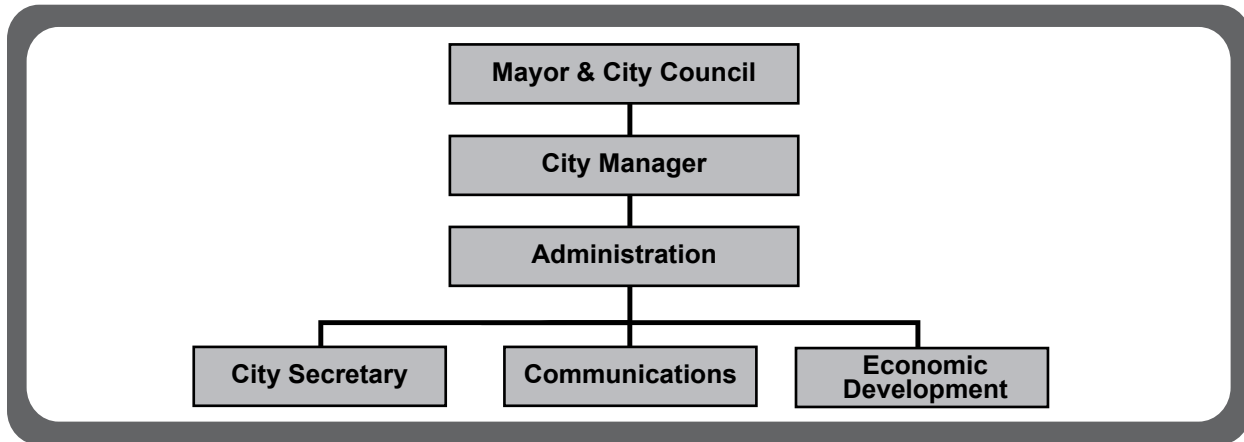
City Shop

Municipal Court

Administration Department

The Administration Department consists of the Mayor and six Council members, and the office of the City Manager. Together, these two bodies are responsible for the formulation and communication of public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. In addition, the City Manager's Office provides for the general administration of the City.

Mission: To set policy and provide overall leadership to the organization



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Administration Department consists of five programs described below:

Programs:

Mayor and Council: The Mayor and six Council members, acting as the elected representatives of the citizens of Round Rock, formulate public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge and various citizen boards and commissions. The City Council's public policy activities include: adopting the City's annual budget and establishing general objectives; reviewing and adopting all ordinances and resolutions; and approving purchases and contracts as prescribed by City Charter and State Law.

Office of the City Manager: The City Manager's Office handles the general administration of the City and executes the policies and objectives of the City Council. As Chief Administrators, the City Manager and Assistant City Manager are directly responsible to the Mayor and City Council. They oversee the day-to-day operations of the City by coordinating all City department activities and functions.

Office of the City Secretary: The City Secretary is the Records Management Officer of the City. The City Secretary attends all City Council meetings and keeps the minutes; maintains all official City records, including ordinances, resolutions, contracts, easements, and deeds; publishes and posts legal notices; monitors the terms and attendance of all Boards and Commissions of the City; and coordinates municipal elections.

Communications: The Communications division develops internal and external communications and citizen participation initiatives. It handles media relations for most departments. The Communication division manages the City's website; produces the bi-weekly "City Beat" news ad in the Round Rock Leader and Austin American Statesman; develops the monthly "News Flash" newsletter inserted in Utility Bills; produces the monthly "City Focus" news program, and public service announcements; develops other programming for the City's Government Access Channel; produces the "Round Rock News" e-newsletter, and the employee newsletter, Rock Beats.

Programs: (cont.)

Economic Development: Under the Economic Development Partnership with the Chamber of Commerce, the City's economic priority is to promote business recruitment, retention and expansion as well as market the City of Round Rock.

The City's managerial staff, Chamber of Commerce, tourism committee, and citizens and representatives of local businesses work closely together to develop and implement development strategies and programs.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

During 2006-07, the City of Round Rock achieved the following:

- The City of Round Rock was ranked the 13th safest city in the United States, according to a national survey conducted by the Morgan Quitno Press.
- The City of Round Rock was a winner of a national competition to identify the 100 Best Communities for Young People. The City of Round Rock was named One of 100 Best Communities for Young People by America's Promise Alliance in partnership with Capital One. The competition recognized outstanding, innovative efforts that benefit children and youth.
- Scott & White opened its University Medical Campus on November 1st, with a 76,000 square-foot multi-specialty clinic.
- IKEA, 252,000 square-foot store opened in mid-November employing over 300 people.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

In the upcoming fiscal year the Administration Department played an important role in the several projects that support the priorities of the City Council including:

- The Communication office in collaboration with the City Secretary's office through the use of a new program, Granicus, implemented a new process that enables the City Council and Planning and Zoning meetings to be digitally recorded and available for future viewing. Using this system, meetings are able to be captured on digital video, encoded onto a hard drive, and made available for viewing by City staff and external customers through streaming media via our website.

- Seton Medical Center Williamson is scheduled to open January 2008. The 74-acre site (365,761 SF) will have an estimated total economic impact of \$190 million during the initial years of operation increasing to an estimated \$1.9 billion in 2022.
- The City of Round Rock was successful in partnering with the Greater Round Rock YMCA for the construction of a competitive pool that will be accessible to all of the citizens of Round Rock.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Audio Visual Equipment Channel 10 operations:

Production facilities are due for a major overhaul. The equipment under the scope of this program will serve to bring Channel 10 operations and production up to date.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The Administration department will continue to support City initiative by:

- The City Manager's office and City staff along with various downtown business representatives will continue with the development of downtown Round Rock linking the historical location with the Municipal Office Complex (MOC) located in the southwest area of the City. In addition, to beautify the downtown area, the evaluation will include assessing the district for a pedestrian friendly environment as well as allowing for appropriate downtown parking. A new City Hall will also be incorporated in the future plans of the MOC.
- The City of Round Rock along with other cities Cedar Park and Leander through the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority will continue to develop a new water supply system that will cover the City's water needs through 2050.
- The City Manager's office and city staff members will pursue partnership opportunities with the school district and other community entities in order to provide cost efficient programs and projects.

Department Goals:

- Continue management supervision of new capital construction projects. (City Goal 4)
- Continue management oversight of development processes, both public and private. (City Goal 5)
- Continue implementation of the Transportation Plan for the City. (City Goal 4)
- Promote economic development compatible with City of Round Rock goals and diversify the economic base of the community. (City Goal 1)
- Implement the General Plan and Strategic Plan with emphasis on the Northeast quadrant. (City Goal 2)
- Continue implementation of the City's High Performance Organization philosophy. (City Goal 5)
- Intensify the City's strong commitment to economic development. (City Goal 1)

Objective: Develop an environment that encourages businesses to locate or relocate to Round Rock through the use of site development and incentives	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Negotiations with potential industries	6	5	5	6

- Continue to improve the quality and accountability of all City operations through performance measurement and customer surveys. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Maintain a composite average customer satisfaction rating for all City Departments combined of 90% or higher.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
In general, do you think the City of Round Rock is headed in the right direction or the wrong direction?	N/A*	83%	N/A*	85%

- Continue to improve the government access channel and website to facilitate better citizen communication. (City Goal 6)

Objective: Engage citizens in an ongoing dialogue about city policies and programs designed to instill an attitude of trust and understanding in local decision making, as measured by response rate on City Survey.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% say informed, Good to Excellent	N/A*	68.5%	N/A*	69%

- Continue to improve the government access channel and website to facilitate better citizen communication. (City Goal 6)

Objective: Use new types of media, including local access television and the city's internet website, to keep citizens apprised of public hearings and other forums for citizen involvement, as measured by response rate on City Survey.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Source of information: % city web page/Channel 10	N/A*	37%/50%	N/A*	39% /50%
% say City listened and responded, Good to Excellent	N/A*	58%	N/A*	60%
Source of information: Utility Bill Insert	N/A*	66%	N/A*	66%
E-Newsletter Subscribers	N/A*	2,225**	1,087***	1,500

Trend: As Internet access has increased, citizens have been able to better utilize the City website resulting in more participation in services, such as the E-Newsletter. Forecast 06-07 E-Newsletter Subscribers will have to re-subscribe due to changes in the city's website. This may impact subscriber numbers, which is why forecast is constant.

*N/A – Not Applicable. This is a biennial survey, thus, no information is available.

**Total as of December 2004.

***Round Rock News currently has 1087 subscribers. The subscriber count went down when we launched the new city's web site in June 2006 because the new eSubscription tool required everyone to re-subscribe to the newsletter.

General Fund Expenditures

Administration

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
# of Elections	1	1	1
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$1,641,340	\$1,744,820	\$2,010,009
Number Authorized FTEs	11.00	11.00	11.00
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	2.16%	2.21%	2.38%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	1.72%	1.67%	1.60%
Effectiveness			
Biennial City-wide Citizen Survey			
Expressed as data gathered from the City-wide citizen survey, which is conducted every two (2) years.			
In general, do you think the City of Round Rock is headed in the right direction or the wrong direction?	83% Right Direction	**N/A	83% Right Direction
In general, do you think the quality of life in the City of Round Rock is getting better, getting worse, or staying about the same?	46% Getting Better	**N/A	46% Getting Better
When you call the City of Round Rock on the telephone for services or information, how would you describe the service you receive: excellent, good, only fair, or poor?	58% Good to Excellent	**N/A	58% Good to Excellent
Do you feel safe walking alone in your neighborhood at night?	89% Yes	**N/A	89% Yes
What kind of job do you think the City of Round Rock is doing in managing traffic: excellent, good, only fair, or poor?	36% Good to Excellent	**N/A	36% Good to Excellent
What kind of job would you say the City of Round Rock is doing of keeping you informed of city programs and services: excellent, good, only fair or poor?	68% Good to Excellent	**N/A	68% Good to Excellent
Would you say the City of Round Rock is doing an excellent, good, only fair, or poor job of listening to and responding to the needs of citizens?	58% Good to Excellent	**N/A	58% Good to Excellent

**N/A – Not Applicable. This is a biennial survey, thus, no information is available

General Fund Expenditures

Administration

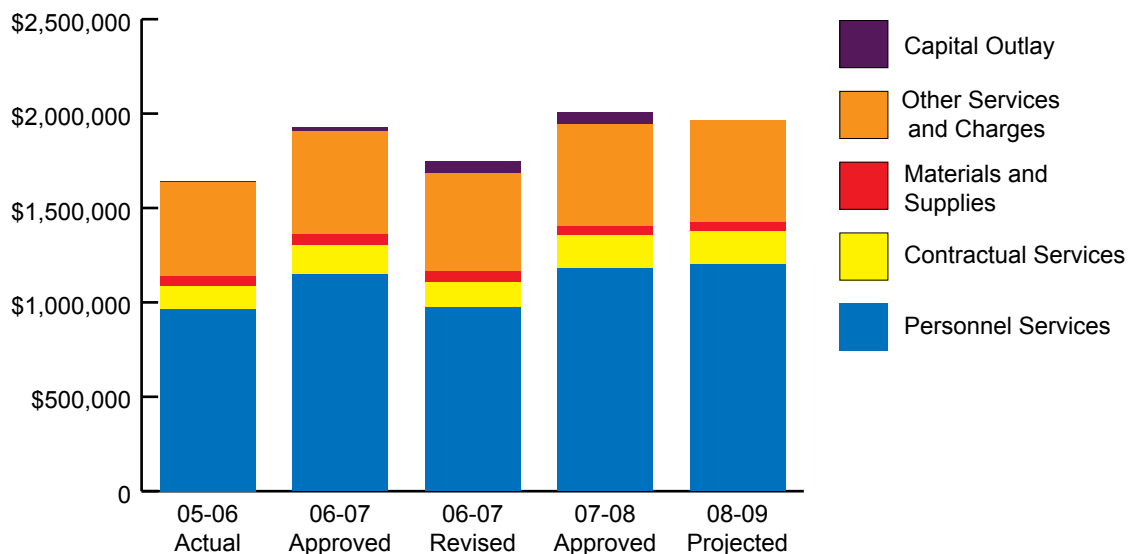
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2007-08 Proposed	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
City Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Secretary	1	1	1	1	1	1
Communications Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
City Secretary	1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Executive Administrative Assistant	2	2	2	2	2	2
Administrative Tech II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Technology Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development Review Coordinator	1	1	1	0	1	1
Total	11	11	11	11	11	11

General Fund Expenditures

Administration

Administration

Expenditures by Category



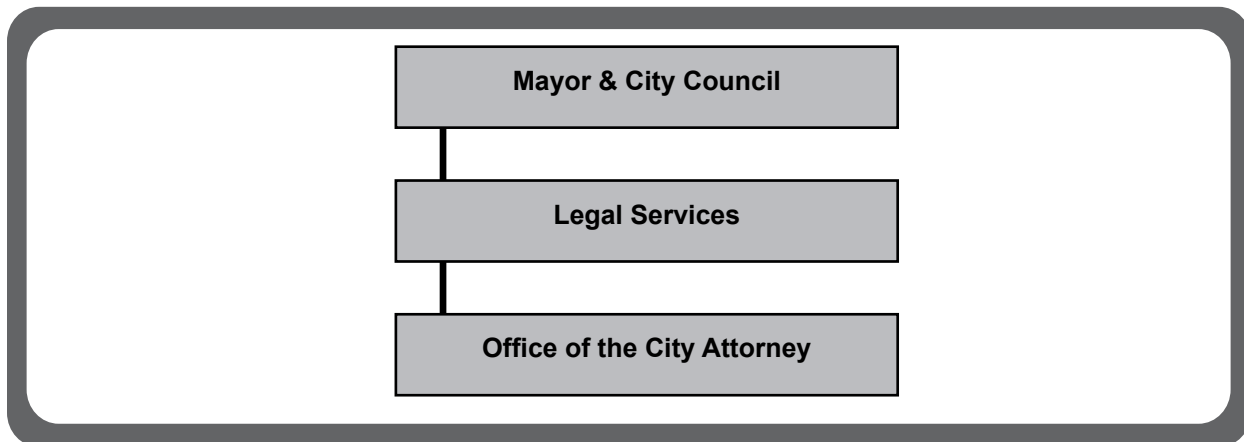
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$964,827	\$1,149,151	\$974,151	\$1,180,621	\$1,202,144
Contractual Services	121,826	154,429	133,429	176,245	176,071
Materials and Supplies	49,179	55,640	55,640	43,693	43,693
Other Services and Charges	499,847	548,000	521,400	541,650	541,650
Capital Outlay	5,661	18,700	60,200	67,800	3,500
Total Expenditures:	\$1,641,340	\$1,925,920	\$1,744,820	\$2,010,009	\$1,967,058
Expenditures per Capita:	\$18.55	\$21.38	\$19.37	\$21.45	\$20.17

Legal Services Department

The Legal Services Department consists of the appointed City Attorney, the special counsel for the Ethics Commission, and other outside attorneys retained from time to time to represent the City in specific matters. The City Attorney, Stephan L. Sheets of the law firm Sheets & Crossfield, PC, is assisted by six other attorneys, five legal assistants, and three clerical employees.

Mission: To provide competent professional and timely legal services at reasonable rates.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Legal Services Department consists of a single program described below:

Programs:

Office of the City Attorney: As set forth in the Round Rock City Charter, the City Attorney is generally responsible for all legal affairs and reports directly to City Council. The duties of the City Attorney include: providing legal advice to Council, boards, commissions, and City departments; prosecutorial duties in Municipal Court; real estate matters including acquisitions, dispositions, and trades; representing the City in all litigation; and preparation and review of all contracts, resolutions, ordinances, and items presented to Council. The special Ethics Commission counsel is responsible for advising the Ethics Commission as needed. Other outside attorneys may be retained from time to time to represent the city in special matters. The Legal Services Department also has assumed responsibility for updating the City Code with newly adopted ordinances.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

During 2006-07, the Legal Services Department devoted significant effort to the following areas:

- Assisted with the acquisition of rights-of-way for major transportation projects including the Highway 79 expansion, Sam Bass Road, Red Bud Lane, Kiphen Road, the Creek Bend Blvd. extension and the IH 35/Hesters Crossing intersection; and negotiated and drafted agreements with Union Pacific Railroad for improvements to railroad crossings at Red Bud Land, Arterial A and other roadways.
- Negotiated and drafted numerous agreements with the Lower Colorado River Authority, City of Cedar Park and City of Leander regarding the proposed water treatment and distribution facility, including the creation of the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Inc.; negotiated with Lower Colorado River Authority, the Brazos River Authority and the cities of Austin, Cedar Park and Leander regarding the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment system; negotiated with the Brazos River Authority,

General Fund Expenditures

Legal Services

FY 2006-07 Highlights (cont.):

the City of Georgetown, Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District and the Jonah Water Supply Corporation regarding the Williamson County Raw Water line from Lake Stillhouse Hollow; assisted with the acquisition of easements for the McNutt Wastewater Interceptor project; assisted with the acquisition of easements for the Lake Georgetown Raw Water Line project and negotiated and drafted consent agreements and utility service agreements with several existing and proposed Municipal Utility Districts.

- Assisted the City in the creation of the Emergency Services District #9 and in negotiating with ESD #9 for the provision of fire service to its area.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

Legal Services continues to devote significant time and effort to resolving pending litigation, the acquisition of rights-of-way for major transportation projects, and other growth-related and transportation issues. Other items of interest include:

- Significant time and effort will be devoted to contractual issues related to construction projects and transportation related issues.
- Significant time and effort is being required to respond to the growing number of open records requests received by the City.
- It is anticipated that in the upcoming couple of years that significant time and effort will be required for the proposed regional water system with Cedar Park and Leander and with the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System.
- It is anticipated that significant time and effort will be devoted to the recodification of the Round Rock Code of Ordinances, as well as the outsourcing of future updates to a third-party vendor.
- Legal Services will hire additional attorneys and support staff as needed to keep up with the growing demand for City legal services.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Legal Services is proposing no new programs for FY 2007-08.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The Legal Department recognizes that the demand for its services will likely increase as the City continues to grow in size and complexity. Methods Legal anticipates using to address this increase includes:

- Finding ways to utilize technology and other tools to work more efficiently
- Carefully monitoring the demand for legal services and, when appropriate and necessary, will provide additional staff to make certain that the demand will be met.

Departmental Goals:

- To provide competent, professional, and timely legal advice to the City Council, Administration, and Department Directors. (City Goal 5)
- To attend all City Council, Planning & Zoning, and Development Review Board meetings; further, and as needed, at board and commission meetings and other meetings providing legal advice on actions and procedures. (City Goal 5)
- To represent the City in all claims made by and against it. (City Goal 5)
- To prosecute all complaints, traffic tickets, code enforcement violations, and other offenses filed in Municipal Court. (City Goal 5)
- To represent the City in all contract and real estate matters, including eminent domain. (City Goal 5)
- To draft and review all legislation and legal documents as needed. (City Goal 5)
- To keep informed of changes in laws regarding personnel matters. Advise and train department heads and supervisors of proper hiring and firing practices. (City Goal 5)
- To keep informed of changes in all laws regarding municipalities including environmental, planning, zoning, juvenile crime, etc. (City Goal 5)
- To keep the City Code updated on an annual basis. (City Goal 5)
- To assist all other departments in achieving their goals. (City Goal 5)
- To obtain road rights-of-way in a timely manner. (City Goal 4)

General Fund Expenditures

Legal Services

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$944,496	\$885,725	\$1,156,400
Workload in Hours:			
General	6,772	5,991	6,230
Utilities	513	504	524
Construction	1,145	1,343	1,396
Total Hours	8,430	7,837	8,151
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	1.25%	1.12%	1.37%

General Fund Expenditures

Legal Services

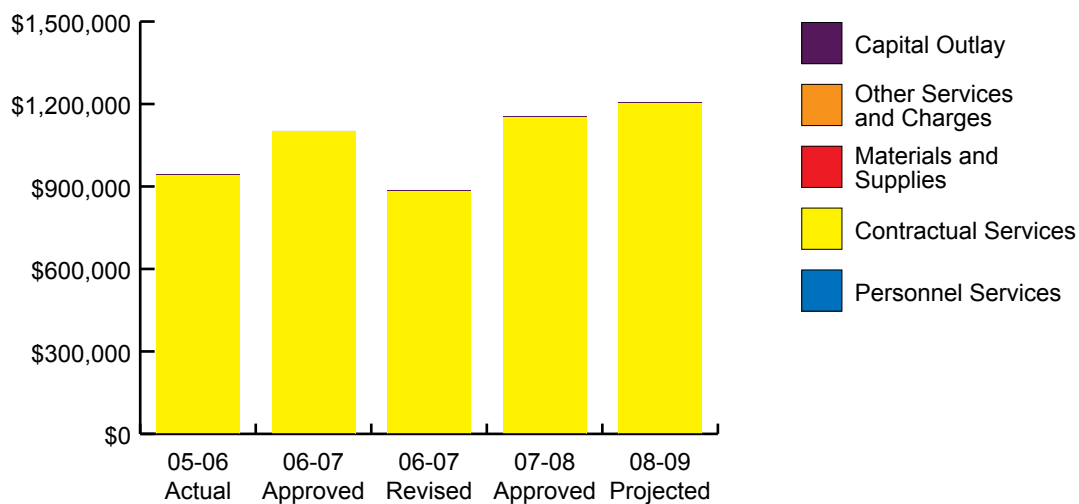
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
None	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00

General Fund Expenditures

Legal Services

Legal Services

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

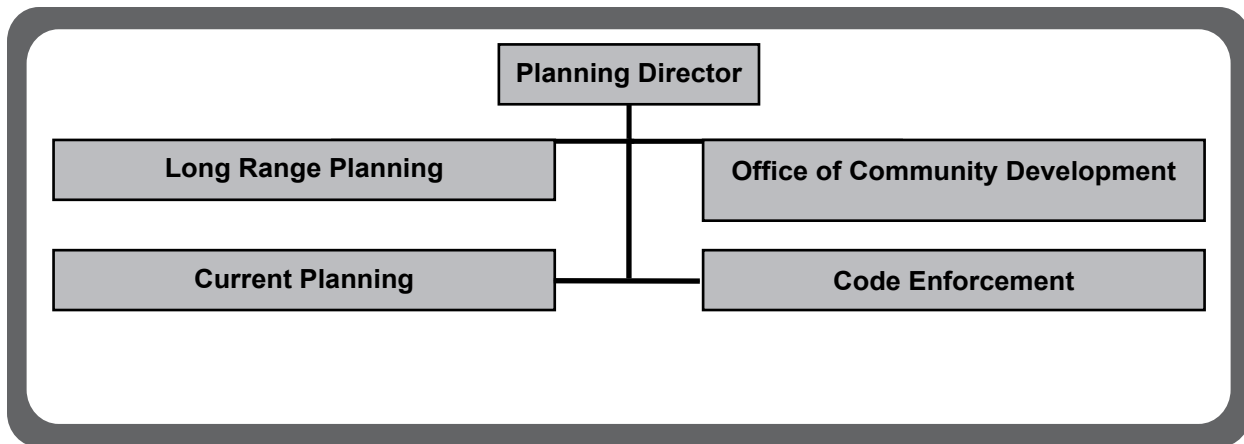
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	940,312	1,102,000	882,000	1,152,200	1,202,300
Materials and Supplies	0	0	0	0	0
Other Services and Charges	0	225	225	0	0
Capital Outlay	4,184	3,500	3,500	4,200	4,200
Total Expenditures:	\$944,496	\$1,105,725	\$885,725	\$1,156,400	\$1,206,500
Expenditures per Capita:	\$10.67	\$12.27	\$9.83	\$12.34	\$12.37

Planning & Community Development Department

The Planning and Community Development Department (P&CD) is a full-service professional planning organization under the leadership of the Planning Director.

Mission: To provide citizens and the business community with efficient, consistent, fair, and effective development standards and planning

programs for the purpose of protecting environmental resources, encouraging citizen participation and ongoing communication, promoting efficient infrastructure expansion and developing quality development standards to maintain and improve the quality of life in the community.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Planning & Community Development Department consists of four programs and two cost centers. Long Range Planning, Current Planning, and the Code Enforcement program are funded by the City's General Fund. The Office of Community Development receives the majority of its funding from federal sources. Planning's four programs are described below.

Programs:

Long Range Planning: oversees the development and implementation of the General Plan, area plans, neighborhood plans, redevelopment plans, historic preservation, annexation plans, corridor plans, census updates and performs periodic revisions of subdivision, zoning and signage regulations along with other development ordinances.

Current Planning: reviews and processes development applications pertaining to zoning, planned unit developments, plats and site plans. Staff also prepares and conducts meetings with the Planning and Zoning Commission (P&Z), Historic Preservation Commission (HPC), Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA) and chairs the Development Review Committee (DRC).

Code Enforcement (CE): is responsible for answering and enforcing any complaints due to violations of city code. Generally, these violations include illegal signs, zoning violations, and weedy lots. Code Enforcement also communicates with neighborhood groups and the Police Department to ensure that code violations are resolved.

Office of Community Development: is responsible for the development and management of neighborhood revitalization and economic development programs funded by Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. Staff prepares and conducts meetings with the Community Development Advisory Commission and attends all Round Rock Housing Authority board meetings. This office is responsible for ensuring compliance with federal regulations, developing, implementing, and monitoring CDBG funded programs, and reporting directly to the San Antonio HUD field office.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

The Planning and Community Development Department completed a number of projects during fiscal year 2006-07 in addition to its ongoing review and processing of plats, site plans and zoning applications, which included Planned Unit Developments (PUDs). The Planning Department:

- Implemented the comprehensive annexation program including the annexation of the Georgetown Railroad tracts and subsequent PUD negotiations.
- Completed Zoning and Site Development Fee Proposal and public outreach (process improvement).
- Completed Ordinance Updates: Parking in residential yards regulations, home based business regulations, improved compatibility requirements, and North East Quadrant Plan updates (supplement to the General Plan).

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The Planning Department's current and long range planning programs for the fiscal year 2007-08 include a number of major projects based on City Strategic Plan goals 1, 2 & 3. In addition, the current planning program continues its ongoing review and processing of plats, site plans, and zoning applications, which include Planned Unit Developments (PUDs). With respect to the Office of Community Development, significant changes to the federal budget required collaboration between units of local government in order to receive funding for housing and economic development programs. The most significant change pending in the Planning and Community Development will be the official separation of the GIS division. The GIS division will move from Planning to the IT Department. The move reflects GIS's growing importance as an enterprise-wide resource to support other departments. The department will:

- Complete the Sign Ordinance Revision.
- Complete the North East Quadrant Plan - Phase 4, Supplement to the General Plan; subsequent implementation of the Comprehensive Annexation Program – emphasis on North East Quadrant.
- Continue implementation of the 2004 -2009 CDBG Five Year Consolidated Plan – emphasis on the Third Year Action Plan.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Administrative Technician II (1 FTE):

This position will assist with the development of legal notification and maps, prepare mailings and will provide full-time administrative support to the Development Review Committee (DRC). Given the increased number of applications and review requirements, a full time administrative position is now required for the DRC.

Associate Planner (1 FTE):

This position will perform routine and straightforward site planning tasks currently performed by more senior staff. This position will be tasked with reviewing site plans to ensure conformance with the Zoning Ordinance.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The Planning Department will continue its current and long range planning programs for fiscal years 2008-09 and beyond to include a number of major projects based on City Strategic Plan goals. In addition, the current planning program will continue its ongoing review and processing of plats, site plans and zoning applications, which include Planned Unit Developments (PUDs). The Planning Department will:

- Revise Ordinances as needed to improve processes, standards, and development options, including the introduction of new mixed-use districts.
- Review and adjust the development review process to maximize efficiencies.
- Prepare redevelopment plans and neighborhood plans, as needed.

Departmental Goals:

- Provide for the orderly, economic expansion of the City of Round Rock. (City Goal 1)
- Prepare development or redevelopment area plans for portions of the City where exceptional opportunity for economic expansion exists. (City Goals 1, 2, and 3)
- Encourage the development of a viable community by providing decent and affordable housing, a suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities for persons of low-to-moderate income. (City Goal 2.3)
- Update procedures and development packets to increase efficiency, accountability, and improve customer service. (City Goals 5.1, 5.2)
- Develop processes to improve citizen communication and community input. (City Goals 6.1, 6.2, 6.3)
- Review and update major plans and development ordinances to meet current community needs and to improve overall appearance of Round Rock; streamline procedures to improve public services and increase efficiencies. (City Goals 2, 3, and 5.2)

Objective: Update major plans and development ordinances to meet community needs, preserve neighborhood integrity and improve overall city appearance.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Revise General Plan 2000/ Prepare NE Quadrant Plan, Phase 4	N/A	N/A	25%	75%
Revise Sign Ordinance	N/A	25%	50%	25%
Begin redevelopment plan for expanded "downtown" area	N/A	N/A	50%	50%

N/A: Not applicable – this measure was not implemented during this time frame.

Trend 1: Projected growth in the northeast quadrant of Round Rock will create demands for new land uses in the area. A supplement to the General Plan focusing on the northeast will assist staff in accommodating new growth and creating improved development standards for the area.

Trend 2: The existing sign ordinance does not address signage along arterials nor does it reflect updated standards in the new zoning ordinance. An updated and revised sign ordinance will improve overall community appearance.

Trend 3: The development of a plan for an expanded downtown area will include strategies to provide for mixed-use development to encourage comprehensive redevelopment.

Trend 4: Improved development standards in key growth areas are resulting in better quality development in Round Rock. Key growth areas are recognizing the need for denser, more compact development.

Department Goals: (cont.)

- Provide efficient and effective processing of development applications. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective: Improve development processes to maximize efficiency and user friendliness to the public.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Refine and standardize development review process	N/A	N/A	75%	25%
Number of plats reviewed	174	122	132	140
Number of zoning and PUD applications	72	44	50	55
Number of ZBA applications	3	5	4	5
Number of HPC applications	13	18	20	19
Number of DRC (site) plans reviewed	229	210	238	240
Number of down payment assistance applications (HOAP)	28	30	4	0
Number of home repair applications	4	12	25	40

N/A: Not applicable – this measure was not implemented during this time frame.

Trend 1: The ongoing review of development processes is resulting in improved accountability and better service to the public. The City continues an ongoing review of its development review processes to assess overall effectiveness and to identify potential inefficiencies.

Trend 2: The number of applications for home repair steadily increases. The amount of time to process an application averages three weeks, even if the application fails to close. The documentation process is very detailed requiring many hours of staff time per file.

Trend 3: The number of zoning applications is increasing; rapid growth and rising property values result in increasing demand to intensify land.

- Provide fair, efficient, consistent, and courteous code enforcement. (City Goal 6.1)

Objective: Increase efficiency and effectiveness of code enforcement	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Code violations	1,054	893	975	1,005
Signs removed from right of way	4,490	6,713	6,124	6,313

Trend 1: The number of code enforcement complaints addressed by the department has increased annually.

Trend 2: The increased number of code enforcement requests indicates the need to review and update nuisance ordinances.

Objective: To review and amend ordinances to better address neighborhood concerns.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Update the weedy lot ordinance	N/A	N/A	75%	25%
Review requirements for parking in yards and develop implementation processes	N/A	N/A	75%	25%

N/A: Not applicable during this time frame.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Population	88,500	90,100	93,700
Population Growth Rate (annual)	4.70%	5.50%	3.10%
Total Number of Dwelling Units	30,965	32,674	33,681
Acres of Commercially Zoned Property	2,715	3,200	3,325
Approved Single-Family Lots	964	1,329	1,050
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$1,645,248	\$1,7018,164	\$1,505,310
Number Authorized FTEs	21.75	21.75	19.75
Long Range Planning Hours	4,940	4,940	4,940
Current Planning Hours	15,600	15,600	19,760
Administrative Hours (Planning)	6,240	6,240	6,240
Geographic Information System Hours	8,320	8,320	reassigned to IT Dept
Code Enforcement Hours	7,280	7,280	7,280
Community Development Hours	3,120	3,120	3,120
Output			
Number of Plats Reviewed	122	132	140
Number of Zoning & PUD Applications	44	50	55
Number of ZBA Applications	5	4	5
Number of HOAP Applications	30	4	0
Number of Home Repair Applications	12	25	40
Number of Historic Preservation Applications	18	20	19
Number of DRC (site) plans reviewed	210	238	240
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	2.17%	2.17%	1.78%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	3.40%	3.30%	2.87%
Average Number of Days to Review & Process Subdivision Plats	28	28	28
Average Number of Days to Review & Process Zonings	60	60	60
Average Number of Days to Review & Process PUDs	120	120	120
Average Number of Days to Approve DRC Plans (4 reviews)	76	76	76
Effectiveness			
% of Projects/Plans Completed on Schedule	95%	95%	95%
Survey Yes/No	No	Pending*	No
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Good to Excellent)	N/A	Pending*	N/A

* results are due by end of August, 2007

General Fund Expenditures

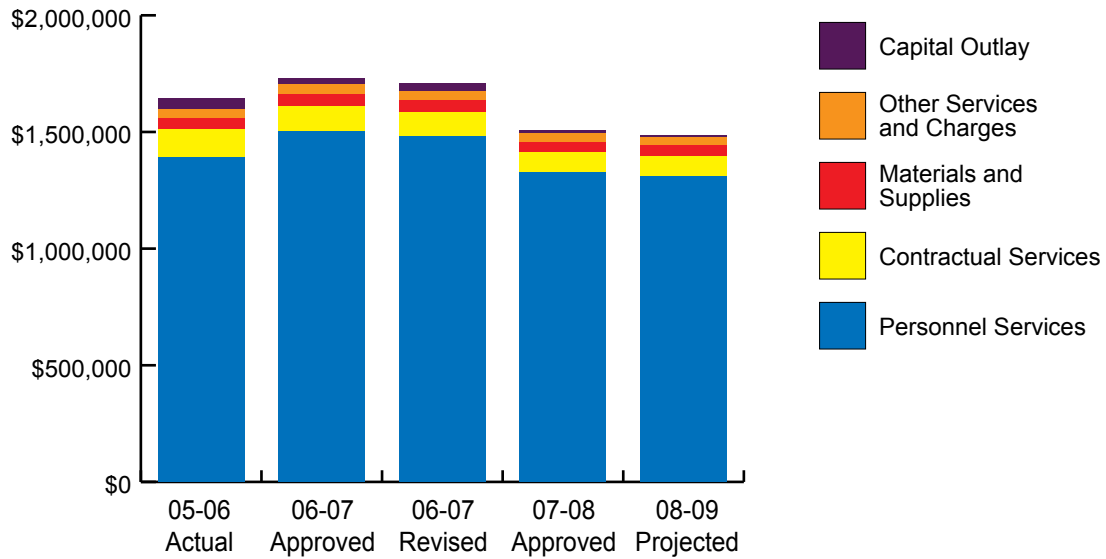
Planning & Community Development

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Planning & Comm.						
Dev. Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Planning Coordinator	1	1	1	0.75	0.75	0.75
Principal Planner	1	1	1	1	1	1
Geographic Info. Systems Coordinator*	1	1	0	1	1	0
Senior Planner	3	3	3	3	3	3
Planner	2	2	2	2	2	2
Associate Planner	0	0	1	0	0	1
Community Development Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Geographic Info. Systems Analyst*	2	2	0	2	2	0
Geographic Info. Systems Tech*	1	1	0	1	1	0
Code Enforcement Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Planning Technician	2	3	3	2	3	3
Office Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Technician II	1	0	1	1	0	1
Administrative Technician III	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community Development Assistant	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	22	22	20	21.75	21.75	19.75

* GIS moved from Planning to ITC for FY 2007-08 forward.

Planning & Community Development

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

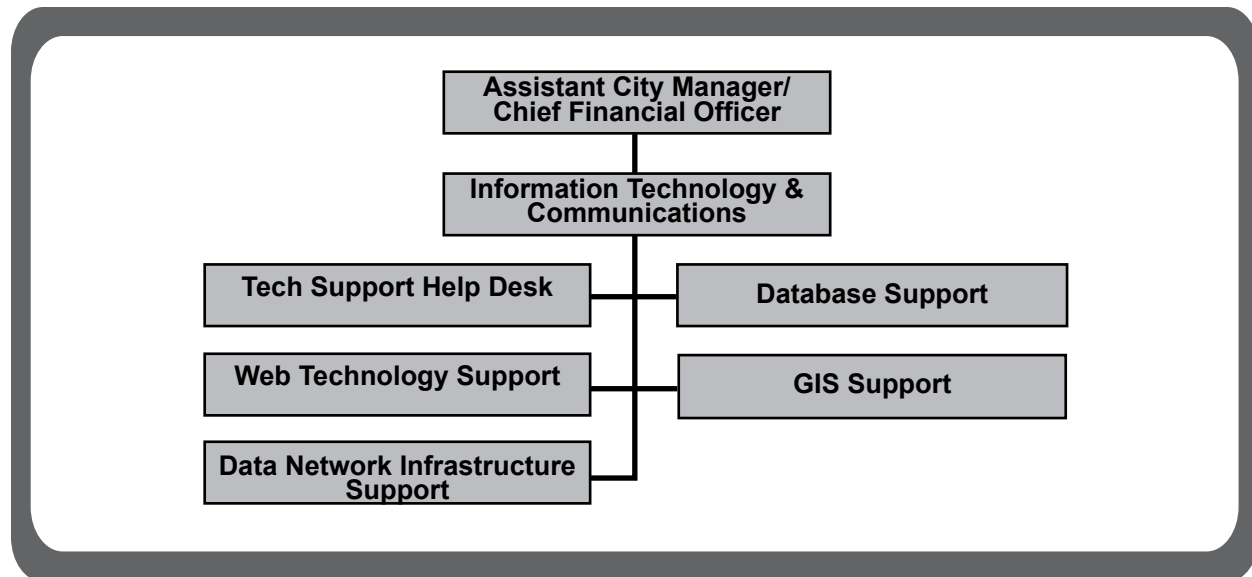
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$1,392,226	\$1,501,903	\$1,478,903	\$1,325,551	\$1,308,864
Contractual Services	117,782	109,766	105,516	85,943	86,763
Materials and Supplies	48,867	50,471	50,520	45,690	46,440
Other Services and Charges	38,174	39,824	42,524	34,926	34,926
Capital Outlay	48,199	29,200	30,701	13,200	9,600
Total Expenditures:	\$1,645,248	\$1,731,164	\$1,708,164	\$1,505,310	\$1,486,593
Expenditures per Capita:	\$18.59	\$19.21	\$18.96	\$16.07	\$15.25



Information Technology & Communications Department

The Information, Technology and Communications Department's (ITC) main functions are to maintain and support the hardware and software infrastructure within the City government, assist in procurement and training for all major software systems, and help guide all departments in forming plans for their future use of technology.

Mission: The ITC department's mission is to assist all City departments to become more productive through the use of technology, to safeguard relevant data, and to increase the sharing of important governmental information between City departments.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Information Technology Department consists of five programs described below:

Programs:

Tech Support Help Desk: The largest function of the ITC department is managing day-to-day help, maintenance, and procurement calls. The department maintains a database of current issues and needs, and deploys personnel as needed to assist in these matters.

Data Network Infrastructure Support: The Network Administrator staff is responsible for the planning, implementation and management of the data connectivity throughout the city government and with various outside entities. The security of this network, both protection from external forces and the integrity of internal resources is a primary duty in this program.

Database Support: Database support is currently the primary duty of two positions, though the entire ITC team assists this effort. Though the PeopleSoft (finance) and Highline (HR) Oracle databases are the primary areas of

support and maintenance, support for database systems city wide is provided through this program. The Cartegraph work order database systems have become a much larger portion of the support duties. Assistance in planning and procurement of new systems utilizing database platforms is also provided.

Web Technology Support: Web Technology support is currently the primary duty of a single position, though this position is assisted by the entire ITC team as well as a member of the Communication Director's staff. Responsibility in this area is split between the public access website and all Intranets.

GIS Support: This group's duties include coordinating the use of GIS (Geographical Information Systems) data throughout the city. In addition to helping directly with the existing GIS users in Planning, Public Works, Police and Fire, ITC will guide all departments to take advantage of the many opportunities GIS data can offer. With both standard GIS programs and new development, we hope to tie many of our processes to the primary data key of location to increase our productivity and understanding of the services provided to our citizens.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

ITC will:

- Reorganized the ITC/GIS group, shifting GIS from Planning to part of the technical team, as well as dividing the technical staff between Public Service and Public Safety.
- Implemented online payments for Utility Billing customers and online registration for PARD patrons. extending the service capabilities for both departments.
- Implemented a Storage Area Network greatly increasing data storage options and progressing toward more robust disaster recovery procedures.
- Performed a City wide software system review and analysis to identify future integration options.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

ITC will:

- Continue reform of ITC department with implementation of improved HelpDesk system, training and communications processes and increased user participation in policy development.
- Integrate city WAN into the partnership with RRISD.
- Begin to build staff capabilities to include applications coordination, database integration and increased levels of user training for all type of software.
- Address future of voice and mobile communications throughout city.
- Extend disaster recovery to off-site live system availability.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Database Administrator (1 FTE): This position will provide second tier of support for city database applications and will maintain and improve the City wide databases. This position will provide leadership for the high availability and disaster recovery strategies for the database environments. Formulates policies, procedures, and standards relating to database management, and monitors transaction activity and utilization.

Public Safety GIS Analyst (1 FTE): The GIS Analyst will be responsible for handling most Geographic Information Systems tasks for the Police and Fire departments -- particularly those tasks related to maintaining the City's Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system. This position will perform highly technical tasks associated with CAD, response time analysis, crime analysis and station location.

Staff Training: The technical training budget for both the ITC and GIS staff has not kept pace with the changing technology that we must support. Through analysis of our strategic goals our staff has identified that an increase in training is the most important change needed to help ensure our future success. From keeping up with new and revised products used by city departments, cross training our personnel to reduce single points of risk in our skill distribution, and other areas, we propose to anticipate our skill needs rather than react once these needs are demonstrated.

Disaster Recovery Data System: This proposal would increase the centralized Storage Area Network (SAN) equipment to include an off-site disaster recovery installation. It will also add increased storage capacity for live database systems and equipment which are needed to allow the mirror of critical live systems to the off-site recovery installation.

Fiber WAN Expansion: Phase 2 of the connection of city facilities to the RRISD fiber network: Luther Peterson (Streets, Waterline Maintenance & Vehicle Shop), Clay Madsen Rec Center & City Hall second exit pathway. This will allow for faster and more reliable electronic connection for these city facilities. This will continue to help the City move toward a better WAN structure and reduce the reliance on the current T-1 lines. This will reduce the costs for the internet access portals and standardize on one system for access.

Technical Security Project: As our infrastructure becomes more reliant on the public internet for daily business we must continually be aware of the ever changing risks of mixing our internal systems with public access. Also our internal risks both from existing and future employees as well as physical access to live data systems must be continually reviewed.

Centralized WiFi System: The replacement of all these units with a professional grade centrally managed system will provide better reliability, performance and security. These will all be dramatically increased with such a system.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

ITC will:

- Address field connectivity issues, public internet options and the future of handheld technology for all city departments.
- Utilize increased bandwidth from citywide fiber to enhance all city employees work processes.
- Implement sustainable hardware replacement system and map expected hardware costs on a five year model.

Departmental Goals:

- Increase GIS system usage and data layer sharing throughout city. (City Goal 5.2)
- Manage application use and training to maximize productivity and return on investment for major software systems. (City Goal 5.5)
- Continue to increase data safety and network resistance to hostile interference. (City Goal 5.5)
- Increase Portal system usage and user training level throughout city. (City Goal 5.2)
- Develop database systems integrations plan. (City Goal 5.2)
- Increase efficiency and safety for public safety personnel through use of modern standard technology. (City Goal 5.3)

Objective: Successfully procure and implement new Police/Dispatch system, including wireless connectivity to mobile stations within police cars.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Total Police Department systems	207	240	265	285
Police Mobile Stations	95	110	125	140
Police Department Help Desk activity	17.6%	18.1%	17.4%	17.3%
Total Fire Department systems	70	71	75	85
Fire Mobile Stations	15	25	25	35
Fire Department Help Desk activity	7.9%	8.3%	8%	8%

Trend: Use of the Computer-Aided Dispatch continues to increase as does the number of field devices.

- Increase and improve City web presence in the public arena. (City Goal 5.1)

Objective: Implement online payment options to increase convenience for the citizens and cost savings for the city.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Water Utility payments (avg/month)	N/A	N/A	1,950	2,250
PARD payments (avg/month)	N/A	N/A	30	60
Municipal Court (not yet implemented)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Trend: Online payments only reflect city systems; many more are made through private banking institutions. The trend is for a greater increase in private payments rather than city based systems in the utility billing area. Data is unavailable for 04/05 and 05/06 as online payments only began in 06/07.

General Fund Expenditures

Information Technology & Communications

Department Goals: (cont.)

- Provide technical assistance and repairs for all computer users in the city (City Goal 5).

Objective: Keep city employees productive and efficient by quickly solving technical issues. Figures are average calls closed per month.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
PARD	N/A	N/A	30	33
Finance	N/A	N/A	24	27
Administration	N/A	N/A	11	12
Fire Department	N/A	N/A	22	25
Municipal Court	N/A	N/A	6	7
Planning	N/A	N/A	12	14
Police Department	N/A	N/A	78	86
Purchasing	N/A	N/A	4	5
Utility Billing	N/A	N/A	5	6
Human Recourses	N/A	N/A	4	5

Note: Implemented this year, new data is becoming available from the IssueTrack HelpDesk system. This chart represents average monthly calls closed by area where implementation has been completed. Data of this type was unavailable using the old methods so N/A is listed for previous years.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Total Systems Supported	779	790	801
Large Scale Systems	69	67	71
Personal Computers	702	715	722
Local Area Networks (LAN)	8	8	8
Input			
Operating Expenditures (\$)	\$1,103,614	\$1,241,694	\$1,973,316
Number Authorized FTEs	15.00	16.00	21.00
Output			
Help Call Distribution (avg / month)			
Total Logged Calls:	Data Unavailable	192	215
Administration	Data Unavailable	11	12
Finance	Data Unavailable	24	27
Fire Department	Data Unavailable	22	25
Human Resources	Data Unavailable	4	5
Municipal Court	Data Unavailable	6	7
PARD	Data Unavailable	30	33
Planning	Data Unavailable	12	14
Police Department	Data Unavailable	78	86
Utility Billing	Data Unavailable	5	6

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators (Cont.)

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	1.46%	1.57%	2.34%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	2.35%	2.43%	3.06%
Information Tech. Expenditures / Total Servers + Clients	\$1,417	\$1,691	\$2,464
Information Tech. Expenditures / Total City Employees	\$1,434	\$1,691	\$2,404
Effectiveness			
Avg. Days to close Help Calls*:			
All Calls	5.99	5.68	5.55
Critical Priority	0.84	0.83	0.80
Serious Priority	1.55	1.50	1.50
Low Priority	1.95	1.85	1.80
Procurement Call	1.65	1.50	1.45

* Note: Implemented this year, new data is becoming available from the IssueTrack HelpDesk system. This chart represents average monthly calls closed by area where implementation has been completed.

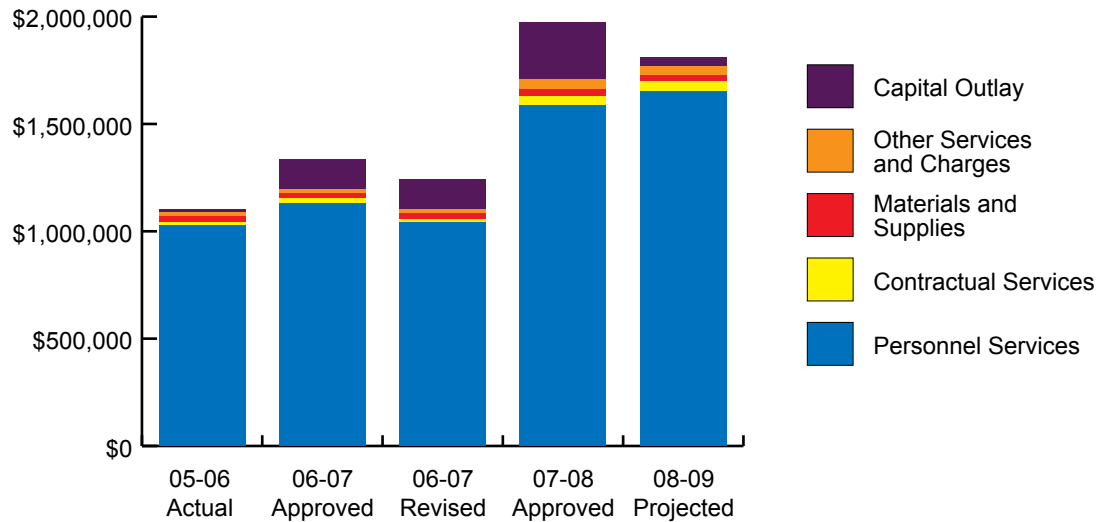
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved	2007-08 Proposed	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved	2007-08 Proposed
Information Systems Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Application Specialist	0	0	1	0	0	1
Computer Support Technician	2	2	2	2	2	2
Database Administrator	1	2	3	1	2	3
GIS Analyst *	0	0	3	0	0	3
GIS Coordinator *	0	0	1	0	0	1
GIS Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
GIS Tech. *	0	0	1	0	0	1
Network Administrator I-III	4	4	4	4	4	4
Senior Network Administrator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Systems Administrator I-III	3	3	3	3	3	3
Systems Support Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Web Administrator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	15	16	23	15	16	23

General Fund Expenditures

Information Technology & Communications

Information Technology & Communications

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

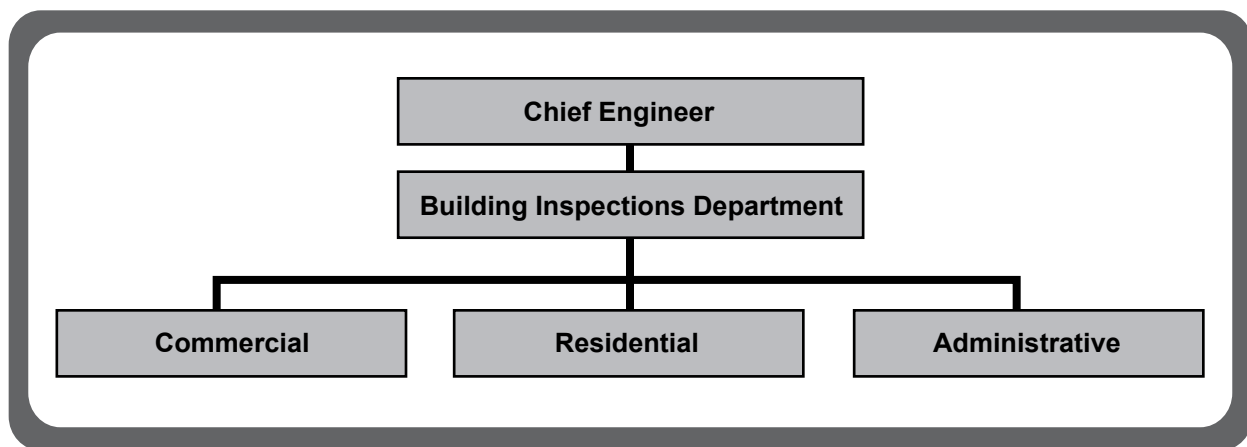
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$1,026,756	\$1,131,552	\$1,041,550	\$1,586,732	\$1,651,594
Contractual Services	16,327	21,966	17,466	42,681	48,481
Materials and Supplies	27,279	23,699	27,701	32,926	26,276
Other Services and Charges	19,536	20,377	16,377	43,077	43,077
Capital Outlay	13,716	138,600	138,600	267,900	41,250
Total Expenditures:	\$1,103,614	1,336,194	\$1,241,694	\$1,973,316	\$1,810,678
Expenditures per Capita:	\$12.47	\$14.83	\$13.78	\$21.06	\$18.57

Building Inspections Department

Building Inspections (BI) is responsible for the enforcement of all building construction codes adopted by the City Council as well as enforcement of the zoning ordinances. The enforcement of these codes and ordinances ensures the health, safety, and general welfare of its citizens. BI continues to provide next day inspection services despite heavy demand. Through customer surveys, BI makes every effort to ensure that excellent service is being provided to the homebuyer or building occupant and the building community. BI strives for a

3-6 day review period for homes and two-week review period for commercial construction.

Mission: Provide oversight of public and private structures to ensure public health and safety through enforcement of appropriate building codes.



Departmental Program Summary:

BI consists of one cost center with three programs discussed below.

Programs:

Commercial: Responsible for inspections, paperwork, and related duties for commercial projects.

Residential: Responsible for inspections, paperwork, and related duties for residential projects.

Administrative: Administrative staff answers the phones, handles internal/external paperwork, and provides customer service to citizens.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

- Tremendous increase in commercial permits due to the Outlet Mall construction and all the tenant finish-out permits that followed along with the Scott & White Hospital project.
- New home construction slowed significantly which freed personnel to cover the increase in commercial.
- Looking at new computer programs for Building Inspection Division to capture and maintain records.

General Fund Expenditures

Building Inspections

FY 2007-08 Overview and Significant Changes:

- Major projects on the horizon, 2 hospitals, 2 schools, 2 5-story buildings, 4 multi-family projects along with the typical commercial projects we have every year.
- With the new MUD's under construction, the new home numbers are forecasted to stay lower than what have been in the past.
- Installation of a new Building Permit computer program.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

No new programs have been identified for this fiscal year.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

- To become more proactive in helping to control spending while improving service provided to the community.

Departmental Goals:

- Ensure customers receive quality service in a timely manner. (City Goal 1.1, 5.1, 6.3)

Objective: Provide information and guidance in a professional, efficient fashion and Provide inspections within 24 hours of customer request	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Conduct customer satisfaction survey (Target 90% good to excellent)	92%	92%	93%	92%
Maintain 95% responsiveness rating	98%	98%	95%	95%

- Maintain accurate information system for files and data management that provides easy and effective tracking for internal and external customers. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Implement development tracking of daily inspection activities for private development projects.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Maintain 90% accuracy rating on daily tracking report	91%	91%	93%	95%

- Guarantee professional workforce that provides state-of-the-industry inspection services. (City Goal 3.2, 5.2)

Objective: Train and educate personnel in state-required and code-related certification programs.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
All inspectors obtain two certification classes per year	90%	90%	95%	90%
Attend six hours of professional training	100%	100%	100%	100%

General Fund Expenditures

Building Inspections

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Applications For Building Permits	3,993	3,700	3,900
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$762,071	\$766,770	\$860,469
Number Authorized FTEs	12.00	12.00	12.00
Total Employee Hours	24,960	24,960	24,960
Output			
Single-Family Permits	1,403	1,556	1,200
Duplex Permits	1	0	0
Multi-Family Permits	4	2	3
Commercial Permits	52	55	60
Industrial Permits	0	2	1
Other (electrical, plumbing, mechanical, signs, etc.)	2,533	2,085	2,636
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	1.00%	.97%	1.02%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	1.88%	1.82%	1.75%
Cost per Inspection	\$20.60	\$21.60	\$23.13
Time per Inspection	1 Hr.	1 Hr.	1 Hr.
Effectiveness			
Average Inspections per Day	111	105	106
Overall Effectiveness Rating (Good to Excellent)	93%	93%	93%

General Fund Expenditures

Building Inspections

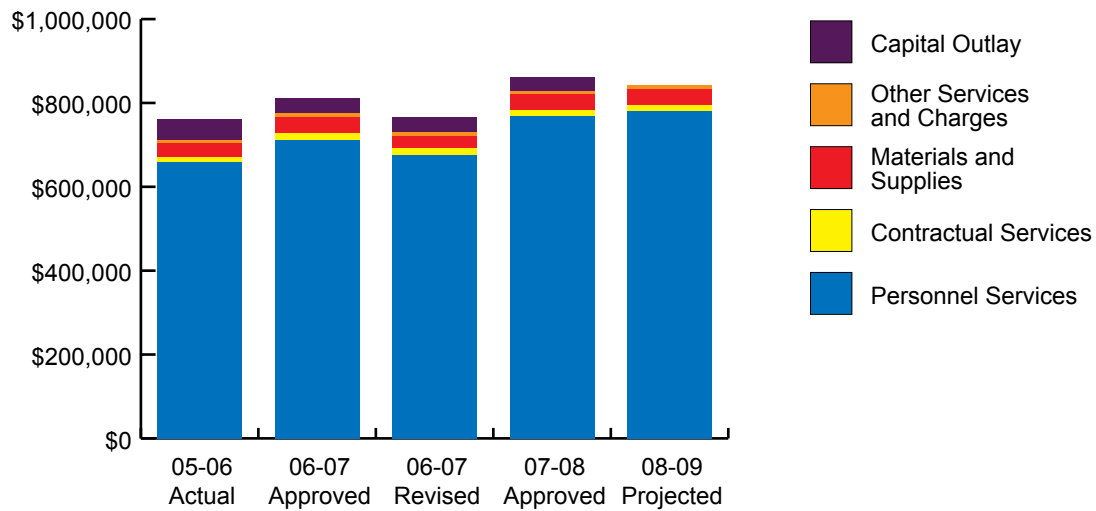
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Chief Building Official	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chief Electrical Inspector	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Building Inspector	2	2	3	2	2	3
Chief Commercial Inspector	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chief Residential Inspector	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Inspector	4	4	3	4	4	3
Administrative Technician II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Permits Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	12	12	12	12	12	12

General Fund Expenditures

Building Inspections

Building Inspections

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

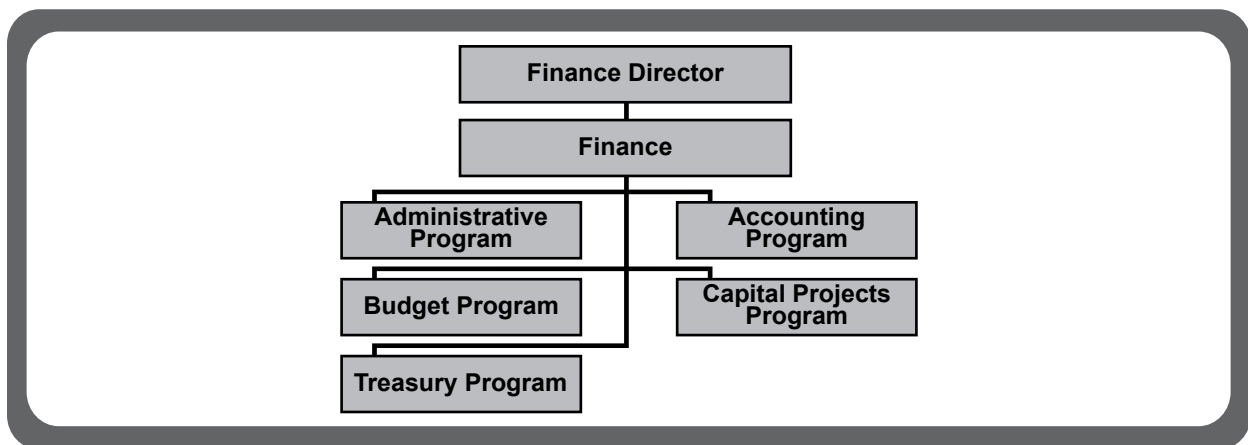
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$658,318	\$712,490	\$675,490	\$769,784	\$780,947
Contractual Services	13,478	15,368	15,368	12,623	12,723
Materials and Supplies	31,430	36,762	30,762	38,260	40,510
Other Services and Charges	7,802	11,050	7,950	7,802	7,802
Capital Outlay	51,043	34,100	37,200	32,000	0
Total Expenditures:	\$762,071	\$809,770	\$766,770	\$860,469	\$841,982
Expenditures per Capita:	\$8.61	\$8.99	\$8.51	\$9.18	\$8.64

Finance Department

Management responsibility for all of the City's financial activity is centralized in the Finance Department. The Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer (ACM/CFO) develops, oversees and communicates strategic financial planning and programs. The Director of Finance is responsible for the City's financial policies, debt management and the day-to-day operations of the Finance Department and its program divisions. Major areas of responsibility include accounting, reporting, payroll, utility billing and collection, purchasing, budget operations, and treasury management. Other duties of the department include processing accounts payable transactions for all

City programs, publishing the City's monthly, quarterly and annual financial statements, administering the City's cash management and investment program, coordinating the capital improvement program, invoicing miscellaneous receivables and maintaining all capital asset records.

***Mission:** The Finance Department is responsible for financial planning, policy development and administration of the City's financial activities.*



Departmental Program Summary:

The Finance Department consists of five programs which are described in detail below and in each related section of the budget document:

Programs:

Administration Program: This program's responsibility involves financial planning for the organization, policy development, and deployment of financial policy.

Accounting Program: This program is responsible for maintaining the financial records of the City. This includes processing and recording all receipts and disbursements of City funds, recording the fixed assets of the City, reconciling City records with the City's depository bank and other agencies, performing the City's payroll function, reporting of financial information on City grants, assisting the City's external auditors during the annual audit, and re-

porting financial results to City management, departments, citizens, and other agencies as needed.

Budget Program: The Budget Office is responsible for producing the City's annual operating budget and providing various subsidiary budgets to management and City Council. It is also responsible for generating projections and monitoring of departmental budgets.

Capital Projects Program: This program is responsible for the financial planning and management of the City's capital improvement project funds. This involves working closely with various City departments and project managers to develop budgeting, cash flows, disbursements, monthly balancing and reporting of capital projects. This program is also tasked with coordinating the City's 5-year Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Process and produces financial information to assist the City auditors, project managers, and others.

Programs (cont):

Treasury Program: Treasury is responsible for the cash management and investment of City funds. This includes the daily transferring and settling of the City's depository funds, investing excess funds, and reporting investments in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment policy. This also includes maintaining working relationships with the City's depository bank(s), authorized broker/dealers, and the City's safe-keeping agent. Finally, it includes making sure City funds are collateralized in accordance with the Texas Collateral Act for Public Funds and the City's Investment policy.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

The Finance department continued to receive the Distinguished Budget Presentation and the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting awards for its most recent documents submitted to the Government Finance Officers Association. These awards indicate that the financial documents have met certain rigorous nationally recognized accounting and reporting standards. In addition the Finance department has:

- Streamlined, documented and improved year-end processing.
- Applications accepted, analyzed and a contract awarded for new depository services.
- Developed and implemented improvements to AP processes.
- Streamlined major capital purchase process.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The driving force behind the Finance department for Fiscal Year 2008 will be utilizing technology to provide efficiencies in departmental processes. We plan to bring more electronic payments into the City for more efficient processing and better cash flow. We will continue to look to find ways to be more efficient by replacing paper processes with electronic processes. The Finance department also plans to reallocate some of the functions related to the miscellaneous budgets from the Treasury to the Budget area in order to provide efficiencies in processing. The Finance Department will:

- Implement remote capture services.
- Identify and implement paperless opportunities (i.e. electronic payments, electronic filing).
- Continue to develop 10 year departmental strategy. Identify future services and resource requirements for the Finance department.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Business Consultant (1 FTE): This position will provide general financial consulting to departments. This position will guide departments through the budgeting, procurement, and payment processes. This position will also be the first point of contact for departmental concerns.

Accounting Tech II (1 FTE): This position will provide a full-time payroll technician to assist in daily payroll operations. The number of permanent and seasonal employees has increased over the past several years, causing the workload to increase. This position will be a dedicated resource for payroll functions.

Grant Program Manager (1 FTE): This position will set up training, formalize grant policies and processes. While the departments will still be responsible for applying for their own grants, this position will assist the departments with their grant processes, training and research. This position will also serve as the program manager for the public service agency funding.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The Finance department will support the City by continuing to evaluate and proactively anticipate the needs of a growing staff and community. In the future the finance department will:

- Implement/upgrade financial & payroll systems.
- Continue to improve internal processes to maximize productivity without compromising accounting practice requirements.
- Continue to efficiently manage the financial requirements of the Capital Improvement Program.

Departmental Goals:

- Continue improvement of financial reporting to departments via the web portal and on-line report generation. (City Goal 5)
- Develop and implement career ladder for Finance department staff. (City Goal 5)
- Review and improve year-end process. (City Goal 5)
- Coordinate the annual budget/budget revision processes to ensure the timely presentation of budget information to management and City Council. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Create efficiencies in the annual budget process	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of days business days to complete departmental budgets	60	45	45	40
Number of business days to complete budget book	45	40	30	25
Number of budget amendments	2	1	1	1

- Continue to develop a comprehensive 5-year CIP Program that includes the three major components; Utility, General and Transportation.
- Review and analyze needs for a new financial system.
- Improve consistency, efficiency, and correctness in processing of receipts and payments.

Objective: Improve financial internal controls	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of internal control reviews	1	1	1	1

Objective: Better utilization of technology and communication tools	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of automated processes developed and implemented	1	1	DISC	DISC
Number of documents converted to PDF format and/or available on CD's	2	2	DISC	DISC
Number of Electronic Payments Received -				
Number of Online Payments Received	N/A	2,944	21,000	25,000
Dollar Amount of Online Payments Received	N/A	\$316,400	\$1.9 million	\$2.5 million
Number of Other Electronic Payments Received	N/A	N/A	54,000	60,000
Dollar Amount-Other Electronic Payments Received	N/A	N/A	\$3.6 million	\$3.9 million

DISC - Discontinued.

N/A - Not Applicable

General Fund Expenditures

Finance

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$1,219,161	\$1,305,052	\$1,643,678
Number Authorized FTEs	18.50	19.50	22.50
Output			
Payroll Checks Issued	20,691	21,500	22,450
# of Vouchers Processed	15,720	16,000	17,000
Audits	3	3	3
Interim Financial Reports	24	24	24
# of Contracts managed	53	64	70
# of Journal Entries Processed	1,227	1,100	1,100
# of Deposits Processed	3,745	4,000	4,200
# of Project Managers	18	16	18
# of active CIP contracts	282	279	275
Total Project Expenditures	\$53,247,054	\$48,000,000	\$45,000,000
Average Value of Investments	\$213,300,000	\$215,000,000	\$220,000,000
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	1.61%	1.65%	1.95%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	2.89%	2.96%	3.28%
Effectiveness			
Interest Rate on Investments as	4.34%	5.05%	5.00%
Compared to Market	4.56%	5.02%	4.95%
Compliance with Financial Policies	Yes	Yes	Yes
General Obligation Bond Rating	AA-	AA	AA
Customer Satisfaction Survey (Good to Excellent)	N/A	Excellent	N/A

N/A - Not Applicable

General Fund Expenditures

Finance

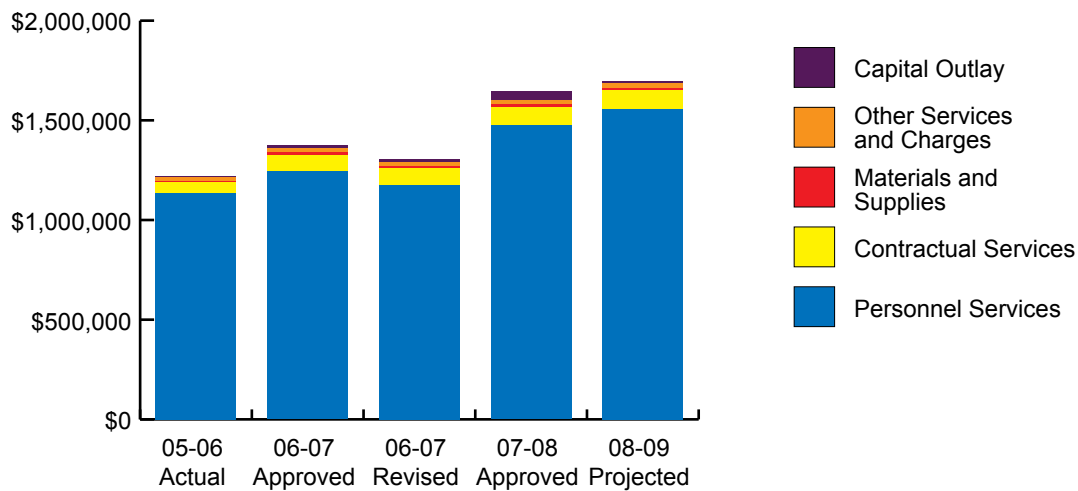
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Finance Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Controller	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant Finance Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance Programs Mgr.	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accounting Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Treasury & Finance Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Budget Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accountant II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accountant I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accounting Technician II	4	4	4	4	4	4
Budget Analyst	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payroll Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accounting Technician I	3	4	5	3	3.5	4.5
Intern/VOE	1	0	0	0.5	0	0
Administrative Tech III	0	1	1	0	1	1
Business Consultant	0	0	1	0	0	1
Grant Administrator	0	0	1	0	0	1
Total	19	20	23	18.5	19.5	22.5

General Fund Expenditures

Finance

Finance

Expenditures by Category



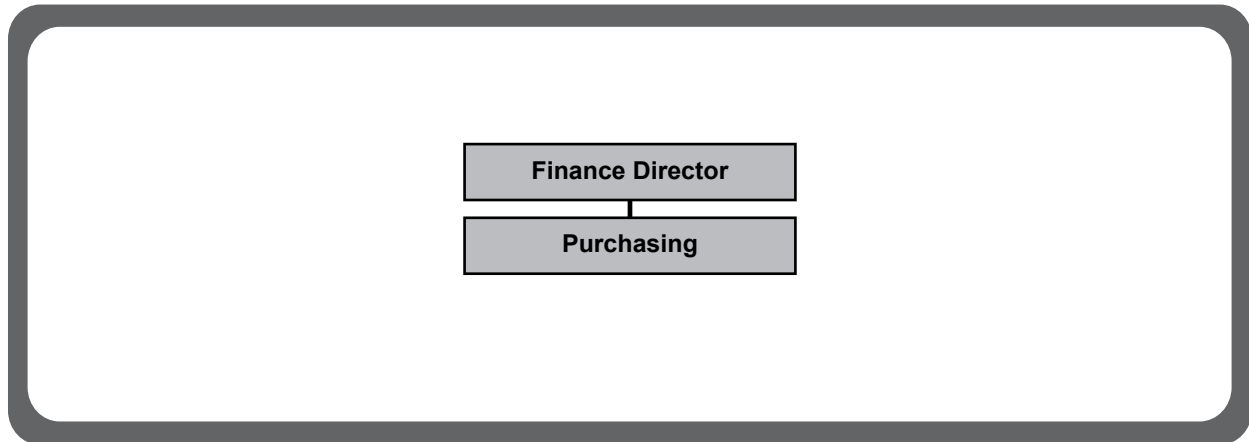
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$1,135,149	\$1,243,278	\$1,174,278	\$1,474,459	\$1,557,510
Contractual Services	54,096	84,054	84,054	92,469	94,386
Materials and Supplies	4,533	12,020	15,020	11,050	8,050
Other Services and Charges	20,461	18,700	15,700	24,500	24,500
Capital Outlay	4,922	16,000	16,000	41,200	10,600
Total Expenditures:	\$1,219,161	\$1,374,052	\$1,305,052	\$1,643,678	\$1,695,046
Expenditures per Capita:	\$13.78	\$15.25	\$14.48	\$17.54	\$17.39

Purchasing Department

The function of the Purchasing Department is to support the procurement requirements of all City Departments. Requirements include supplies, materials, equipment, and services.

Mission Statement: The Purchasing Department's mission is to procure and/or assist in the procurement needs of the Departments through centralized coordination of purchasing activities. To provide uniform, economic, and timely purchasing practices legally mandated by federal, state and local statutes, City Charter, City Ordinances, and budgetary authority.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Purchasing Department consists of a single program described in detail below:

Program:

Purchasing: Utilizing centralized coordination of purchasing activities, the Department receives purchase requests from the various City departments and determines, with the assistance of the requesting department, the best method of procurement, including open market purchasing, informal bids, formal bids or proposals, cooperative purchasing, and procurement card purchases.

Centralized coordination of purchasing encourages cost savings through bulk purchases and consolidated purchases as well as compliance with various purchasing legal requirements. Centralization also allows all departments to take advantage of the Purchasing Department's market research, supplier recruitment, bidding expertise, specification development, contract negotiations, and resourcefulness.

Additional functions include, but are not limited to:

- Administration of telecommunications (wire and wireless).
- Administration of the procurement card program.
- Assist in resolving delivery and billing issues.
- Assist in vendor maintenance for 1099 reports.
- Administration of the pager program.
- Verify that capital procurements are authorized in current FY budget.
- Monitoring Electric Deregulation Contract.
- Administer Annual Contracts.
- Administer Fuel-Man program, including monitoring and reconciliation of weekly invoices.
- Administer City's uniform program, including weekly rental and special purchases.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

During FY 2006-07, the Purchasing Department continued to support other City departments through the following programs:

- Increased online (web) solicitation and business presence in community through posting of solicitations, bid tabs and awards; interaction with local Chamber of Commerce and Central Texas Small Business Development Conference promoting online access and value of registering as online vendors with State of Texas Master Bidders List.
- Increased procurement activity through active acquisition of an additional cooperative organization, The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) and added Interlocal Agreements with sixteen other purchasing entities, further enhancing our ability to decrease procurement period and obtain advantageous pricing for our users.
- Generated revenue for the General Fund through cooperative and procurement card purchases, resulting in rebates totaling \$21,500.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

During FY 2007-08, the Purchasing Department continues to increase its ability to support other City departments through the following:

- Improve quality and efficiency of customer service to all users through continued professional and individual training of Purchasing staff; 100% department certification through National Institute of Governmental Purchasing, focusing on ethical standards and procurement methods; and restructuring of staff responsibilities to better serve the changing needs of internal customers.
- Increase efficiency and responsiveness of department by incorporating technological advances and tools to develop online vendor database, initiate electronic purchase requisitions for users, and provide for secure receipt of electronic bid submittals.
- Continue evaluation and modification of procurement and program processes to improve efficiencies of supporting growing departments and demand for services by developing a city-wide Travel Program; standardized agreements for quicker turnaround on contractual items; and creation of procedural manuals for Communication Devices, Fuel Services, Procurement Card program, and Purchasing Policies and Procedures.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Purchasing Technician: (1 FTE)

A Purchasing Technician is needed to address the growing need in Purchasing for an entry-level position to perform basic purchasing functions and provide a higher level of customer service to all users.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The Purchasing department will continue to support the City by providing support services. Increasing use of technologies and professional development of Purchasing staff will allow for quicker and more efficient performance of duties by the:

- Continued development, growth and utilization of a vendor database specific to Round Rock and procurement history.
- Continued use of advanced procurement tools to further enhance the solicitation process.
- Consolidation of all City solicitations on a single page on the City's website, allowing for timely and accurate information for prospective vendors. This endeavor will encompass the Public Works and PARD departments working with Purchasing for a common goal.

Departmental Goals:

- Implement pilot project to allow on-line entry of purchase requests. (City Goal 5.5)
- Hold more training sessions for internal and external service growth. (City Goal 5.2)
- Increase support to City departments. (City Goal 5.2)
- Increase awareness and understanding of individual departmental needs through attendance at weekly and monthly staff meetings. (City Goal 5.2)
- Encourage prior planning of procurements and anticipation of potential contract advantages. (City Goal 5.2)
- Continue to review and research E-procurement and Contract Management software. (City Goal 5.5)
- Decrease the time it takes to produce a purchase order from a purchase request. (City Goal 5.2)
- Increase cooperative purchasing opportunities. (City Goal 5.6)
- Obtain and develop on-line vendor registration. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Secure online vendor registration and place vendor list on the Intranet for user access	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of vendors on list	N/A	N/A	N/A	500

Trend: Note: This program will not be implemented until 1st Quarter FY 2007-08, pursuant to development of in-house vendor database.

General Fund Expenditures

Purchasing

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Continue to secure more annual contracts to eliminate repetitive and redundant purchases. (City Goal 5.6)

Objective: Increase number of annual contracts and blanket purchase orders	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of annual contracts	33	36	45	60
Number of blanket orders	205	220	220	230

Trend: Force reduction in the number of purchase orders issued through use of annual contracts and blanket purchase orders. The percentage increase will become smaller in future years.

- Continue the formal training of the purchasing staff. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective: Offer every staff person at least 21 hours of training	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Total number of training hours	150	165	192	252

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Operating Departments Served	29	29	29
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$458,809	\$488,026	\$543,261
Number Authorized FTEs	8.00	8.00	9.00
Output			
No. of Purchase Orders Processed	2,512	2,900	2,500
Value	\$8,071,471	\$7,550,000	\$8,515,000
Number of Purchase Orders (P.O.'s)			
Issued Over \$500	1,886	1,200	2,000
Value	\$7,932,658	\$7,305,000	\$8,400,000
No. of P.O.'s Issued Under \$500	626	1,700	500
Value	\$138,813	\$245,000	\$115,000
No. of Cooperative P.O.'s Issued	160	120	150
Value	\$2,112,344	\$2,600,000	\$2,000,000
No. of Blanket P.O.'s Issued	122	220	150
Value	\$965,649	\$1,825,000	\$1,200,000
No. of Specifications Written	27	35	30
No. of Pro-Card Purchases	18,735	16,500	19,500
Value	\$2,586,790	\$2,030,000	\$2,700,000
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	0.60%	0.62%	0.64%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	1.25%	1.21%	1.31%
Effectiveness			
Average Time to Issue Purchase Order (Hours)	8	8	8

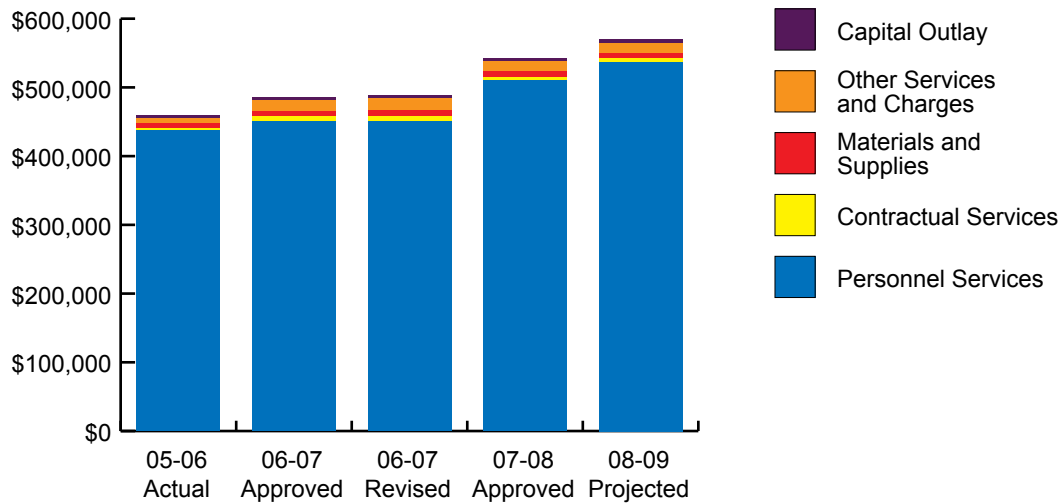
General Fund Expenditures

Purchasing

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Purchasing Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Purchasing Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Contract Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Purchaser	1	1	1	1	1	1
Buyer	2	2	2	2	2	2
Purchasing Assistant	2	2	2	2	2	2
Purchasing Technician	0	0	1	0	0	1
Total	8	8	9	8	8	9

Purchasing

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

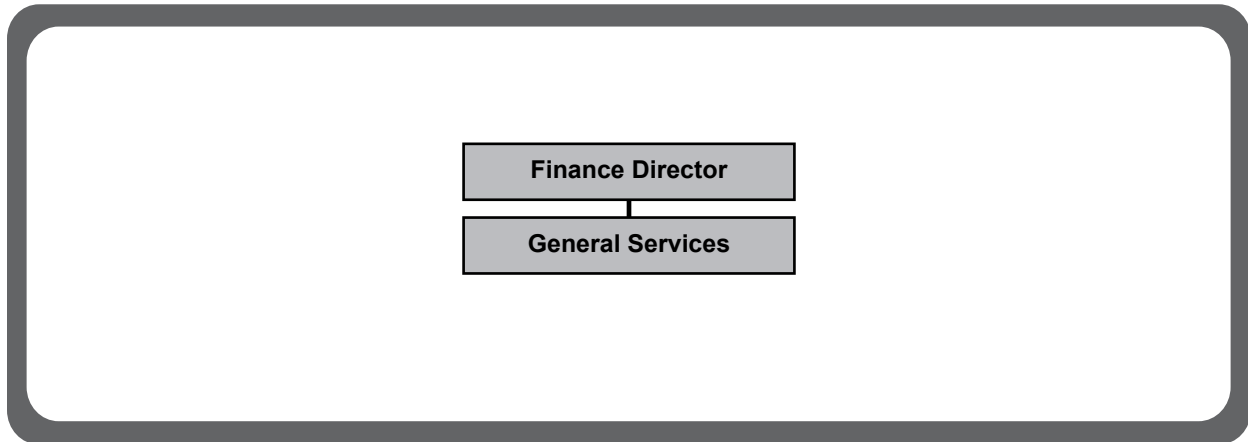
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$437,131	\$450,923	\$450,923	\$509,858	\$536,933
Contractual Services	4,312	6,728	6,728	5,378	5,478
Materials and Supplies	5,825	7,475	9,453	7,350	6,600
Other Services and Charges	8,478	17,000	17,000	15,350	15,350
Capital Outlay	3,063	3,400	3,922	5,325	5,325
Total Expenditures:	\$458,809	\$485,526	\$488,026	\$543,261	\$569,686
Expenditures per Capita:	\$5.18	\$5.39	\$5.42	\$5.80	\$5.84



General Services Department

The General Services section of the budget provides funding for general government expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department. Due to the general, strictly financial nature of the Department's charge, oversight of the General Services Department's activities is the responsibility of the City's Finance Department.

Mission: The mission of the General Services Department is to provide general financial monitoring, oversight, and support to the City of Round Rock for all expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department.



Departmental Program Summary:

The General Services Department consists of a single program described below:

Program:

General Services: General Services is a support department for the City of Round Rock. This purely fiscal responsibility center captures expenditures associated with non-allocable costs for citywide related items. Examples of expenditures include various utility and maintenance costs for City Hall and city-wide expenditure items such as taxes and insurance. This section of the budget also provides funding for economic development efforts and the economic development and revenue sharing agreement between the City, Dell Inc. and other entities (addressed in the Budget Message). Finally, funding is also provided for not-for-profit social service agencies, compensation consultants, legislative lobbying, and City participation in state and national organizations such as the Texas Municipal League and the National League of Cities.

The process of funding social service agencies is as follows. A team consisting of Council members and City staff reviews agency applications using set criteria. Funding

recommendations are presented to the City Council through the budget process.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

The General Services department continued to provide financial support for economic development activities and City-wide initiatives. The General Services department achieved the following:

- Supported community organizations through the City social service funding process.
- Provided funding for Dell and other economic development agreements.
- Continued funding for the City's legislative lobbying efforts.
- Continued public/private partnership with Round Rock Chamber of Commerce to support the City's economic development plan.
- Funded CARTS (Capital Area Rural Transit System), the City's current transit system which provides affordable transportation to citizens.

General Fund Expenditures

General Services

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The General Services department supports City-wide initiatives by funding non-allocable expenses in a fiscally responsible manner. The initiatives for FY 2007-08 are:

- Enhancements to public transit services for citizens.
- Funding for economic development revenue sharing agreements.
- Utilizing the new City social services process for funding recommendations.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

General Services is proposing no new programs for FY 2007-08.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

As the City continues to grow, the General Services department will support city-wide initiatives as appropriate. In the upcoming years, services will:

- Continue efforts to further develop a comprehensive community transit system.
- Continue funding for economic development revenue sharing agreements.

Departmental Goals:

- Provide general financial monitoring, oversight, and support to the City of Round Rock for all expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department. (City Goal 5.1)
- Respond to all administrative and departmental fiscal needs as necessary. (City Goal 5.1)
- Implement social service recommendations. (City Goal 5.6)
- Support economic development programs. (City Goal 1.2)

General Fund Expenditures

General Services

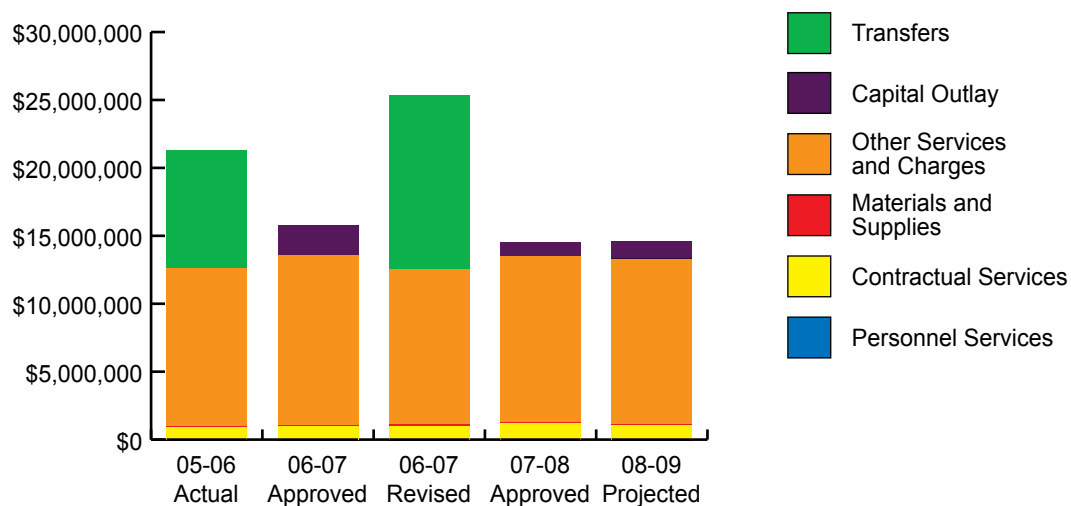
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
None	0	0	0	0	0	0

General Fund Expenditures

General Services

General Services

Expenditures by Category



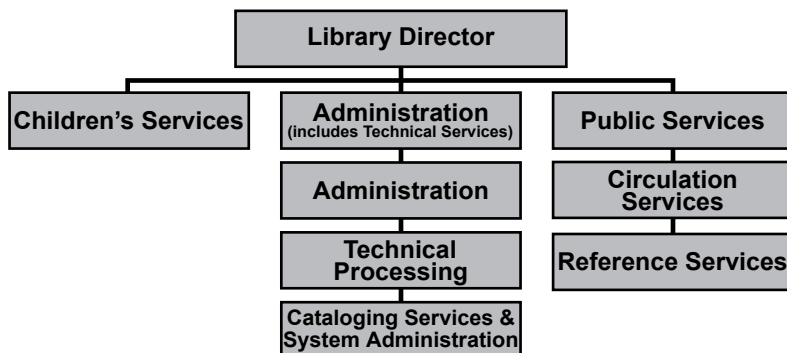
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual Services	953,786	991,700	1,001,700	1,238,271	1,053,751
Materials and Supplies	50,205	81,800	83,800	71,800	71,800
Other Services and Charges	11,588,493	12,468,300	11,456,300	12,146,606	12,155,606
Capital Outlay	0	18,000	0	18,000	18,000
Transfers	8,725,000	2,201,000	12,805,500	1,100,000	1,325,000
Total Expenditures:	\$21,317,484	\$15,760,800	\$25,347,300	\$14,574,677	\$14,624,157
Expenditures per Capita:	\$240.88	\$174.93	\$281.32	\$155.55	\$149.99

Library Department

The Round Rock Public Library System provides our growing and diverse community a variety of exceptional programs and services. Our caring and knowledgeable staff maintains an attractive and dynamic environment in which to find information, enjoyment, and enrichment.

Mission: The Round Rock Public Library proudly serves its dynamic and growing community by providing high quality resources, services, and programs.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Library Department consists of three cost centers, which are also programs, and may be further subdivided as described below:

Programs:

Administration and Technical / Cataloging Services:

This cost center serves three distinct functions:

Administrative program houses the director, an administrative assistant who provides library-wide support and manages the room reservation system, the building maintenance staff person, and an IT staff member on "permanent loan" from the IT department.

Technical Processing program is responsible for ordering and processing all library material.

Cataloging Services and System Administration program either edits existing, purchased cataloging records or creates new records when records cannot be found. It also manages the day-to-day behavior of the software that manages the library's circulation and cataloging processes, as well as gleans information from the data to assist the staff in making process improvements and collect statistics related to the library's daily work.

Public Services: Provides direct public service and is composed of the following main functions:

Circulation Services performs functions normally associated with "checking out" and "checking in" materials—signing up new users, checking out resources, following up on late books and delinquent fines, and managing donations of books and audiovisuals.

Reference Services is responsible for assisting customers with complex research, readers' advisory, access to computers and databases, searching for books and other pieces of information and educating the public on all library resources. Services include interlibrary loans, genealogy, local history, teen services (middle school through age 17), adult programs, and education of the public in library resources in addition to other traditional library reference services.

Children's Services: Provides programs and materials targeting infants through sixth grade. This department also selects material for the newborn through high school level book and audio-visual collections.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

During this year the library was facing issues related to space. The collection size was reduced considerably due to allow space for newer material and several meetings and site visits were made to assess the appropriateness of a joint library/school facility. New adult programming was initiated, including a Round Rock Reads program in which the entire community selects and reads one book. A teen center was developed as a pilot project through a state grant and local funding from civic clubs and the Friends of the Round Rock Public Library. The library was faced with an announcement that its integrated library system was not going to be supported with new updates.

- A teen room was created to encourage our young customers to keep coming to the library.
- The library was featured in the Heart of the Community book due to our assistance with Gretna, Louisiana Public Library.
- Public library staff worked with the Round Rock ISD library administrative staff to investigate the appropriateness of a joint library/school library at the fifth high school.

FY 2007-08 Overview and Significant Changes:

The library is continuing to run a pilot project on teen programming to assess how heavily it is attended and how well it is received. The circulation and reference divisions are merged under one public services manager. The genealogy collection, most of which is owned by the Williamson County Genealogy Society, is moved to the City of Georgetown to allow more space for the fiction and special collections. Reduction in the collection last year and removal of the genealogy collection this year provides about four years of growth, despite a slow down in book purchasing. There is a sizeable increase in the budget for licenses for materials accessible from home and DVDs for children. The library is developing plans for a bond issue related to a branch library to be located in the north part of the city. A new library computer system is either in place or slated for installation in 2008-09

- Reference and circulation functions are merged under a Public Services Manager position.
- Foreign language collections are expanded, particularly Bollywood and Chinese materials.
- The genealogy collection is given to the City of Georgetown Public Library.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Downloadable e-audiobooks: The library will offer a service which permits cardholders to download audiobooks to their MP3 players. This is currently funded by the Friends of the Round Rock Public Library.

Internet station control software (Envisionware): This software and coin changer will allow the public to pay for their own printouts and use internet stations without staff intervention. The internet stations are heavily used on both floors. Currently, users have to come through staff to use the stations and staff has to give change for printouts made. This is time consuming and routine. This software and equipment will automate all those functions.

Self-check systems: The library would like to add two self-check systems every other year, with a maximum of six stations downstairs and two stations upstairs. Staff will be focused on providing customer service and solving the more difficult problems and be visible on the floor, rather than behind desks. In libraries that have done this, there has been little growth in staffing and staff can serve the public in more meaningful transactions other than checking out books, e.g., being available to help navigate the library, solving problems with overdue and missing books, and marketing the library.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The library will be working on its expansion plans for a proposed branch library. The voters will vote on the future of a branch library through a bond election. A decision will be made on the continuity of teen programming, the library will be in its second year of remodeling the main library and the library computer software system will need to be replaced.

- Develop plans for expansion; obtain architect to draw up conceptual model for bond issue (early in the year).
- Continue with remodeling of existing library.
- In 2007 the vendor of our software announced that it will no longer be upgrading our integrated library system software (ILS). We will identify and install a new software package in this year if not earlier.

Departmental Goals:

- Improve and expand facilities to meet the needs of the community. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Continue to work on branch access	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of meetings related to this topic, with city, school, HEC, and general community	N/A	0	24	12

Trend: While this is a hard number to measure, active discussion on this topic needs to continue. The meetings in 2006-07 were on the feasibility of a school-public library project. The focus in 2007-08 has changed to a standalone branch to be located on the north side of town, pending public approval. The expectation is that there will be a bond issue in 2008-09, and construction in 2009-10.

N/A – Not applicable.

- Continue to develop existing services and/or institute new collections. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Increase the number attendees at programs other than children's programming	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of adults attending programs	1,216	1,261	1,300	1,350
Number of adults in summer reading program	1,092	998	1,100	1,200
Number of teens attending programs	N/A	165	200	225
Number of teens in summer reading program	203	273	275	300
Increase the circulation by youth aged 13-16	10,294	11,267	12,085	13,713

Trend: New measurements and new focus. We are putting resources (manpower, grant funds) into these areas through FY 2007-09. We want to capture at least output measures.

N/A – Not applicable

Objective: Increase the circulation of collections targeting specific cultural groups	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Increase the circulation of Spanish language material	N/A	1%	1%	2%
Increase the circulation of Indian movies (Bollywood)	N/A	N/A	N/A	30%
Increase the circulation of Asian language materials	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Trend: We have spent heavily in the last two years to strengthen the Spanish language collection, and we are marketing the material. We will start to collect separate statistics on Bollywood and Chinese language circulation (the latter funded by a local business). Full year statistics for Bollywood will be 2007-08; Chinese will be 2008-09.

N/A – Not applicable.

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Research and implement ways of marketing the library. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Improve the amount of publicity we are producing about the library that is going outside of the library, excluding existing children's programming support	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number articles material in the newspaper and similar print sources (water bill, neighborhood assn., etc)	N/A	40	60	60
Number of television spots (Channel 10, 8, and other media)	N/A	4	6	8
Number of events involving library participation and promotion outside the library	12	14	14	14

Trend: Over the years we have had great library support in terms of using the library to merely checkout books. Children's programming has remained static as we have not increased space or offered additional times for story times. Circulation is flat, in part due to the Internet. And, there are many new residents who are unfamiliar with us.

N/A – Not applicable

Objective: Increase summer reading participation of students from our neighborhood school, Berkman Elementary	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of Berkman students completing the summer reading program	14	10	25	35

Trend: New focus. We are putting resources into this area through FY 2007-08 and FY 2008-09. In FY 2006-07 we added an introduction in Spanish to our promotional video; visited with the Berkman librarian and social worker; had a table at the May Berkman carnival; scheduled tours with Berkman students; and hosted an open house for Berkman parents and students to promote library use.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$2,098,385	\$2,263,831	\$2,408,746
Number Authorized FTEs	29.00	29.25	29.25
Number of Volunteer Hours	7,920	8,000	8,000
Number of Card Holders	42,792	43,500	45,000
Number of Items in the Library	133,111	147,000	160,000
Output			
Number of Items Circulated	671,816	690,000	700,000
Number of Reference Requests	16,150	16,450	16,750
Number of Program Attendees	27,223	28,000	28,300
Number of Items Added to Collection	19,038	20,000	20,000
Number of Items Withdrawn From Collection	15,289	14,000	10,000
Number of Library Visits	298,996	306,000	310,000
Number of Library Website Visits	363,329	564,130	900,019
Number of Database Visits	13,550	16,208	18,000
Number of Computer Users	83,179	84,750	85,500
Number of Circulation Transactions	unk	140,800	143,650
Number of Reference Transactions	38,287	56,276	65,000
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	2.77%	2.87%	2.85%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	4.54%	4.44%	4.26%
Circulation/staff	23,166	23,590	23,932
% Increase in Reference Questions Answered	-1%	2%	2%
% Increase in Program Attendance	3%	3%	1%
Number of Books Checked Out per Capita	7.59	7.66	7.47
Effectiveness			
% Increase in Circulation	4%	3%	1%
% Increase in Number of Patrons	3%	2%	2%
% of City Residents Registered as Card Holders	48%	48%	48%

UNK- Unknown

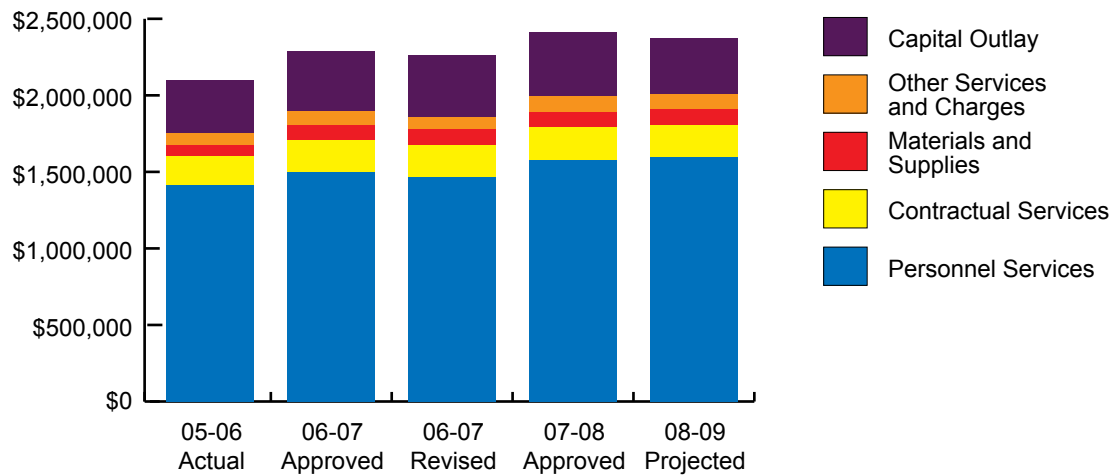
General Fund Expenditures

Library

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Library Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Library Services Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4
Librarian II	4	5	6	4	5	6
Librarian II – Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	0
Librarian I	2	1	1	2	1	1
Librarian I – Part Time	2	2	1	0.75	0.75	0.25
Library Supervisor/Library Tech V	1	1	1	1	1	1
Library Technician IV	2	3	3	2	3	3
Library Technician IV - Part Time	1	1	0	0.75	0.75	0
Library Technician III	3	6	7	3	6	7
Library Technician III - Part Time	0	1	1	0	0.5	0.5
Library Technician II	4	1	1	4	1	1
Library Technician II - Part Time	1	1	1	0.5	1	1
Library Technician I	2	1	0	2	1	0
Library Technician I - Part Time	4	2	3	2	0.75	1.50
Administrative Technician III	1	1	1	1	1	1
General Services Custodian	1	1	1	1	1	1
Library Aide - Part Time	0	1	0	0	0.5	0
Total	33	33	32	29	29.25	29.25

Library

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$1,413,842	\$1,497,815	\$1,469,815	\$1,576,663	\$1,595,492
Contractual Services	184,178	208,578	208,578	211,636	211,025
Materials and Supplies	77,411	101,350	98,350	99,492	100,682
Other Services and Charges	74,035	87,488	80,488	106,900	101,459
Capital Outlay	348,919	396,600	406,600	414,055	364,900
Total Expenditures:	\$2,098,385	\$2,291,831	\$2,263,831	\$2,408,746	\$2,373,558
Expenditures per Capita:	\$23.71	\$25.44	\$25.13	\$25.71	\$24.34

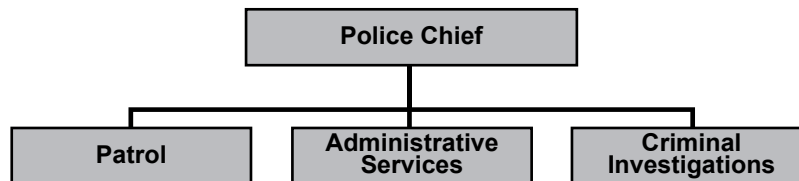


Police Department

The Police Department is responsible for the provision of public safety as well as enforcement of federal, state, and city laws and ordinances through proactive and responsive patrol of the City by state-commissioned peace officers. As its business model, the Department believes that the best way to fight crime is to bring leadership to the community, forging strategic partnerships that address quality-of-life issues before they become serious public safety or crime issues. The

Department also is responsible for animal control and emergency (fire and police) radio dispatch functions in the City limits, as well as maintaining the recruiting, training, crime victim, and support functions necessary to maintain a police force of the highest quality.

***Mission:** The Round Rock Police Department, in alliance with our community, provides public safety and promotes a high quality of life.*



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Police Department consists of three programs, which are described below:

Programs:

Patrol: The Patrol Division is responsible for law enforcement, public safety, and community policing functions within the City limits of Round Rock. The division is structured on a geographic "beat" basis, with individual officers being responsible for an area of the City, sergeants being responsible for the areas under their officers' care, lieutenants responsible for their sergeants' areas, and on up to the Chief of Police. The Special Weapons and Tactics Team, K-9 Unit, and School Resource Officer program are also based on this structure. Two task forces proactively address general crime and quality-of-life concerns and traffic issues.

The Animal Control Unit, also housed in this division, enforces local ordinances regarding the care and keeping of domestic animals in the City. The Unit investigates nuisances, animal bites, and animal abuse complaints, and it provides public education regarding animal control.

The Unit also impounds and quarantines animals when appropriate.

Administrative Services: Administrative Services is comprised of the following:

Office of the Chief: This office determines departmental policies and ensures the complete discharge of all duties imposed by Texas State Law or City Ordinance. The Office is responsible for the control, management, and direction of all officers and employees, as well as the Department's operation and administration. The Office of the Chief houses the Internal Affairs Detail and the Logistics and Research Unit. The Internal Affairs Detail ensures that the Department's integrity is maintained through an internal system where objectivity, fairness, and justice are assured by impartial investigation. This detail reviews all allegations of member misconduct and accusations against the Department. The Logistics and Research Unit prepares and monitors the Department's budget and performs a variety of analytical functions, including performance measurement, strategic planning, policy development, and statistical research. Central Supply, also housed in this unit, provides a variety of supply and logistics-related functions.

General Fund Expenditures

Police

Administrative Services Division: This division provides the Department with technical and administrative support services related to communications, police records, evidence and property, training and recruiting functions, accreditation, facilities management, and community services functions.

The division ensures that 24-hour, two-way radio communications are conducted in compliance with federal regulations. This unit also is responsible for receiving and screening emergency and other citizen requests for police and fire service, dispatching police/fire units as required or referring citizens to an appropriate service or agency. This unit also provides after-hours dispatch for all City departments.

The Administrative Services Division is responsible for the control, maintenance, review, retrieval and dissemination of most police records, as well as the storage and processing of all evidence and property that comes into the Department. Finally, the division administers the Citizens Police Academy.

This program also administers several community programs intended to develop a strong relationship between the Department and the community, such as: Juvenile Community Committee; Seniors and Law Enforcement Together (SALT); Telephone Assurance Program (TAP); Blue Santa; and various volunteer programs.

Criminal Investigation Division (CID): CID is responsible for a variety of police services through functional units focusing on Crimes Against Persons, Property Crimes, Narcotics, and White Collar Crimes. Through these units, various categories of crimes are investigated, and the Department's criminalistic and victim services functions are delivered.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

Fiscal 2006-07 saw the City again named among the safest cities in the United States. In 2007, the Police Department learned that the prior year's crime rate declined 11 percent from 2005, according to the FBI's Uniform Crime Reports system. Police Chief Bryan Williams cites the excellent relationship between the department and residents as one of the main reasons for the decrease. Among the year's other highlights are:

- The beginning of a \$20 million project to transform the Tellabs property into a new police headquarters.
- Implementation of photographic traffic light enforcement at various locations throughout the city.
- The collaborative opening of a regional animal shelter through Williamson County to improve the sheltering of found and abandoned pets.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The Police Department will see major changes in operations during fiscal 2007-08 – not the least of which will come with our occupation of the new police headquarters building in February 2008. Among the other significant changes we expect are:

- The full re-accreditation of the Department through the Commission on the Accreditation of Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA), following our initial accreditation in 2004.
- Completion of the multi-year project to bring digital public safety radio communications to Round Rock and other Williamson County agencies.
- Increased traffic enforcement activities through the Motorcycle Unit, photographic traffic enforcement, and increased selective traffic enforcement programs.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Patrol Officers & Sergeant (5 FTEs): This program adds four police officer positions in the Patrol Division to allow the division to maintain service levels amid growth in demand for police services. In addition, this program adds a Patrol Sergeant to maintain an appropriate span of control.

CID Detectives (2 FTEs): This program adds two detective positions in the Criminal Investigation Division to allow the division to maintain service levels amid growth in the number of investigations resulting from an increasing demand for police services.

Public Safety Officer (PSO) (1 FTE): This program adds an additional non-sworn officer with primary duties to address quality-of-life issues such as ordinance violations, junk vehicle abatements, parking enforcement, and abandoned/disabled vehicles, as well as assisting officers with traffic collisions, evidence handling, traffic control, vehicle impounds, and other areas as needed.

Investigative Support Technician (1 FTE): This program adds one Administrative Tech III position to the Criminal Investigation Division to provide direct administrative support for detectives. This position will provide for contact with victims regarding case status, scheduling of investigative interviews, and administrative support to prepare cases for presentation to the County and District attorneys.

Report Takers (3 FTEs): This program adds three civilian report-takers to the Department's staff to take incoming calls from the community and enter initial report information into the Department's Records Management System during peak hours of activity for Communications Unit and Patrol Division operations.

Motorcycle Officers (3 FTEs): This program brings on three police officers to fill out a Motorcycle Unit dedicated to traffic enforcement. This addition to the Motorcycle unit allows the Police Department to expand its traffic enforcement capabilities, as well as help with special events. Experience in other communities has shown that motorcycle units have the potential to make a significant impact on chronic traffic problems like speeding.

Departmental Goals:

- Reduce Crime. (City Goals 1.1, 1.4, 5.3, and 5.5)

Objective: Maintain police and support staff equipment and personnel levels consistent with the demand for services produced by a growing city population	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Percent of citizens who feel safe walking in their neighborhood alone at night	N/A	79.0%	N/A	79.0%
Percent of citizens who cite "crime" as one of the three biggest issues facing Round Rock in the next five years	N/A	13.5%	N/A	13.5%

Trend: These measures "skip" alternating years because the data source is the City's biennial survey of citizens. The percentage of survey respondents to feel safe in their neighborhoods at night rose several points between the 2004 and 2006 surveys. Also, the percentage of respondents who feel crime is one of the three biggest issues facing the city in the coming years dropped several points.

N/A- Not Applicable

- Reduce Crime. (City Goals 1.1, 1.4, 5.3, and 5.5)

Objective: Provide incentives for residential and business alarm owners to reduce the City's overall number of false alarms by operating an Alarm program	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
False/Cancelled Alarm Calls	3,129	3,954	3,648	3,822
Percent of Calls for Police Service	7.8%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%

Trend: Reducing the number of false alarms to which the Department responds increases the amount of time of officers have to spend on other tasks. This indicator is, therefore, one indicator of our ability to work to reduce crime. Since the Department initiated an Alarm Program in 2001, false or cancelled alarm calls have fallen from 13.4 percent of the Department's calls for service to a forecasted 7 percent in FY 2007-08.

- Plan for and Adapt to Change. (City Goals 1.1, 1.4, 2.1-6, 3.2, 4.1-4, 5.1-3, 5.5, and 6.3)
- Expand Logistic Capabilities. (City Goals 5.1-3, 5.5 and 6.3)
- Expand & Improve Community Relationships. (City Goals 3.2, 5.3, 5.5, 6.1-4, and 6.6)

Objective: Foster an internal culture that develops a positive relationship with our diverse community	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of events showcasing the Department's services to residents	4	4	4	4
Overall satisfaction with department rated as "excellent" or "good"	N/A	79.0%	N/A	80.0%

Trend: In 2005, the Department added 'Apoyandonos! En El Dia Por Los Niños' to its regular roster of events showcasing police services to residents. This event focuses specifically on Round Rock's Hispanic community. Overall citizen satisfaction, as captured in the City's biennial survey, appears to be holding steady at a high level.

N/A- Not Applicable

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Plan Traffic Flow and Enforcement. (City Goals 1.1, 1.4, 2.1-2, 4.1-4, 5.1-3, 5.5 and 6.3)

Objective: Fine-tune the Department's traffic enforcement response	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of traffic collisions for which a report is required	1,942	1,907	1,985	2,052
Collisions per 1,000 population	23.6	22.1	22.1	21.9

Trend: Traffic collision numbers appear differently here than in the past, due to the use of a new, more-accurate data source. While the number of collisions grew nearly 18 percent from the 2003-04 to 2004-05 fiscal years, collisions were trending lower through the first half of fiscal 2005-06. As populations continue to rise and as new major thoroughfares are built, however, the Department expects to continue to see traffic accidents increase.

- Enhance Staff Capacity and Capabilities (City Goals 5.1-3 and 5.5)

Objective: Operate an effective and efficient training program to prepare members to act decisively and correctly in a broad spectrum of situations	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of personnel drawing bilingual pay	20	25	27	27

Trend: The Department continues to grow the number of Spanish-speaking personnel.

General Fund Expenditures

Police

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Calls for Police Service	52,085	53,000	55,393
Traffic Stops	27,266	30,000	32,000
Other Self-Initiated	28,898	35,000	34,558
Total Police Events	108,249	118,000	121,951
Index Crimes Reported*	2,072	2,225	2,315
Crimes per 1,000 residents*	22.80	24.70	24.70
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$16,265,869	\$17,996,509	\$21,400,596
Number Authorized FTEs	186.00	193.00	208.00
Man-Hours Applied	386,880	401,440	432,640
Output			
Traffic collisions	1,907	1,985	2,052
Traffic collisions per 1,000 population	21.55	22.03	21.90
Average Response Time to Emergency Calls**	5.1 min.	5.1 min.	5.1 min.
Clearance Rate for Part I Offenses*	18%	20%	20%
Recovery Rate for Stolen Property*	28%	28%	28%
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	21.45%	22.82%	25.33%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	29.10%	29.30%	30.28%
Man-Hours per Police Event	3.57	3.40	3.55
Cost per Police Event	\$150.26	\$153.78	\$175.49
Effectiveness			
Overall satisfaction with the Police Department rated as excellent or good	79.00%	Next City survey in 2008	80.00%
Percent of citizens who feel safe walking in their neighborhood alone at night	79.00%	Next City survey in 2008	79.00%
Percent of citizens who feel crime will be one of the three biggest issues the city will face in five years	13.50%	Next City survey in 2008	13.5%

*Data Source is the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting system for the calendar year in which the fiscal year ends.

**The time elapsed from the call being dispatched to police on-scene arrival.

General Fund Expenditures

Police

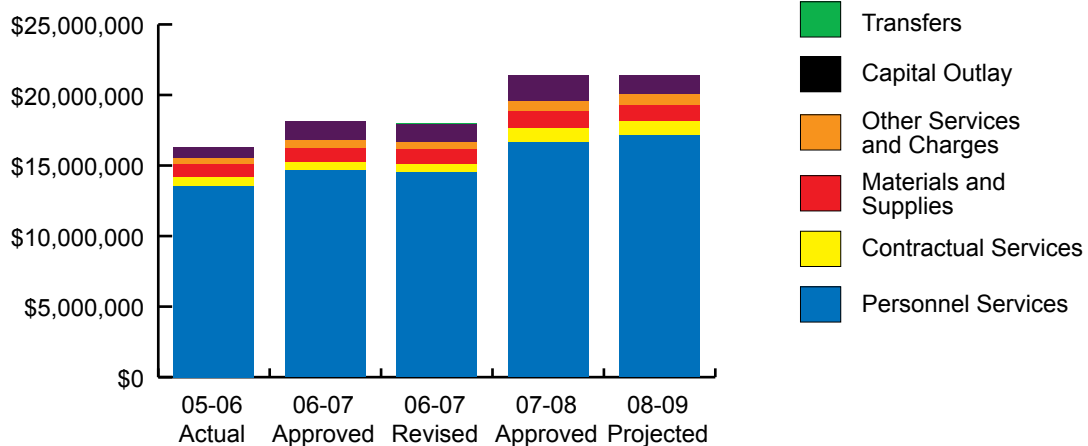
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Police Chief	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant Police Chief	0	1	1	0	1	1
Police Captain	3	3	3	3	3	3
Police Lieutenant	7	6	6	7	6	6
Police Sergeant	28	28	29	28	28	29
Police Officer	92	96	106	92	96	106
Public Safety Officer	0	1	1	0	1	1
Crime Scene Specialist I-II	2	2	2	2	2	2
Victims Assist. Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Victims Advocate-P/T	2	2	2	1	1	1
Evidence Control Supervisor	0	1	1	1	1	1
Evidence Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Investigative Support Tech	0	0	1	0	0	1
Telecommunications Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
TCO Supervisor	4	5	5	4	5	5
Telecommunications Officer I-III	20	20	20	20	20	20
Records Takers	0	0	3	0	0	3
Administrative Manager	0	0	1	0	0	1
Management Analyst I-II	2	3	2	2	3	2
Accreditation Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Technician III	5	5	5	5	5	5
Administrative Technician I-II	1	2	2	1	2	2
Logistics Officer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Project Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Records Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Records Technician	3	4	4	3	4	4
Receptionist	1	0	0	1	0	0
Animal Control Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Animal Control Officer	6	5	5	6	5	5
Total	186	194	209	186	193	208

General Fund Expenditures

Police

Police

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

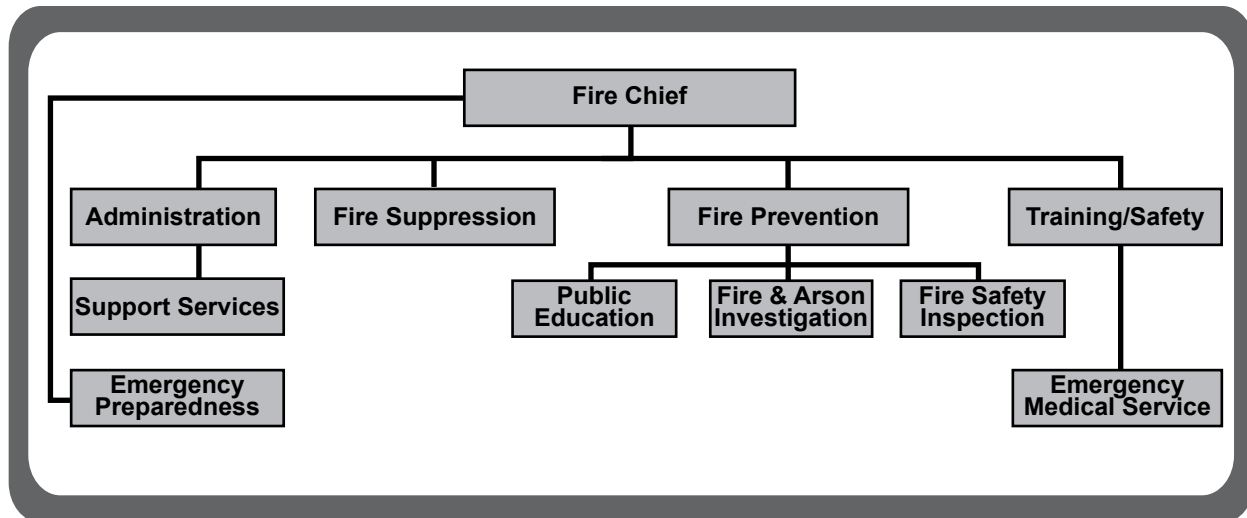
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$13,541,248	\$14,639,474	\$14,489,473	\$16,640,077	\$17,148,204
Contractual Services	601,045	597,619	621,619	1,008,487	995,622
Materials and Supplies	966,855	1,016,940	1,016,284	1,199,009	1,154,661
Other Services and Charges	424,244	552,430	514,329	718,265	717,165
Capital Outlay	716,387	1,340,049	1,279,954	1,834,759	1,388,027
Transfers	16,090	0	74,850	0	0
Total Expenditures:	\$16,265,869	\$18,146,511	\$17,996,509	\$21,400,596	\$21,403,678
Expenditures per Capita:	\$183.80	\$201.40	\$199.74	\$228.39	\$219.52

Fire Department

The Round Rock Fire Department's primary responsibility is to provide the emergency services required to meet the demands of a growing population. There is a constant, deliberate effort to provide our customers with the most current knowledge, methodology, and technology available in realms of fire and emergency services through our training/safety program. The demands placed on personnel also necessitate the need for physical fitness and the most effective procedural training in order for firefighters to perform to the best of their ability in crisis situations. Attention is also given to the maintenance of all fire apparatus and peripheral equipment such as fire hydrants so that all tools will function properly when needed.

Mission: Through a professional, well-trained, and safe work force, the members of the Round Rock Fire Department are committed to delivering the highest level of fire suppression, emergency medical, fire prevention, and disaster services within the City's financial capability for our rapidly changing residential, business, and corporate communities.

Vision: The Round Rock Fire Department is a professional and dynamic department that will provide exceptional public safety through dedicated individuals.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Fire Department, (RRFD) consist of four general cost centers, Administration, Fire Suppression, Fire Prevention, Training/Safety.

Programs:

Administration: This division is responsible for the overall management and strategic planning of the Fire Department. In additional, this division is responsible for the professional development of our firefighters, recruiting functions, staffing, personnel, payroll, strategic budget, information technology, software support, scheduling tours, demonstrations, and public cardio pulmonary resuscitation, (CPR) classes. This division also functions as the on-call Emergency Operations Commander when required or as assigned by the Fire Chief. Responding to and taking command of all greater alarm incidents and any incident when requested by the on-duty Battalion Chief or when directed by the Fire Chief.

Emergency Preparedness section, administrates, coordinates and develops specific emergency management programs and plans. This division will also coordinate and lead various emergency response activities, including but not limited to activation of the Emergency Operations Center, population evacuations and aid in the facilitation of population warning. In addition, this section will develop and implement strategies plans and procedures with local, state, federal government agencies and the private sector. This section will also review, analyze and develop report plans, programs, mitigation activities, and other related documents as required by the City's participation in the Emergency Management Performance Grant.

Support Services, is responsible for asset accountability, vehicle maintenance, new programs, contracts, facilities maintenance, long range planning, procurement of fire equipment, office, janitorial supplies, expenditure of funds and maintaining the required records for National Firefighter Protection Association, (NFPA) Texas Commission on Fire Protection and Insurance Services Office, Inc, (ISO).

Programs: (cont.)

Fire Prevention: This division is responsible for public education, fire safety inspections, emergency preparedness, and fire and arson investigations.

Public Education section, delivers fire and life safety information to the citizens of Round Rock. Currently, programs are delivered in local elementary schools, festivals and through many business family days. Pre-school and middle school programs are also being developed.

Fire & Arson Investigation section, is responsible for ensuring that all fires are investigated within the City of Round Rock as to cause and origin. Fire personnel certified as both arson investigators and Texas Peace Officers are responsible for conducting criminal investigations on those fires found to be incendiary in nature.

Fire Safety Inspection section, identifies and inspects all commercial businesses. In addition, it ascertains those properties that should be inspected semi-annually and those qualifying for self-inspection programs. Due to the amount of new construction, fire safety inspections are presently conducted primarily on new buildings, public schools, and for licensed facilities, such as child day care and nursing/health care facilities.

Training and Safety: This division is responsible for planning, coordinating and directing the training and safety programs, development of policies and procedures, overseeing the medical First Responder Advanced Provider, (FRAP) program as well as providing continuing education for the Emergency Medical Technicians (EMT).

This division also functions as both the administrator and manager of the training records and certifications for the firefighters and EMTs. This division works with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection and the Texas Department of State Health Services to maintain the certifications required for completing our mission goals. This division also coordinates training with other departments and outside agencies in order to provide excellent fire and emergency medical service to our citizens. The division provides the much needed function of Safety Officer using the guideline set forth in National Firefighter Protection Association (NFA) 1500 standard and manages the Firefighter Wellness program in conjunction with the City's Human Resources Department.

Emergency Medical Service Coordinator, is responsible for the implementation of the First Responder Advanced Provider, (FRAP) program, continued education in medical services, Medical Bicycle Team, and manages the City's Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) program

Fire Suppression: This division has seven fire stations staffed 24/7 with fire suppression personnel. The division

is primarily responsible for fire suppression for all structural, vehicle, grass, dumpster, and other fires within the City of Round Rock and Williamson County Emergency Service District No. 9. The personnel at these stations also provide mutual aid to other communities surrounding the City. In addition, it is the responsibility of the station's suppression personnel to provide medical assistance both emergency and non-emergency. Fire suppression personnel also respond to vehicle accidents, vehicle entrapments, water rescues, high/low angle rescues, hazardous material clean-ups, provides carbon monoxide detections monitors and standbys during the repairs of ruptured gas lines

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

The Fire Department has updated the 10-Year Projected Departmental Summary to use as a guideline for the Strategic Budgets; for staffing, fire apparatuses, equipment and new stations. Provided the City Management a twenty-year, fire apparatus replacement plan. The Department sent three, firefighters who had paramedic skills to the Advance Provider Credential Process; they are now certified to provide Advance Life Support, (ALS) to our citizens. An Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) Field Representative has evaluated the City's Fire Department, Water Department and Texas Addendum. Through this evaluation we received a 2/10 ISO rating resulting in lower fire insurance premiums for both commercial and homeowners' properties. Following are three additional highlights:

- Established an Emergency Preparedness Coordinator position, this position administer, coordinates and develop specific emergency management programs and plans. This individual also coordinates and leads various emergency response activities, including but not limited to activation of the Emergency Operations Center, population evacuations and aid in the facilitation of population warning. Development and implementation of planning strategies, plans and procedures with local governments, state and federal agencies and the private sector.
- With the deactivation of the Round Rock Volunteer Fire Department the Round Rock Fire Department is under contract for fire service with the Williamson County Emergency Service District Number 9, (ESD No.9). The area covered is approximately 54.96 square miles. The City will receive more than \$700,000.00 a year in funds from ESD No. 9; to provide a new level of fire protection, emergency and non-emergency services in mentioned district.
- Building, staffing and equipping Station #7. The completion of rebuilding Station #2. The purchase of a Quint giving the City three aerial apparatuses. Hiring 8 new firefighters and an Admin Tech II.

FY 2007-08**Overview and Significant Changes:**

With the opening of Station #7, the City has implemented elements of the 10-Year Projected Departmental Summary. This Summary was reviewed and supported by our citizens which allows the Department to reach the Camry level of service as requested by the city residents. This Summary projects future stations placement, staffing, apparatuses and equipment. The Department will evaluate its operation and ensure that the provided resources are used efficiently and meets the fire service demand for a growing population. During this Fiscal Year the Department will:

- Continues to have excellent relationships with our community through programs like the Public Education program, which delivers fire and life safety information to the citizens of Round Rock through elementary schools, festivals and business family days.
- Identify and inspect all commercial businesses; ascertain those properties that should be inspected semi-annually and those that qualifying for self-inspection programs.
- Continue the implementation of the paramedic program that allows our first responder to provide Advance Life Support, (ALS) to our citizens.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Logistic Technician (1 FTE): This program is to reestablish a position that was lost due to reclassification. This individual will assist the Logistics Officer in purchasing and managing the physical resources for the Fire Department. Resources include stations, firefighting equipment, personal protective equipment, station clothing, rescue equipment, furnishing, janitorial supplies, EMS supplies, office supplies, kitchen supplies and vehicles.

Staffing (4 FTEs): This program adds three firefighter's positions to staff Station #7 & one to Station #5, giving each a full crew. As part of our 10-year projected budget one of the Department goals is to staff all front line fire apparatuses with a full crew. Currently our front line apparatuses in the Department are frequently staffed only with minimum staffing and often to meet minimum staffing we have to pay overtime. Station #7 started operations in November 2007.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

We have guidelines for future fire stations, station locations, type and number of apparatuses and what future staffing should be. This will ensure that we have the means to give our citizens proper fire services. This was derived from a 10 Year Projected Budget Summary for the Department along with the assessments of the current ISO Protection Classification with suggested improvements and previous assessments on management, fire protection services, fire related emergency response services and emergency medical services within the City. The Prevention Division proposes a Fee Base Service program for the following services; sprinkler system plan review, alarm plan review, new building plan review, subpoenaed records, construction re-inspections, day care/ foster care license, hospital/nursing home inspection, hydrant flow test, open burning permit, environmental inquiry records, and copy of fire or inspection report. Approximate revenues we would have received for this program during the last budget cycle was estimated at \$99,882.00

- The building, staffing and equipping Station #8.
- The building, staffing and equipping Station #9.
- Ensure future fire stations, station locations, type and number of apparatuses and future staffing meet the needs of our department and citizens.

Departmental Goals:

- Meet the 6-minute response time goal and respond to emergencies in a timely, efficient manner. (City Goal 5.3)
- Maintain effective communication with all fire personnel to ensure an awareness of all current and future policies. (City Goal 5.2)
- Respond to non-emergency requests for assistance in a timely manner. (City Goal 5.1)
- Maintain up to data technology and equipment to meet the City's current and future needs. (City Goal 5.5)
- Meet ISO (Insurance Services Office) standards to maintain or reduce the cost of fire insurance for property owners. (City Goal 5.3)
- Provide facility and computer upgrades to meet the needs of computer aided dispatch, records management system, and the geographical information system. (City Goal 5.5)
- Expand public education on fire prevention. (City Goal 5.3)
- Enhance the partnership between the Fire Department, local businesses, and social services providers to address social services. (City Goal 5.6)
- Evaluate and mitigate homeland security measures. (City Goal 5.3)
- Recruit and maintain a well-trained, diverse, and competitive workforce, and deliver a high level of departmental performance. (City Goal 5.3)
- Maintain a healthy and safe workforce. (City Goal 5.1)

Objective: Continue with wellness program to reduce incidents of workplace injury and increase physical fitness	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of employees receiving annual physicals	51%	69%	90%	90%
% of employees with current inoculation	91%	33%	90%	90%

Trend: We can better monitor our personnel's health with the implementation of department physicals. There are a few individuals who currently benefit by having the physicals performed, where most of the benefits will be noticed in the future with a decrease in firefighter fatalities. We test our personnel each year for Tuberculosis exposure. If someone tests positive, a doctor can prevent the development of full-blown Tuberculosis by prescribing preventive medications.

- Recruit and maintain a well-trained, diverse, and competitive workforce, and deliver a high level of departmental performance. (City Goal 5.3)

Objective: Offer competitive pay to attract personnel and establish and implement an aggressive recruitment program	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# of applicants	215	213	222	250

Trend: The number of applicants attests to a strong recruiting program. Our personnel are paid competitive wages. New firefighters employed by the City are well trained and diverse, due to our aggressive training and recruiting program.

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Maintain up-to-date technology and equipment to meet the City's current and future needs. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Purchase replacement equipment as needed and develop plan to rotate fire engines on a 10 year basis	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of equipment that meets fire industry standards with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)	100%	100%	100%	100%
# of fire engines replaced on a 10 year basis	0	0	0	2

Trend: The new equipment allows the firefighters to perform their tasks in an efficient manner thus saving lives and property. The ten-year, apparatuses replacement program will ensure that the Department has the required number apparatus in service needed for fire suppression.

- Computer upgrades to meet the needs of computer aided dispatch, records management system, and the geographical information system. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Purchase replacement equipment as needed	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Keep computers/software current through upgrades or replacement	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Purchase Firehouse upgrades when they become available	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Trend: The personnel in the Department when responding to calls and performing general administration duties has enhanced data information and the new software has give our personnel the means for better and precise record keeping.

- Meet ISO standards to maintain or reduce the cost of fire insurance for property owners. (City Goal 5.3)

Objective: To receive a rating of 3 from ISO	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
ISO Rating	4	4	2/10	2

Trend: Due to aggressive improvements in ISO inspected areas the City received a Public Protection Classification rating of 2/10 in FY 2006-07. The new ISO rating will result in lower fire insurance premiums for both commercial and home owners' properties.

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Maintain a well-trained, diverse, and competitive workforce, and deliver a high level of department performance. (City Goal 5.3)

Objective: Company training at fire stations 20 hours per member per month	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Meet or exceed company training 20 hours per month	56%	75%	100%	100%
Objective: Provide an additional 16 hours of training per year for officer development	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Officers with 16 hours of additional training	48%	90%	100%	100%

Trend: The Department's goal is to meet 100% of all requirements in both of these areas. Our training section is going to put a program in place to ensure that our personnel get the required training in FY 2006-07. The increase in training hours enables the city to meet Insurance Services Office and accreditation standards for firefights and officer training.

- Maintain a safe environment for all citizens by developing partnerships with the community. (City Goal 5.6)

Objective: Conduct annual inspections of all existing non-residential building and non-residential constructions	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of existing commercial buildings inspected annually	11.5%	52%	90%	100%
% of new building inspections	100%	100%	100%	100%

Trend: Existing commercial buildings are inspected to ensure they meet the fire code regulations. Due to the increase in new construction our inspection of existing commercial building is 52%. The Fire Prevention division is currently using personnel from suppression to increase the number of annual inspections for existing commercial buildings from 52% to 90% in FY 2006-07. All new commercial buildings in Round Rock are inspected to make sure they comply with fire code regulations before they are allowed to open for business.

- Expand public education. (City Goal 5.3)

Objective: Conduct fire and life safety programs for elementary and pre-school aged children	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# School age kids attending training	9,583	10,086	11,100	13,000

Trend: As a result of this program, School Age children learn a safe behavior that promotes life safety, such as "matches and lighters are tools; not toys", "wear a helmet when you ride a bike or skateboard and swimming safety".

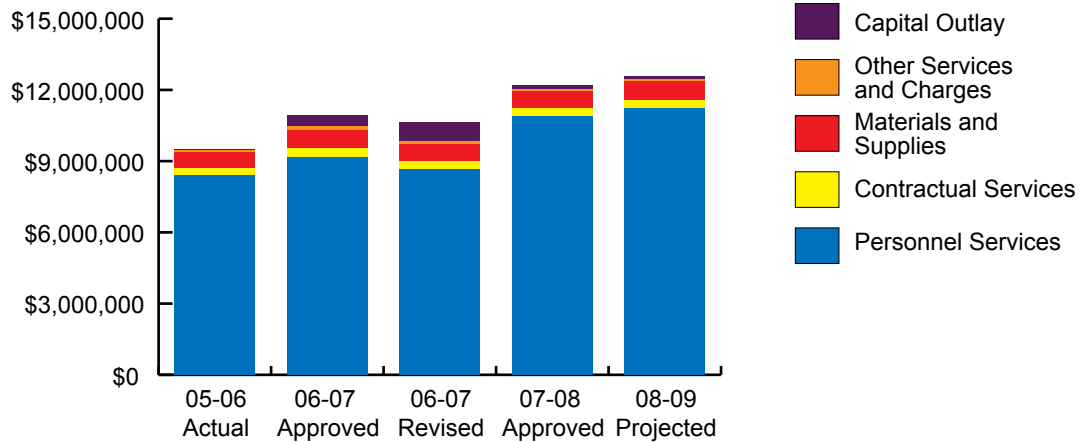
Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$9,503,839	\$10,632,109	\$12,200,138
Number Authorized FTEs	115.00	124.00	129.00
Demand			
Incident Volume (emergency and non-emergency calls)	6,430	7,500	8,000
Output			
Priority Calls Answered	4,977	5,500	6,000
Non-Emergency Calls Answered	1,453	2,000	2,000
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	12.53%	13.48%	14.44%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	17.99%	18.82%	18.78%
Effectiveness			
Priority Calls With Response Time Less Than 6 Minutes	83%	88%	88%
Fire Loss per \$1,000 Valuation	\$0.08	\$0.15	\$0.10
Customer Service Rating (Good to Excellent)	Survey cards were not sent out this FY	98%	98%

General Fund Expenditures

Fire

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Fire Chief	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistance Fire Chief	1	1	1	1	1	1
Battalion Chief Shift	3	3	3	3	3	3
Battalion Chief Admin	2	2	2	2	2	2
Battalion Chief/Fire Marshal	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Manager	0	1	1	0	1	1
Fire Captains Shift	10	11	11	10	11	11
Fire Logistics Officer II	1	1	1	1	1	1
E P Coordinator Captain	0	1	1	0	1	11
EMS Coordinator Captain	1	1	1	1	1	1
In-Service Training Captain	1	1	1	1	1	1
EMS Coordinator Firefighter	0	1	1	0	1	1
Fire Prevention Captain	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire Lieutenant Shift	17	19	19	17	19	19
Fire Inspector Lieutenant	2	2	2	2	2	2
Driver Shift	21	24	24	21	24	24
Firefighter Shift	50	50	54	50	50	54
Office Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Tech. I/II	2	2	2	2	2	2
Logistics Technician	0	0	1	1	0	1
Total	115	124	129	115	124	129

Fire*Expenditures by Category***Summary of Expenditures:**

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$8,410,077	\$9,179,017	\$8,660,662	\$10,892,311	\$11,223,383
Contractual Services	303,686	349,152	324,521	342,374	349,544
Materials and Supplies	641,051	795,655	742,811	699,248	775,248
Other Services and Charges	125,536	134,055	113,105	122,800	122,800
Capital Outlay	23,489	468,730	791,010	143,405	99,910
Total Expenditures:	\$9,503,839	\$10,926,610	\$10,632,109	\$12,200,138	\$12,570,885
Expenditures per Capita:	\$107.39	\$121.27	\$118.00	\$130.20	\$128.93

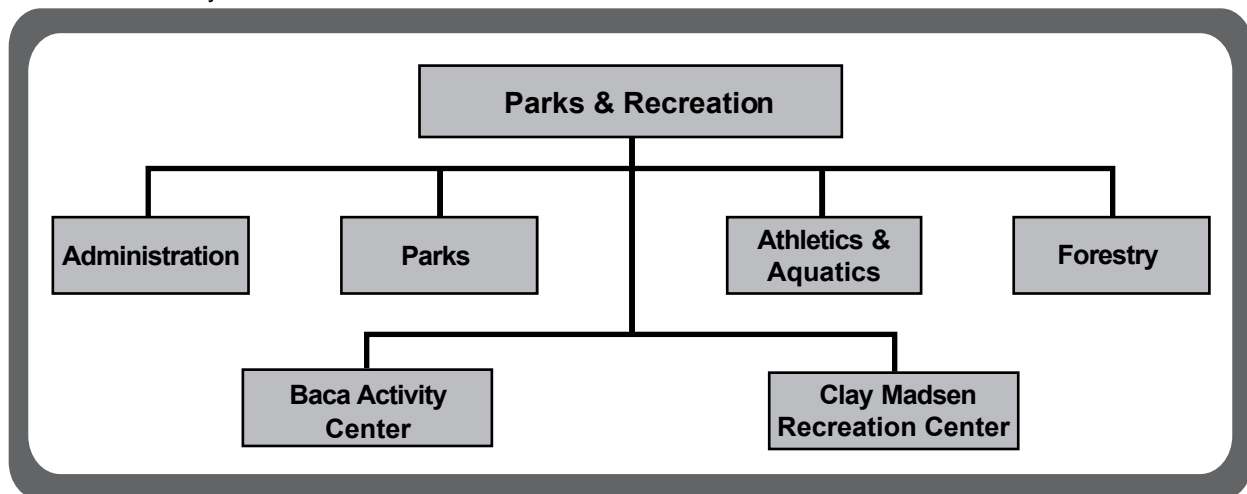


Parks & Recreation Department

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is responsible for the acquisition, design, development, and maintenance of the park system, and the planting, conservation, and maintenance of trees. In addition, PARD is responsible for organized recreation programs, which include athletics, aquatics, instructional classes, special events and senior citizen activities. PARD also manages the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and the Allen R. Baca Senior/Activity Center.

Vision: To provide an active, vibrant, and beautiful city with diversified and quality parks and a recreation system that produces economic, health, and social benefits for the entire community

Mission: Dedicating and empowering people to create a positive and memorable experience in People's lives.



Departmental Program Summary:

PARD consists of six programs described below:

Programs:

Administration: The Administration Division is responsible for a variety of specific functions, such as marketing promotions, facility reservations, park planning and development. This group also provides support functions including program registration, record retention, data input, technology support and other administrative support to other divisions.

Athletics and Aquatics: This group has two distinct functional areas. One responsibility of the Athletics and Aquatics Division is for the development and supervision of youth and adult athletic leagues. Athletic programs include adult softball, flag football, and basketball as well as youth basketball, kickball, and volleyball. This division also has the responsibility for aquatic programs, pool maintenance and special events. The aquatics section operates and maintains facilities as well as develops and supervises programs for all indoor and outdoor pools. Programs include 'learn to swim' lessons for children and adults, lifeguard and safety classes, special events and recreational swims.

Forestry: The Forestry Division is responsible for the beautification, conservation and preservation of Round Rock's urban landscape through comprehensive tree planting and management programs. Services include: tree planting events, tree care, maintenance of trees in parks and right-of-ways, brush-recycling, mulch management, residential curbside brush pick-up, storm damage to trees clean up and removal, management and expansion of the tree nursery, tree inspections, memorial tree program, Arbor Day events, Christmas tree recycling, community education, and review and enforcement the City's Tree Protection and Preservation Ordinance and relevant portions of the Landscape Ordinance.

Parks: The Parks Division is responsible for grounds maintenance, athletic field maintenance, chemical applications, irrigation systems, construction projects, horticulture, and playgrounds that fall within the 1,600 acres of park land. In addition, approximately 65 miles of corridor clean up are maintained by this division. The Parks Division takes advantage of volunteers such as community service personnel, as well as scouts, and other groups to help accomplish division goals. In addition, the Parks Division provides support services for other activities within the department such as Christmas Family Night, Outlaw Trail, Texas Road Rash, and 4th of July Fireworks Celebration.

Programs: (cont.)

Recreation: The Recreation Division, consisting of the Baca Activity and Clay Madsen Recreation Center (CMRC) is responsible for the development, implementation, and evaluation of recreation programs for all ages. This includes special events, instructional classes, and senior activities. Program development reflects the needs and desires of the community as expressed in surveys, suggestion boxes, and focus groups.

The *Baca Activity Center* is primarily a senior facility that is committed to providing social, recreational and educational opportunities to seniors, other citizens of Round Rock and surrounding communities. The diversity of programs offered includes computer classes, games, instructional classes, fitness, strength opportunities and special events. This facility is also used for rentals and provides a variety of set ups for the renters needs.

The *CMRC Division* is a membership-driven facility committed to providing recreational and leisure opportunities to citizens of Round Rock and surrounding communities. The diversity of programs offered includes open gym play, tournaments, sports camps, after-school programs, instructional classes, adaptive activities, fitness and strength opportunities and special events.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

PARD was active in the planning and design of new facilities, special events for economic and social well being of the community, increased recreational opportunities and beautification efforts. Below are a few of the many projects were completed:

- Host for ATT Summer Games of Texas
- Online Access of recreation programs through e-Connect
- Design of Westside Recreation Center and Old Settlers Park Field Improvements

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

FY 2008 will be very busy with the construction of several facilities and design work of phase II of Rock'n River and the Westside Recreation Center. PARD will be evaluating our service delivery through customer service standards and surveys to measure our success and opportunities for improvement.

- Construction of a new 5 field lighted girls softball complex, enhancement of 15 athletic fields and construction of a new restroom/pro shop at the tennis complex in Old Settlers Park.

- Overhaul of the Comprehensive Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan to be a comprehensive strategic plan which will include master plan elements, O&M, business, land acquisition, Capital Improvement Projects, and partnership plans.
- Parks and Recreation will be reviewing our key indicators and performance measures to reflect a balanced scorecard measurement system.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Forestry Staff Upgrade (2 FTEs): This program will add two positions to our staff, improving service delivery. These additions will allow us to meet the increasing work load of street tree pruning, curbside brush recycling, Development Review Committee (DRC) review and ordinance enforcement.

Overtime hours at Old Settler's Park (OSP) for Tournaments: Allows us to meet the increasing need for staff time at the OSP baseball/softball fields. Significant work is required after normal business hours and late at night to meet the demands of tournament quality fields.

Practice Field Lighting and Maintenance: Will support our partnership with the Round Rock Independent School District. As a partner we will light several existing multi-purpose fields at Round Rock and Stony Point High School to redirect practice off the game fields at Old Settlers Park. A majority of the expenditures to cover electricity should be recouped by the city through user fees and grounds maintenance.

FY 2007-08 Overview and Beyond:

FY 2009 and beyond is seeing the fruition of several design projects. We fully expect that the Westside Recreation Center to open this year, along with the final complex at OSP and potentially phase 2 and 3 of the Rock'n River facility. Our operations group had reorganized to become more efficient and the use of contracted services is the part of this movement. Our recreation programming increases as the new center opens and we finally begin to set bond priorities based on our Parks and Recreation Master Plan.

- Master Plan completed and adopted.
- Park Operations Resource Management Plan in place.
- Westside Recreation Center and Phase 2/3 of the Rock'n River are open.

Departmental Goals:

- Achieve and maintain a high standard of PARD services as related to planning, development, maintenance of facilities, programs and customer service. (City Goal 5 and 6)
- Foster positive learning and work environment by providing training, education and employee development. (City Goal 5.2)
- Continue to invest in and utilize appropriate technology as a key element to providing high quality, cost effective services. (City Goal 5.5)
- Improve and upgrade current aquatic facilities. (City Goal 5.1)
- Continue to evaluate and improve the level of service provided to all customers. (City Goals 5 and 6)

Objective: Survey customers and increase sponsorships and partnerships	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Program survey results are above average or better	93%	94%	94%	100%
Secure cash and in-kind sponsorships	\$35,000	\$48,785	\$17,000	\$25,000

Trend: Surveys tell us what we are doing right and what we are doing wrong. Fundraising and sponsorships/partnerships will help us to recover program costs.

Objective: Survey customers, adequately train staff and obtain needed certifications	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Membership survey results above average or better	88%	82%	93%	85%
Program survey results above average or better	95%	95%	95%	95%

Trend: Surveys tell us what we are doing right and what we are doing wrong. Better training provides a more stable work environment thus enhancing the overall quality of the facility and services. Sponsorships/partnerships will help us to recover program costs.

- Achieve and maintain cost recovery of operational expenses. (City Goal 5.3)
- Develop and maintain beautification in key areas. (City Goal 3)
- Continue to expand the citywide Urban Forestry program. (City Goal 3.3)

Objective: Increase number of trees planted and volunteer participation and implement routine maintenance on tree in parks and other public property	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of trees planted*	325	843	300	300
Number of volunteers at tree planting	409	260	300	300
Number of trees pruned	1,260	693	1,000	1000
Number of trees removed	223	166	350	350

Trend: There is an ongoing demand for tree planting. Requests from public safety and the general public for removal of low limbs and dead trees in right-of-ways has increased.

*This number includes trees funded through the General Fund, CIP and donations

General Fund Expenditures

Parks & Recreation

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Continue improvements and growth of brush and mulch management for the Brush Recycling Center and Residential Brush Pick-up program. (City Goals 3 and 5)
- Improve the level of service in Playgrounds, Athletic Fields & Training. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Maintain existing playgrounds, upgrade maintenance on all baseball and softball fields and provide training for all positions	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
90% of employees receiving a minimum of 16 hours training annually	90%	90%	90%	90%

Trend: The Playground Safety Program continues to be of great importance. The department has completed the playground upgrades and will continue to manage safety inspection. These safety inspections will include the re-surfacing of all playgrounds twice per year as well as all other safety inspections. The athletic fields will continue being improved annually by working closely with the youth organizations.

- Monitor and develop Allen R. Baca Center facility, memberships and programs. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Evaluate new facility needs while increasing membership revenues and participation	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Monitor membership growth	671	807	1,700	2000
Participation growth	18,486	2,112	23,000	25,000
Revenue Generated	\$44,718	\$100,498	\$131,242	\$150,000

Trend: Since the the new Senior Center facility opening in 2005, the growth of its memberships and participation has continued to increase.

- Maximize the usage of programming space obtained for Athletic /Aquatic programs. (City Goal 5.1)
- Provide staff and the public with clean, well-maintained facilities. (City Goal 5)
- Upgrade existing technological systems. (City Goal 5.5)
- Continue to evaluate and improve the level of service provided to our customers. (City Goal 5)
- Continue to plan and implement a landscape program to improve the City's image. (City Goal 3)
- Improve public awareness of the Tree Program by writing regular articles in Round Rock Leader. (City Goal 3.3)

Objective: Increase educational and outreach programs and receive a satisfaction rating of 90% or better for forestry services	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of education and outreach services performed **(Articles, TV, Presentations, handouts)	59	30	40	40
Number of surveys rated above average/excellent	100%	100%	100%	100%

Trend: More citizens are requesting outreach opportunities and informational materials. Forestry related issues were covered on TV and newsprints with numerous articles, presentations to civic groups, students and Home Owners Associations as well as events such as Arbor Day festivities and State Forestry Conference.

**This number now includes all Public Relations.

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Ensure a high level of internal and external customer service. (City Goal 5 and 6)

Objective: Provide appropriate training for all administrative staff including improving communication by ensuring the customer receives the appropriate information and continually explore new technology fields that aid in improved customer service	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Percent of customers who rate overall performance as above average to excellent	100%	100%	100%	100%

Trend: The survey PARD performs shows how well the Department is responding to the needs of our customers. It also demonstrates that the communication and training is effective. Our goal is to continually update our administrative employee manual and improve our level of service to all customers. Meeting quarterly with IT has brought many new technology advances to our department.

- Improve timeliness of park development projects from planning to construction. (City Goals 3 and 5)

Objective: Continue to plan, design and construct projects within an appropriate time frame, plus playground additions, renovations or replacement	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Percent of projects on target (all categories below):				
Planning	95%	95%	100%	100%
Design	95%	95%	95%	100%
Construction	80%	90%	95%	95%

Trend: Comprehensive planning and the timely execution of park planning projects helps set the tone for the future growth and development of our park system. Many of our existing and future parkland acres are projected to need some level of development. Over the last few years; the infancy of the program, past staffing levels, and construction related problems have made it difficult to keep up with the schedules of the planning, design and construction of park projects. With an increase in staffing, the timeliness of park project completion will be improved.

Trend: After a thorough evaluation of our playground inventory, it was determined that approximately 60% of our playgrounds need various levels of renovation or replacement. By considering workload, budget, and other factors, it was determined that three playgrounds per year is the appropriate scope and time frame for this work.

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Provide consistent planning, development, and renovation of the parks and recreation system as outlined in the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and the City's Strategic Plan. (City Goal 5 and 3)
- Continue to evaluate and improve the level of service provided to our athletic/aquatic customers. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Survey customers and train staff, coaches, and parents for sports knowledge/practices/conduct /safety, improve cooperation between PARD and RRISD, and maintain facilities according to state codes

	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Survey results are above average or better regarding customer satisfaction levels	89%	85%	88%	90%
Percentage of aquatics personnel fulfilling required training hours	95%	95%	96%	96%
Percentage space "Needed" vs. "Obtained" from RRISD	75%	80%	85%	89%

Trend: Surveys tell us what we are doing right or wrong. Aquatic staff and athletic officials are the backbone of our programs. Providing trained personnel creates more successful programs and satisfied participants.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Square Miles in Round Rock	28.05	30.46	30.46
Total Park Acres	1,547	1,850	1,900
Total Number of Parks	62	62	62
Acres Scheduled to Mow	Discontinued	Discontinued	Discontinued
Acres of Parkland scheduled to mow every 14 days or longer.	343	523	523
Acres scheduled to mow on a 3.5 to 7 day cycle. (3.5 days is for fields)	188	188	194
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$7,358,644	\$7,921,971	\$8,983,935
Number Authorized FTEs	93.00	93.00	95.00
Output			
Number of Work Orders	8,507	9,357	10,293
Number of Staff Hours	59,801	65,781	72,259
Number of Recreation Participants	372,998	375,000	390,000
Number of Trees Planted	843	500	600
Recommended parkland acres per 1,000 population	25	25	25
Actual	18.60	18.10	18.10
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	9.70%	10.05%	10.63%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	14.55%	14.12%	13.83%
Effectiveness			
% of Park Projects Completed as Scheduled	95%	95%	96%
Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey (% Good to Excellent)			
Parks: Appearance, maintenance & facility upkeep			
% stating above average to superior	85%	85%	90%
Recreation	86%	89%	90%
Forestry	98%	100%	100%
Administration	98%	100%	100%

General Fund Expenditures

Parks & Recreation

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Parks and Recreation Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parks and Recreation Assistant Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parks Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Recreation Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Park Development Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Park Development Specialist	2	2	2	2	2	2
Athletic/Aquatics Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forestry Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parks Supervisor	3	3	3	3	3	3
Office Manager	2	2	2	2	2	2
General Maintenance Crew Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1
Construction Foreman	1	1	1	1	1	1
Groundskeeper Crewleader	3	4	5	3	4	5
Athletic Field Foreman	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical Tech Foreman	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical Tech II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical Tech I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Playground Tech II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Playground Tech I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parks Specialist Crew Leader	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parks Specialist I/II	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aquatic/Athletic Supervisor	2	2	2	2	2	2
Forestry Foreman	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forestry Technician	3	3	4	3	3	4
Brush Service Representative	2	2	2	2	2	2
Construction/Maintenance Worker I/II	9	9	9	9	9	9
Groundskeeper I/II	16	15	15	1	15	15

*Info continued on next page

General Fund Expenditures

Parks & Recreation

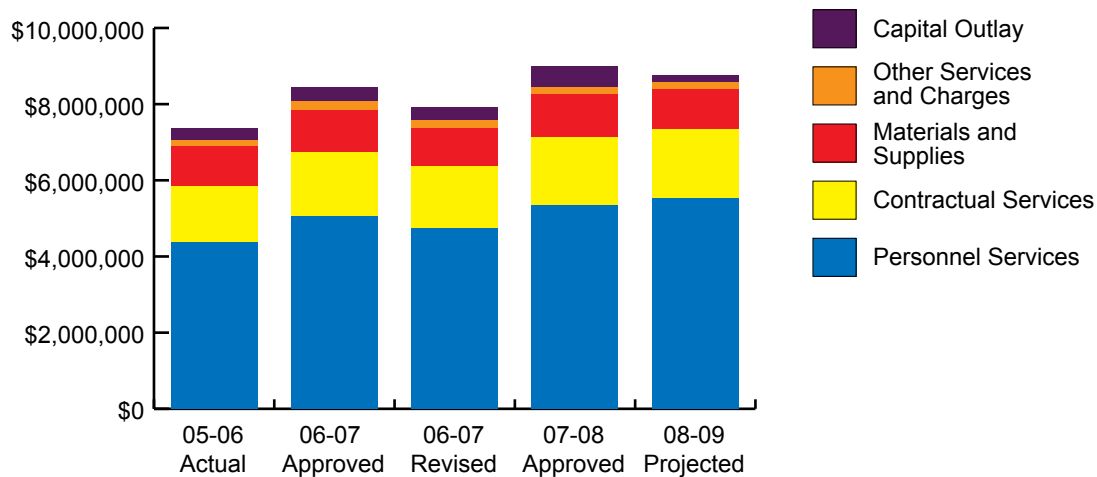
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Irrigation Crew Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1
Irrigation Technician I/II	3	3	3	3	3	3
Administrative Technician I/II	5	4	4	5	4	4
Recreation Center Supervisor	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pool Tech II	2	2	2	2	2	2
Recreation Program Coordinator FT/PT	4	4	4	4	4	4
Recreation Shift Leaders - Full Time	2	2	2	2	2	2
Recreation Facility Shift Leader - Part Time	1	1	1	0.25	0.25	0.25
Recreation Facility Leaders - Full Time	2	2	2	2	2	2
Recreation Facility Leaders - Part Time	14	14	14	6	6	6
General Services Custodian - Full Time	1	1	1	1	1	1
General Services Custodian - Part Time	3	3	3	1	1.75	1.75
System Analyst	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Technicians	2	2	2	1	1	1
Arborist	0	0	0	0	0	0
Forestry Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bus Driver	1	1	1	0.5	0.5	0.5
Administrative Assistant	0	1	1	0	1	1
VOE/Intern	1	1	1	0.5	0.5	0.50
Total	105	105	107	93	93	95

General Fund Expenditures

Parks & Recreation

Parks & Recreation Department

Expenditures by Category



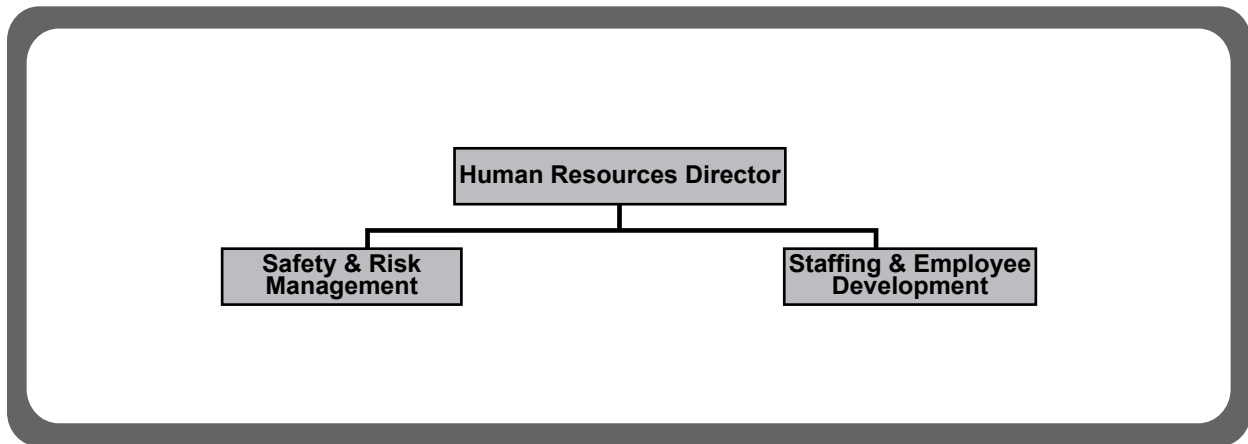
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$4,368,160	\$5,047,419	\$4,747,419	\$5,330,884	\$5,536,240
Contractual Services	1,476,521	1,680,638	1,614,438	1,806,700	1,799,276
Materials and Supplies	1,054,438	1,109,812	1,021,054	1,108,719	1,047,649
Other Services and Charges	158,088	244,104	194,104	196,807	196,407
Capital Outlay	301,437	343,998	344,956	540,825	173,574
Total Expenditures:	\$7,358,644	\$8,425,971	\$7,921,971	\$8,983,935	\$8,753,146
Expenditures per Capita:	\$83.15	\$93.52	\$87.92	\$95.88	\$89.78

Human Resources Department

The Human Resources Department (HRD) is responsible for providing direction and leadership in human resource matters. HRD performs activities and functions relating to human resource administration, employee relations, staffing and classifications, compensation and benefits, organizational learning and development, job specific training, risk management and health, safety, and environmental issues.

Mission: To attract and retain a qualified and diverse workforce for a long-term venture through positive human resources influences and practices in support of the City's mission.



Departmental Program Summary:

HRD consists of a single program with two components described below:

Program:

HRD is responsible for developing the organization's human resource capacity to meet its current and future operational and organizational objectives. Towards this end, Human Resources must ensure that all programs, policies, and procedures comply with adopted human resource practices as well as Federal, State and local laws. HRD is comprised of the following sub components:

Staffing and Employee Development function is committed to ensuring that a sufficient pool of talented employees is available to perform the functions of city government, as well as ensuring that compensation and benefits are competitive with other employers. Staffing and Employee Development must also ensure equal hiring and promotional opportunity for applicants and employees. The employee development component is responsible for enabling employees to maximize their career potential by providing job advancement, learning, training, development opportuni-

ties, and effective performance management practices. HRD advises management by gathering facts, diagnosing problems, proposing solutions, and offering objective assistance and guidance on employee-related issues and concerns.

Safety and Risk Management integrates and facilitates risk management thinking and occupational safety and health practices into business planning and daily operations. Risk Management, in cooperation with management and department representatives, continues to develop organizational and operational skills in order to respond actively and creatively to challenges that would constitute risk exposure to the City's assets and resources.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

Based on the analysis conducted at the beginning of Fiscal Year FY 2006-07 for the City's future financial health, three main cost drivers were identified: Health Care, Overall Employee Benefits, and Fees associated with services. The Department's three highlights in FY 2006-07 addressed two of the three main cost drivers: Health Care and Benefits associated with compensation. Overall, our focus in FY 2006-07 was on employees' overall physical, emotional, and financial health and well-being.

- In an effort to encourage employees to be proactive with their health, the Department introduced its "Spotlight on Wellness" campaign. Overall, this was a very successful initiative for both the department and the City. Our efforts started with the introduction of a voluntary Health Risk Assessment (HRA) for all employees and their covered dependants. Over 400 employees participated in the program. Those employees are now aware of potential health risk factors based on their current health habits and family health history. At the beginning of 2007, the department kicked off its second annual Race Across Texas, which is an incentive-based wellness program that encourages employees to get physically active while having fun, getting to know each other better, and becoming healthier people. Overall participation in the Race increased to 153 participants. In addition to those efforts the department coordinated health and wellness educational seminars and screenings, partnered with the Heart Hospital of Austin to offer the HeartSaver CT screening to employees with specific risk factors at a reduced rate, and added the Redi-Clinic to our Aetna In-Network service provider list.
- In FY 2006-07 the department also completed its bi-annual compensation market study. In this fiscal year, we completed the market study without the assistance of a consultant. As a result of the market study, we witnessed a dramatic shift in the Central Texas employment market that brought about increased competition for talent, which inevitably means an increase in cost of labor. In order to stay competitive within the Central Texas market, the City responded to the shift by raising the hourly rates of a large portion of employees.
- As a result of the successful efforts in controlling losses, the City received from the Texas Municipal League (TML) equity return checks totaling \$121,480 based on the property and liability experiences.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The overall goal during FY 2007-08 is to maximize the Department's efficiencies while maintaining our efforts in the areas of employee health, well-being, safety, and personal and professional development.

- With the initial roll-out of the Round Rock Employee Education (R2E2) program in FY 2006-07, the department will continue to expand the number of classes and academies offered to meet the needs of a growing City with an increasing employee base.
- The Department will continue its "Spotlight on Wellness" health and wellness efforts.
- The Department will continue to maximize efficiency by using appropriate and effective software programs.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Human Resources Generalist (1 FTE): The Human Resource Generalist performs a wide variety of Human Resources functions. This position is primarily focused around the Compensation program including the Performance Management Process and Career Ladders in addition to the Human Resources Information System (HRIS).

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

As the Department looks into the future, we hope to continue to grow the department to further meet the needs of our customers. We will also continue to look at innovative ways to accomplish our goals and objectives.

- With the addition of another professional level position, the department will be able to move beyond predominantly reacting to employee concerns and issues to being more strategic in nature across all areas of responsibility.
- Implement a variety of Employee and Manager Self Service programs.
- Based on a variety of Human Resources programs (i.e. Wellness Programs, Safety Programs, R2E2, Recruiting efforts, etc) the department expects to continue to see a more diverse, engaged, satisfied, and healthy work force.

Departmental Goals:

- Protect the City's assets and resources and minimize exposure to workers' compensation losses and reduce the number of accidents and incidents. (City Goal 5.3 & 5.6)
- Utilize technology to streamline processes and procedures in order to enhance services provided. (City Goal 5.5)
- Continue to educate employees regarding city provided benefits including health insurance coverage, flexible spending accounts, retirement benefits, deferred compensation, Employee Assistance Program, etc. through educational materials and seminars. (City Goal 5.2)
- Maintain properly classified positions, organizational specific job specifications, internal salary equity, and compliance with Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and American with Disabilities Act (ADA) statutes. (City Goal 5.1)
- Monitor, evaluate and enhance the Performance Management Process system to ensure that it reflects the City's goals and objectives while promoting the continued development of employees. (City Goal 5.1)
- Ensure benefits and salaries are competitive with the market through research and survey studies in order to recruit and retain a qualified and diverse workforce. (City Goal 5)
- Manage Health Care costs in an effort to minimize financial impact to the City. (City Goal 5.1)

Objective: Develop a comprehensive City-wide wellness plan.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Conduct Health Presentations and/or Health Screenings monthly for all employees and their dependents covered by our Health Plan. Participation goal is equal to 60% over 12 months	N/A	55%	60%	70%
Objective: Organize city-wide wellness events that encourage physical activity. Events are intended to be fun, to allow employees to get to know each other better, and to encourage us all to become healthier people	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Over the course of FY 2007-08, the department anticipates offering quarterly events with 50% of the employees/dependents participating in at least one event	N/A	40%	50%	70%
Objective: Implement health care initiatives that focus on early intervention and alternative care. This includes the health risk assessments, disease management, and predictive modeling	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
In year one of offering a HRA, 70% of the employees participated. Our goal will be to increase those efforts in FY 2007-08 to 100%	N/A	N/A	70%	100%

Trend: Given all the efforts put toward health care benefits, the Department expects to see a reduction in medical claims costs, an increase in completed health risk assessments, and overall healthier employees.

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Develop and implement the Round Rock Employee Education (R2E2) program. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective: Implement, at a minimum, four R2E2 academies to include the Manager, Supervisor, Lead Work, and Basic Business Skills Academies	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Each Academy will have between 15 and 20 employees enrolled	N/A	N/A	15	20
Successful completion rate for those enrolled to equal 75%	N/A	N/A	75%	85%

- Continue to review and enhance, as needed, the City's Safety and Fitness programs. (City Goal 5.3)

Objective: Continue to monitor the maintenance, revision, and effectiveness of the Round Rock Police Department and Round Rock Fire Department Safety and Well Being Program in an effort to reduce lost time and insurance related costs and improve the quality of physical fitness	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Monitored improvement in the overall health and fitness level	23%	25%	30%	30%

Trend: Based on the work of the Safety and Risk Management team, the Department continues to expect a lower experience modifier.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Number of Budgeted Positions (Total City FTEs)	770.75	793.50	829.00
Number of Seasonal Positions	157	161	177
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$784,715	\$864,368	\$1,017,592
Number Authorized FTEs	8.75	9.75	10.75
Output			
Number of job postings processed	170	245	258
Number of personnel actions audited and processed	1,291	1,306	1,371
Number of chargeable Workers Compensation claims	82	70	60
Number of formal training sessions	70	100	135
Number of formal training hours conducted	602.5	712	772
Number/hours conducting investigations/ claims processing	735 hrs/147	1625hrs/325	1750 hrs/350
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	1.03%	1.10%	1.20%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	1.37%	1.48%	1.56%
Number of positions filled	244	258	270
Number of New Hires – Regular	104	130	155
Number of New Hires – Seasonal/Temporary	157	161	177
Effectiveness			
Turnover Rate	7%	7%	5%
Rate of Favorable Unemployment Claims	75%	80%	80%
Reduction in the number of Property Liability accidents & incidents	45%	25%	20%
Reduction in number of workers' compensation losses	3%	37%	18%
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Bi-annual Survey)	N/A	Excellent/Very Good	N/A

N/A - Not Applicable

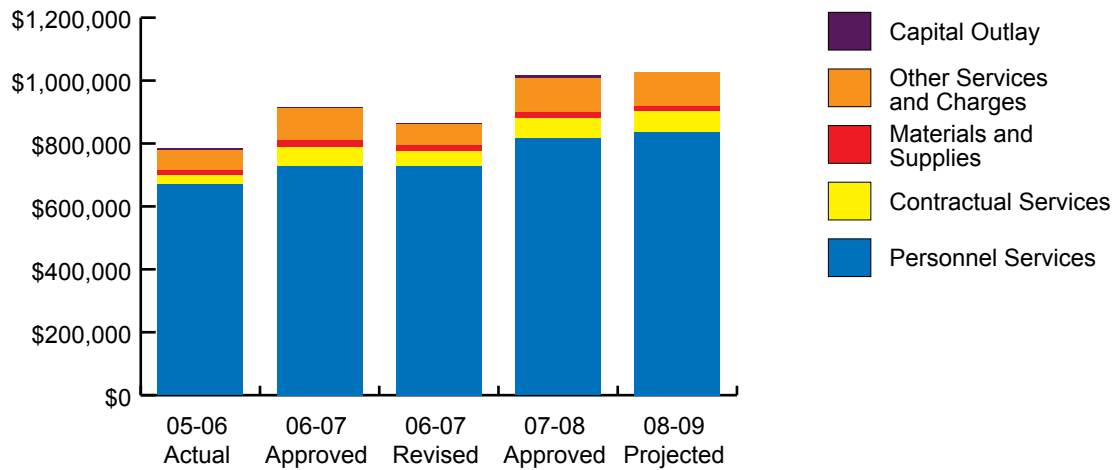
General Fund Expenditures

Human Resources

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Human Resources Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources Benefits Mgr.	1	1	1	1	1	1
Safety/Risk Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Safety Program Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Human Resource Mgr.	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources Generalist	2	2	3	2	2	3
Human Resources Assistant III	0	1	1	0	1	1
Human Resources Assistant I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources Assistant II - P/T	1	1	1	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total	9	10	11	8.75	9.75	10.75

Human Resources

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

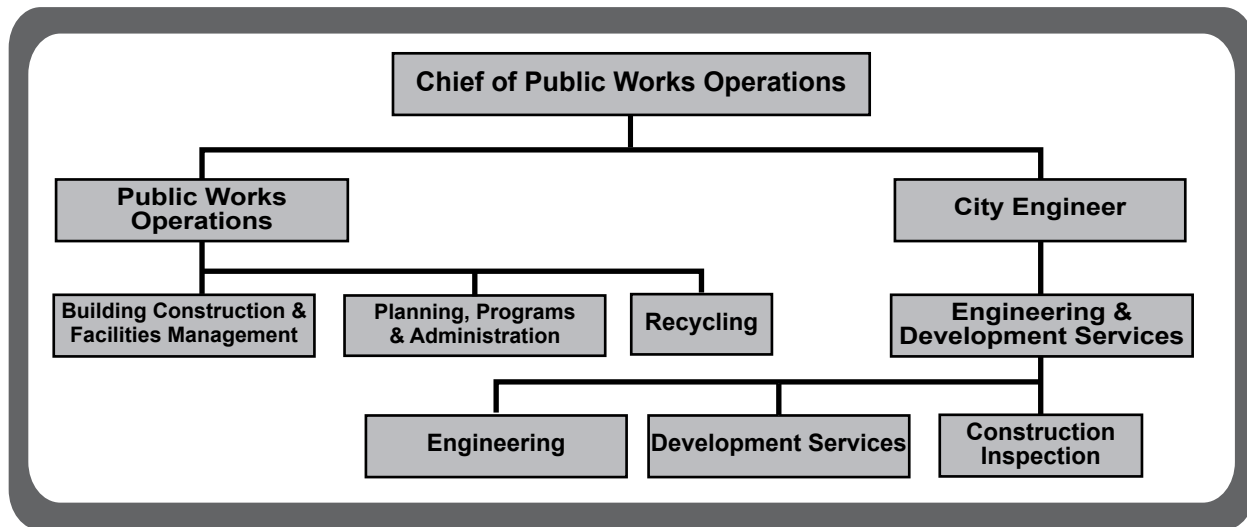
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$670,436	\$728,483	\$728,483	\$816,670	\$836,052
Contractual Services	30,226	60,106	46,151	63,703	64,775
Materials and Supplies	13,338	20,647	20,647	19,140	16,345
Other Services and Charges	66,731	101,932	65,132	108,529	108,529
Capital Outlay	3,984	3,400	3,955	9,550	0
Total Expenditures:	\$784,715	\$914,568	\$864,368	\$1,017,592	\$1,025,701
Expenditures per Capita:	\$8.87	\$10.15	\$9.59	\$10.86	\$10.52



Engineering & Development Services Department

The Engineering and Development Services Department consists of four programs: 1) Engineering and Development Services (E&DS), 2) Building Construction and Facilities Maintenance, 3) Planning, Programs & Administration and 4) Recycling.

Mission: Enhance the quality of life by ensuring safe, efficient and cost-effective maintenance, rehabilitation and expansion of City infrastructure.



Departmental Program Summary:

Engineering and Development Services Department consists of the four programs described below:

Programs:

Engineering and Development Services:

Engineering and Development Services Program provides new development and public infrastructure plan review, project management, and inspection services to ensure: proper and safe development by the private sector; and proper, safe, cost-effective rehabilitation and/or expansion of City infrastructure in conjunction with the City's Capital Improvements or other improvements programs. ED&S provides technical assistance to various City departments and the public. The department is also responsible for archiving infrastructure plans, issuing right-of-way permits, and performing flood plain management duties.

Planning, Programs and Administration:

The Planning, Programs and Administration staff support all activities of the Chief of Public Works Operations who is responsible for providing leadership, direction and oversight to all Public Works programs including Transportation Services, Water and Wastewater Utility Services and Engineering and Development Services.

The office is also responsible for coordinating projects and activities with other departments within the City and is responsible for oversight of the City's Capital Improvement Program. The Chief of Public Works Operations' staff develops and maintains consistent and standardized policies, procedures, practices and management tools for project management and reporting to ensure accountability, fiscal responsibility, quality deliverables and on-time projects throughout all city departments. The administration function of the office provides customer support for internal and external customers as well administrative support for the main office operations.

Building Construction & Facilities Maintenance:

Building Construction & Facilities Maintenance Program is responsible for the architectural planning and construction management of all new city facilities built with General Obligation Bond and Capital Improvement dollars. Building Construction and Facilities Maintenance works with all the various city departments in developing their building projects. Cost estimates, budget figures and project specifications are developed by this department for new building construction and existing building renovations. This department is also responsible for initiating and conducting City building maintenance projects, and works closely with all other City departments in planning for maintenance, repair and remodeling of facilities.

Programs: (cont.)

Recycling Services: Recycling Services Program consists of a single drop off recycling center, four oil-recycling stations, and an in-house city recycling program. Recycling center is open to the public seven days a week. These services are administered through the Environmental Services Department but funded through Engineering & Development Services Engineering and Administration program.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

- E&DS reviewed construction plans, issued permits and inspected over 65 development projects including Seton Williamson Medical Center, University Oaks shopping center and La Frontera Square mixed-use development.
- E&DS facilitated, implemented and inspected over 60 Capital Improvement Projects including Gattis School Road Corridor Enhancements, McNeil Corridor Enhancement Program, South Creek Channel Improvements, Dell East Campus Channel Repair and Red Bud Lane Sidewalk Improvements.
- E&DS completed Phase I of the City's Storm Sewer Mapping.
- Building Construction & Facilities Maintenance managed the construction and completion of the following projects: Rock'n River Aquatic Park, Dell Diamond East Entrance Gate, Temporary Fire Station #7, Fire Station #2, City Hall Generator, GIS planning room expansion. Also, this division provided the needed maintenance on some of the City buildings and completed the following projects: City Hall carpet replacement and painting, Clay Madsen Recreation Center chiller replacement (over the Christmas Holidays to prevent shutdown of the facility).
- Planning, Programs and Administration division, with IT support, implemented paperless work order system via mobile computing for some of the Utility work orders. Also, implemented automated online service request which is integrated with the current work order software.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

- E&DS is anticipating working on over 70 development projects including Round Rock Premium Outlets Phase 2, Frontera Vista mixed-use development.
- E&DS is anticipating working on over 60 Capital Improvement Projects.
- E&DS will be working on implementing wireless access for Construction Inspection section to have suitable hi-tech equipment and software in Inspectors' vehicles to allow for remote access to City codes, email, project plan and other pertinent information needed for their daily tasks.
- E&DS will be working on the Drainage Master Plan to identify areas of the City that have potential drainage issues that could impact developed areas within the City.
- Building Construction & Facilities Maintenance is working with the City Hall Administration on programming and planning remodeling of existing City Hall as well as the new Policy Center City Hall. Working with PARD on development of new Westside Recreation Center. Also, we are implementing new software program for tracking maintenance work orders and establishing an inventory list of building air conditioning and other major assets of the city buildings.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:

Management Analyst (1 FTE): This position will provide administrative and analytical support to the City Engineer and the Asst. City Engineer. Duties will include research, data analysis; participates in gathering budget information and forecasting funds needed for assigned programs.

Drainage Master Plan: A comprehensive study to identify drainage issues is needed, because of the rapid growth the City has experienced in recent years. This study would identify areas of the City that have potential drainage issues that could impact developed areas within the City.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & FACILITIES MAINTENANCE:

Facility Maintenance Equipment - Boom lift: This equipment will enable the Building Maintenance staff to replace and repair exterior lights, clean and repair windows and other exterior items for multi-story buildings.

Portable Air Coolers: Portable Air Coolers to be used in emergency situations for City Buildings.

General Services Custodian (2 FTEs): These positions will be assigned to maintain the new Police building by performing scheduled cleaning duties.

RECYCLING SERVICES:

Recycling Trailer: This program will allow recycling and pollution prevention services to be extended to areas that are not currently served. Currently there are no recycling options at city parks and sporting events.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

In FY 2008-09, E&DS plans to:

- Work towards implementing the Storm water Program. This program will be involved in coordination of existing and future drainage projects, floodplain management, maintenance of existing facilities, permitting, etc.
- Also, implementing the City Controlled Property Management (CCP) by which the City will be able to limit construction that causes an impact to vehicle or pedestrian traffic or safety, or causes temporary or long term liability to the City.

Departmental Goals:

- Perform accurate and timely review of annexation proposals, plats and construction plans for conformance to City ordinances, policies and other applicable laws. (City Goals 1.1, 3.2, 4.1, and 5.4, implementation of City Goals 2.5, 4.4, and 5.1)
- Perform accurate and timely inspection of private utility company construction and, public infrastructure construction projects to ensure compliance with plans, applicable City codes and specifications, and other applicable laws. (City Goals 1.1, 3.2, and 5.4, and implementation of City Goal 5.1)
- Ensure efficient and timely construction of infrastructure improvements assigned to the Department. (City Goals 3, 3.4, 4, and 5.4 implementation of City goal 5.1)
- Respond in a timely manner and facilitate appropriate and feasible resolution to concerns and issues posed by internal and external customers. Promptly and courteously respond to resident requests for service. Efficiently manage and interpret general and technical information in order to respond accurately and timely to internal and external customer questions and requests. (City Goals 1.1, 5.1, 5.2, 5.5, 6.3 and 6.5)
- Provide facilities to meet the needs of both citizens and city employees. Maintain existing buildings and provide preventive measures to insure the use and longevity of buildings for citizens and employees of the city. (City Goal 5.1)
- Improve and expand recycling services to fulfill the growing needs of the community. (City Goal 5.1)
- Perform accurate and timely inspection of private utility company construction and, public infrastructure construction projects to ensure compliance with plans, applicable City codes and specifications, and other applicable laws. (City Goals 1.1, 3.2, and 5.4, and implementation of City Goal 5.1)

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

Objective: Improve timeliness of development reviews and inspections to encourage economic development within the City of Round Rock	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Plats reviewed	182	163	200	200
Construction plans reviewed	90	90	100	100
Capital Improvement Projects Value	\$46,208,855	\$34,045,000	\$37,107,813	\$40,000,000
Construction projects inspected	79	114	125	130
Capital value addition of development/hours of construction inspection staff	\$1,244	\$1,509	\$2,060	\$2,404
Review subdivision construction plan submittals within 12 working days of receipt	90%	85%	80%*	85%
Review site construction plan submittals within Development Review Committee (DRC) schedule	100%	100%	100%	100%
Review minor plan revision submittals within 2 working days of receipt	90%	85%	80%*	85%
General Obligation (G.O.) Bond/CIP projects completed on schedule	90%	85%	90%	90%
Respond to e-mails and telephone calls within 24 hours of receipt	90%	90%	90%	90%

Trend: Increase in developments occurs as the economy recovers. Number of development projects increase as the population increases. Influx of bond projects and more emphasis on roadway projects adds to the demand for review and inspection. Time sensitive measures are new for FY 2004-05 and reflect EDS' commitment to customer satisfaction by responding and completing requests in a timely manner. This should help make the City of Round Rock more customer-friendly and help make economic development the number one priority of the City.

* Decrease in percentage of goal is due to the department experienced vacant positions for a substantial period of time which was caused by upward trend in the job market and lack of availability of qualified applicants.

- Promptly and courteously respond to resident requests for service (City Goal 6.3)

Objective: Promptly and courteously respond to resident requests for service	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Water/Wastewater (W/WW) work orders processed	8,800	15,117	16,000	16,200
W/WW work orders processed daily	33	58	62	62
On-line work requests processed	503	550	300	350
Customer Satisfaction Survey (%)	99%	100%	99%	99%

Trend: Water/Wastewater work orders are steadily increasing due to customers' demand for line locates. On-line requests shows decline due to other departments are now monitoring and processing their own requests.

General Fund Expenditures

Engineering & Development Services

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Improve and expand recycling services to fulfill the growing needs of the community. (City Goal 5.1)

Objective: Improve and Expand Recycling Services	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Tons of materials processed and recycled (paper, plastic, tin/steel, aluminum, cardboard, batteries, propane tanks, oil filters)	498	656.2	600	625
Gallons of materials processed and recycled (oil, antifreeze, gasoline, and other automotive fluids)	22,044	20,490	22,000	23,000
Average Number of customer per day (Open 7 days a week)	100	105	109	114
Categories of Commodities/Items Accepted PAPER (newspaper, magazines, phone books, junk mail, office paper, cardboard, chipboard), PLASTIC(#1 & #2 plastics, dyed plastic), METALS (aluminum, tin, steel, brass, copper), , AUTOMOTIVE FLUIDS (oil, antifreeze, oil filters, power steering/brake/transmission fluid, gas, diesel) BATTERIES (automotive, NiCad, Lithium ion, Nickel hydride), cell phones, inkjet cartridges, fluorescent light bulbs propane tanks, leaves and grass clippings	15	11*	11	11

Trend: Increase in materials processed and recycled is due to increase in population and increase in awareness of the drop off center.

* A large number of materials have been consolidated into the paper, plastic, metals and automotive categories. It should be noted that household hazardous waste activities are monitored and reported under the Environmental Services budget.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Private Development Projects	57	65	70
Capital Improvement Projects	57	60	60
Daily Recycling Customers	105	109	114
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$2,764,853	\$2,789,440	\$3,610,321
Number Authorized FTEs	40.75	41.75	44.75
Total Employee Hours	84,760	86,840	93,080
Output			
Plat Reviews	163	200	200
Construction Plans Reviewed	90	100	100
Water/Wastewater (W/WW) Work Orders Processed	15,117	16,000	16,200
Capital Value Addition/Dollars (Development)	\$21,967,192	\$30,000,000	\$35,000,000
CIP Improvements value	\$34,045,000	\$37,107,813	\$40,000,000
Tons of materials recycled/processed	656	670	690
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	3.65%	3.54%	4.27%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	6.37%	6.34%	6.51%
W/WW Work Orders Processed per Day	58.14	61.54	62.31
CIP Improvements value in \$/man-hours	\$962.81	\$1,049.43	\$1,131.22
Avg. cost/ton of material recycled/processed	\$152	\$155	\$160
Effectiveness			
Customer Satisfaction Survey	100%	99%	99%
Construction Projects Inspected/Accepted	114	125	130
Capital Value Addition/Hour Inspection	\$1,509	\$2,060	\$2,404
Recycling Revenue Generated from Commodities	\$21,975	\$22,000	\$24,000
Recycling Revenue Generated from \$0.35 per residential connection fee	\$101,310	\$103,723	\$108,889

General Fund Expenditures

Engineering & Development Services

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Chief of P. W. Operations	1	1	1	1	1	1
City Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development Serv. Manager	1	1	0	1	1	0
Assistant City Engineer *	0	0	1	0	0	1
Senior Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineer	3	3	3	3	3	3
Engineering Associate	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineering Aide	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineering Manager	1	0	0	1	0	0
Project Manager II **	0	1	1	0	1	1
Engineering Technician	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chief Construction Inspector	1	1	1	1	1	1
Construction Inspector I/II/Spec. Proj.##	6	6	6	6	6	6
Intern (GIS and Eng) – P/T	2	2	2	1	1	1
Planning Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
P.W. Planning & Programs Administrator	0	1	1	0	1	1
Administrative Support Mgr	1	0	1	1	0	1
Contract Specialist ***	0	1	1	0	1	1
Administrative Technician II/III	5	5	5	5	5	5
Management Analyst II ****	1	0	0	1	0	0
P.W. Planning & Programs Manager	0	1	1	0	1	1
Liaison Construction Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Project Manager I (bond)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Facility Maintenance Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Facility Maintenance Technician##	3	3	3	3	3	3
General Services Custodian	3	3	5	3	3	5
Recycling Center Representative	3	3	3	2.75	2.75	2
Total	42	43	46	40.75	41.75	44.75

In 2005-06, one construction inspector (special projects) and one facility maintenance technician were transferred from the Utility Fund.

*Development Serv. Manager promoted to Asst. City Engineer

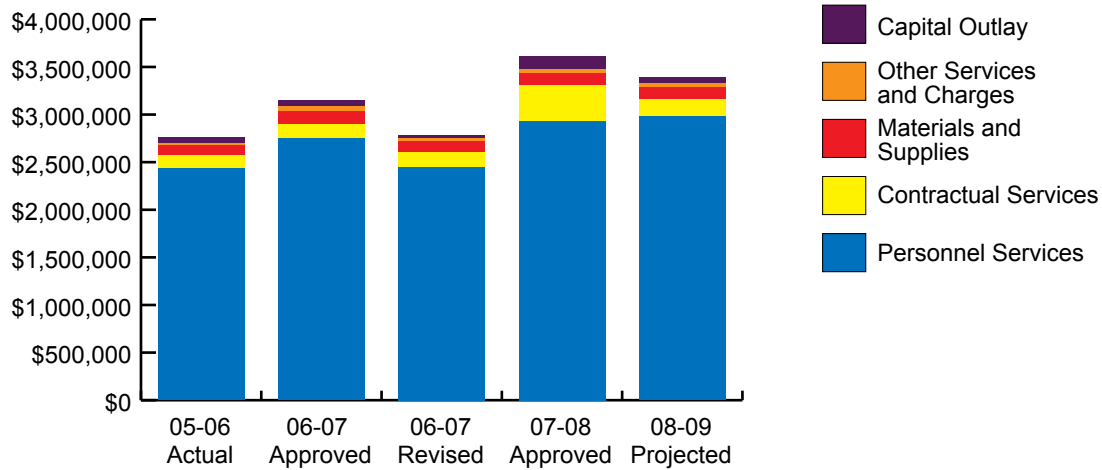
**Engineering Manager reclassified to Project Manager II

***Admin Supp. Mgr reclassified to Contract Specialist

****Mgmt Analyst II promoted to P.W. Planning & Programs Manager

Engineering & Development Services

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$2,431,536	\$2,748,973	\$2,450,974	\$2,932,744	\$2,981,809
Contractual Services	145,925	154,511	149,511	369,709	174,991
Materials and Supplies	104,521	133,494	121,026	135,898	134,898
Other Services and Charges	20,958	51,961	27,461	36,370	36,370
Capital Outlay	61,913	57,500	40,468	135,600	64,300
Total Expenditures:	\$2,764,853	\$3,146,439	\$2,789,440	\$3,610,321	\$3,392,368
Expenditures per Capita:	\$31.24	\$34.92	\$30.96	\$38.53	\$34.79

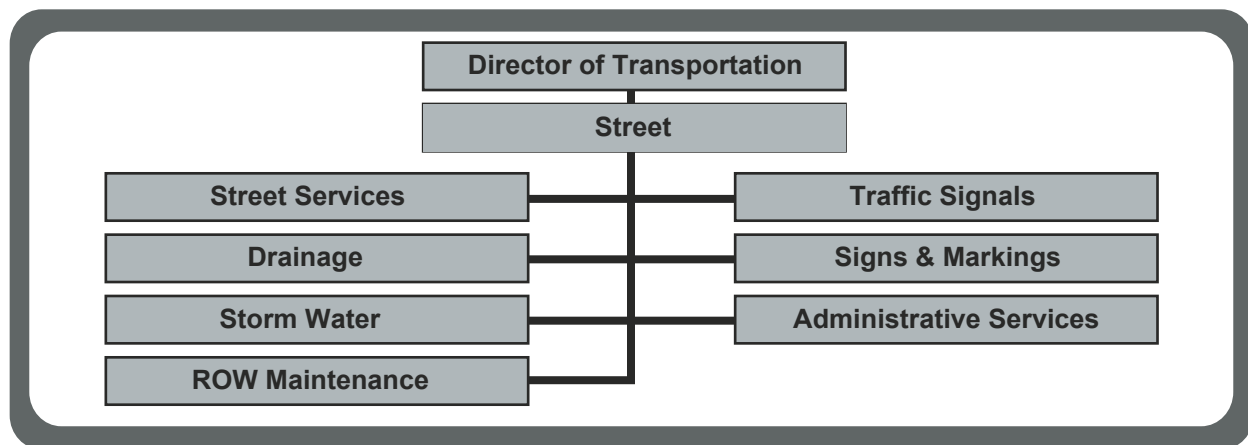


Street Department

The Street Department is responsible for the maintenance and repair of all City streets and rights-of-way (ROW). Duties include: managing repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbs, gutters and driveways caused by water breaks; crack sealing program, potholes, seal coat and overlay program; existing signage and markings; Drainage Utility; ROW maintenance, mow drainage channels and retention ponds; City street sweeping program; maintaining all City of Round Rock traffic signals and flashers; City of Round Rock School Zones; all Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) Traffic Signals and Flashers; all TXDOT School Zones; and Storm Water

channel; participating with Public Safety in emergency situations: (ie: HazMat spills, barricades, sand bagging, removing and repairing storm damage); installing required traffic control signs and markings; and performing special City projects on an as needed basis.

***Mission:** Ensure optimum performance of City's transportation and drainage utility systems with continuous improvements and maintenance.*



Departmental Program Summary:

The Street Department is comprised of a single program with multiple components. These are described in detail below:

Programs:

Street Services: Includes:

Asphalt Maintenance / Repair which is responsible for maintaining city roadways, parking lots, trails, materials for street / utility materials storage bays, crack sealing, pot holes, asphalt repairs and paving projects; and Concrete Maintenance which is responsible for city sidewalks, driveways, approaches, City ADA ramps, curbs and gutters and concrete repairs.

ROW Maintenance: Responsible for maintaining city rights-of-way including roadside mowing of medians; overflow channels, detention ponds, and creek beds; and developing unimproved ROW for mowing, chemical application, and pesticide application.

Drainage: Responsible for maintaining drainage channels, flow lines for creeks, above ground drainage

systems, maintenance and repair of storm sewer lines. Provides storm sewer utility locating for other city divisions and "one call"/ Utility Spotting.

Administration Services: Provides indirect support to street division staff, time keeping, inventory management, record keeping, coordinates training and orientation; directly supports the superintendent, work order tracking, and manages office.

Traffic Signals: Responsible for maintaining, inspecting and managing traffic signals, operating the intelligent traffic system, installing and maintaining school zone signals, as well as managing the School Zone Management system.

Signs and Markings: Responsible for installing, inspecting, maintaining and managing traffic control signs; application of paint, stencils or thermal plastic stop bars, lane lines, crosswalks and road markings.

Storm Water: Responsible for inspecting storm sewer lines, inlet boxes, drainage culverts and low water crossings.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

The Street Department has three general areas of responsibility; Street Services, Drainage and Traffic. The Street Department has experienced increased responsibilities in each discipline. The department has increased efficiency without adding personnel and has implemented self-directed work teams in each area. Listed below are further highlights:

- Evaluated, monitored and continued to improve all Street departmental responsibilities including street sweeping, pavement marking, seal coat overlay, herbicide applications in drainage areas and roadsides, and continued implementation of the Intelligent Traffic System to monitor City maintained traffic.
- Constructed driveways at McNeill Park and Boardwalk at Home Depot Shopping Center.
- Added Eight Signalized intersections to the Traffic Signals System. In subsequent years, the Street department will continue to support future traffic needs.
- Installed Emergency Access Gate at Chisholm Trail Crossing.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The Street Department seeks to continue its outstanding level of service to the community through implementing New Programs and continuing the following:

- Evaluate and improve Intelligent Traffic System for all City managed signalized intersections.
- Develop and implement the Storm Sewer Management and Inspection Program in accordance with Environmental Protection Agency and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.
- Development of Program to contract City mowing for Right of Ways and Drainage Channels. Program to better utilize full time employee staff in areas of increasing importance (Asphalt repair, Drainage). This will diminish need to add full time staff needed to maintain growing city and department need for 5-6 years.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Liquid De-Icing Program - This program would allow us to implement a liquid deicing program for the City. The use of magnesium chloride on our bridges and overpasses would allow for precautionary measures in the preparation for an ice event rather than a response level. Using the magnesium chloride can slow the rate of freezing thus keeping our roadways at the safest possible level for a longer period of time. The implementation of this program will cut down on the amount of material used during the event thus saving money in material and clean up costs. The magnesium chloride solution is effective to -28 degrees Fahrenheit and is safe for vegetation, animals, vehicles, concrete and asphalt. It will reduce the total number of hours worked by the equipment and personnel, freeing them to be used in other areas as needed.

Pad Foot Roller – Roller will be used for maintenance of City's drainage system. Roller will be funded by the Drainage Utility fund. This roller will also be used by other areas of the Street/Drainage Department, and City as needed. This program will allow the Drainage Department to widen its maintenance of our drainage system. This will allow for the proper construction/repair of current and future drainage systems. Such work will promote the proper operation of our drainage system, and increase the efficiency of this system.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

Due to the steady population growth and the rapid expansion of development in Round Rock, the Street Department will manage the City's Street Services (Street and Concrete Maintenance); Traffic Signals and Signs and Markings; Drainage and Storm Water systems; Right of Way Maintenance and associated projects through new innovative ways.

In FY 2008-09, The Street Department will:

- Propose expanding contract mowing maintenance of City Rights of Way and Drainage channels and ponds. This will allow re-assignment of full time employees to Street Services and Drainage, minimizing the need to add additional full time employees to Street Department.
- Continue to implement Intelligent Traffic System. Traffic Signals is currently working with a beta ACTRA ITS from Siemens and implementing communication lines from each intersection to a central computer (data and video).
- Establish a separate Drainage Utility Fund to comply with EPA & TCEQ mandates. This Fund will have specific fees to support operations.

Departmental Goals:

- Implement Storm Water Program Year 2 requirements. (City Goal 5)
- Maintain and operate the City's transportation systems. (City Goal 4.3)

Objective: Plan and manage Street and ROW maintenance, and manage and improve City's traffic control measures, and develop and maintain information database for City transportation systems	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Upgrade 15% of City Streets Annually	\$1,915,000	\$2,040,000	\$3,000,510	\$3,133,035
Cost per Lane Mile: Street Repairs	\$591	\$477	\$600	\$603
Cost per Mile: ROW Mowing	\$405	\$2,684	\$3,509	TBD*
Number of Miles Crack Sealed	75	75	100	150
Number of potholes repaired annually	3,223	4000	4,000	4,000
Cost per Pedestrian Crosswalk	\$15,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Cost per Mile: Signs & Markings	\$280	\$226	\$285	\$286
Cost per Mile: Traffic Signals	\$353	\$285	\$359	\$360
Cost per School Zone	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Enhance Traffic Signal Coordination	75%	85%	90%	95%
Implement "Work Director" software	50%	90%	95%	100%
Implement Pavement Mgmt Program	0%	0%	75%	100%
Implement Sign Mgmt Program	50%	75%	85%	95%
Implement Signals Program	\$80,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
Integrate traffic systems with Public Works	60%	60%	70%	80%

Trend: Traffic signal coordination is improving synchronizing of all city signals.

- * Cost savings are anticipated with privatization of ROW mowing.
- Ensure that municipal utility drainage systems are sized to accommodate future development without compromising service to existing customers. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Develop and implement an in-house Utility Drainage Systems Modeling, Inventory and Management System Model for City Drainage Systems	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Purchase Storm Water management software	\$0	\$0	\$0	TBD**
Identify all City Drainage systems	0%	50%	80%	90%
Integrate with Public Works (PW) Project Central	0%	25%	50%	75%

Trend: The Street Department is projected to identify all drainage systems and to coordinate with Public Works and Engineering to integrate into singular database.

** Software has not been identified to date.

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

- Continually improve and maintain utility drainage systems. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Develop and Implement an in-house Drainage ROW Management System	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Purchase ROW Management Software	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contract ROW –Drainage Mowing	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$200,000
Develop, Implement and Maintain ROW management program	85%	85%	95%	100%

Trend: The Street department has completed 85% of the installation of Right of Way maintenance program. This includes implementation of software to monitor and schedule.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Miles of Paved Streets	997	1,036	1,036
Miles of Drainage Ways	92	92	100
Number of Signalized Intersections	52	57	59
Number of Signalized Flashers	83	93	93
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$5,906,424	\$7,634,255	\$8,054,638
Number Authorized FTEs	48.00	48.00	48.00
Street Repairs - Material & Labor	\$475,557	\$621,572	\$624,677
Drainage ROW - Material & Labor	\$246,924	\$322,786	\$324,352
Mowing ROW – Material & Labor	\$325,602	\$425,770	\$427,701
Signs And Striping – Material & Labor	\$225,694	\$295,026	\$296,465
Signals – Material & Labor	\$284,099	\$371,441	\$373,184
Output			
Staff Hours to Maintain Streets	23,040	22,880	27,040
Staff Hours to Maintain Concrete	14,560	14,560	14,560
Staff Hours to Maintain Drainage	14,560	14,560	22,880
Staff Hours to Maintain Mowing ROW	10,400	14,560	4,160
Staff Hours to Maintain Drainage ROW	10,400	10,400	4,160
Staff Hours to Maintain Signs/ Striping	10,400	14,000	10,400
Staff Hours to Maintain Signals	10,400	10,400	10,400
Seal Coat Program	\$1,915,000	\$3,000,510	\$3,133,035
Efficiency			
Expenditures Per Capita	\$66.74	\$85.69	\$85.96
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	7.79%	9.68%	9.53%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	7.51%	7.29%	6.99%
Street Repairs - Cost per Lane Mile	\$477	\$600	\$603
Drainage ROW - Cost per Mile	\$2,684	\$3,509	\$3,244
Mowing ROW – Cost Per Lane Mile	\$327	\$411	\$413
Signs & Striping – Cost Per Lane Mile	\$226	\$285	\$286
Signals – Cost Per Lane Mile	\$285	\$359	\$360
Effectiveness			
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Fair to Excellent)	Good	Good	Good

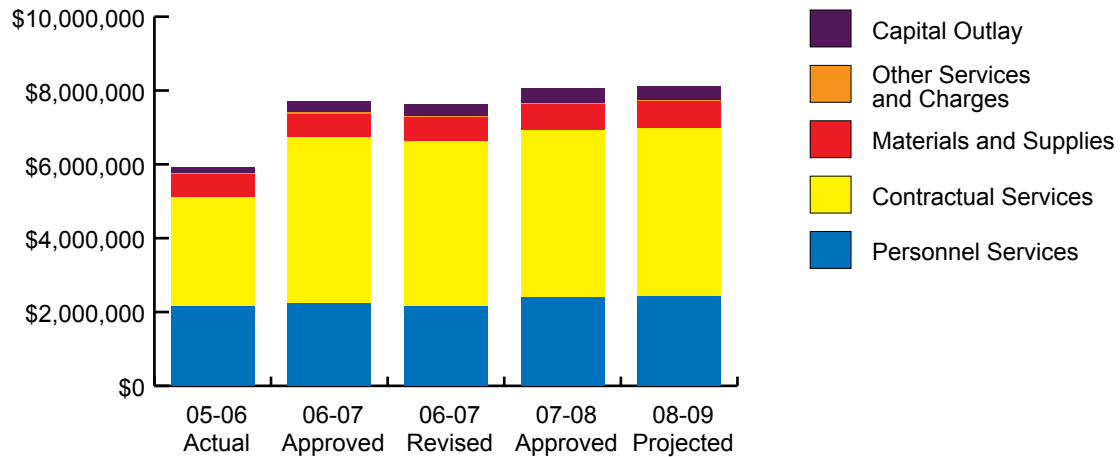
General Fund Expenditures

Street

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Street & Drainage Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1	1
Asst Street and Drainage Superintendent	0	1	1	0	1	1
Street Supervisor	5	4	4	5	4	4
Signs & Street Division Foreman	3	3	3	3	3	3
Traffic Signal Technician I-III	4	4	4	4	4	4
Equipment Operator III	8	9	12	8	9	1
Equipment Operator II	9	9	14	9	9	14
Equipment Operator I	6	6	2	6	6	2
Street Maintenance Worker I/II	5	4	0	5	4	0
Signs & Marking Tech II-III	4	4	4	4	4	4
Street Inventory Tech I	1	0	0	1	0	0
Administrative Technician III	1	1	1	1	1	1
Street Quality Assurance	1	0	0	1	0	0
Line Locator	0	2	2	0	2	2
Total	48	48	48	48	48	48

Street

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$2,158,369	\$2,241,473	\$2,154,973	\$2,386,603	\$2,432,642
Contractual Services	2,950,353	4,485,367	4,485,367	4,523,897	4,528,688
Materials and Supplies	616,686	641,244	633,127	712,967	736,467
Other Services and Charges	35,125	37,171	34,171	28,521	33,521
Capital Outlay	145,891	315,500	326,617	402,650	395,900
Total Expenditures:	\$5,906,424	\$7,720,755	\$7,634,255	\$8,054,638	\$8,127,218
Expenditures per Capita:	\$66.74	\$85.69	\$84.73	\$85.96	\$83.36

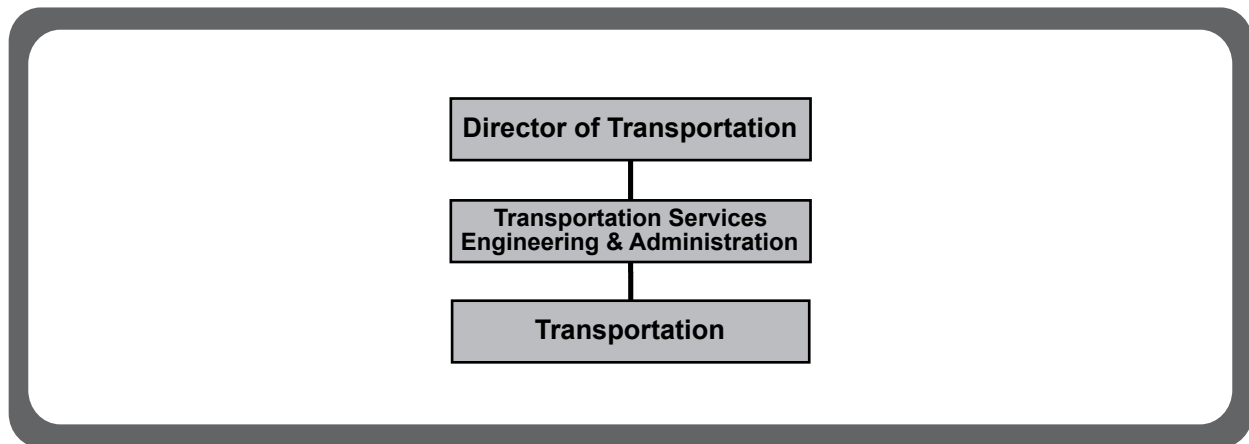


Transportation Services Engineering & Administration Department

Transportation Services Engineering and Administration (TSEA) Department manages transportation programs for the City of Round Rock. TSEA's focus is to ensure that high quality maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, expansion and improvements are built by the private sector and the City through a comprehensive approach to planning, design, construction, and inspection. TSEA's efforts to provide mobility for the community, extends beyond City limits with regional coordination efforts in transportation master planning and project coordination. TSEA is also responsible for the administration of the Street Maintenance Program

and the public services provided by the Street Maintenance Division and the Shop/Vehicle Maintenance Facility.

Mission Statement: *The purpose of Transportation Services Engineering and Administration is to provide effective transportation systems and public administration that enhances the quality of life for the citizens of Round Rock and is on schedule and within budget.*



Departmental Program Summary:

Transportation Services Engineering and Administration is responsible for managing and executing the Transportation Capital Improvement Program (TCIP) and projects approved by the citizens of Round Rock in the 2001 General Obligation (GO) Bond Election. The Street Maintenance and Traffic Calming Programs sustain the improvements achieved by the TCIP and GO Bond projects. The rapid expansion of the City's population and employment and related transportation issues, including mobility, air quality and congestion, requires vigilant management of the City's transportation programs and associated costs. The primary goal of the Transportation Services Department is improving local and regional mobility and traffic flow, which positively impacts air quality and congestion, by effectively and efficiently planning and facilitating the City's transportation system at both the local and regional levels. The success of TSEA also fulfills the City's obligations under the O₃ Flex Agreement and Early Action Compact Clean Air Action Plan Transportation Emission Reduction Measures.

Program:

Transportation: Transportation Services is tasked with planning, designing, building and operating the City's transportation system. The Transportation Master Plan, along with the Transportation Element of the General Plan and the Transportation Capital Improvement Program, provides the roadmap to address mobility issues and lays out a road network that will efficiently move traffic as the City, the County and the region continue to grow. The Street Maintenance Program improves the integrity and service life of city streets. The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) provides the guiding principles and methodology for addressing speed and/or traffic volume reduction as concerns arise at the residential customer level. At the regional level, solutions are sought through coordination and cooperation with the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO), Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), Central Texas Turnpike System (CTTS), Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (CTRNA), Williamson and Travis Counties, and area municipalities including Georgetown, Pflugerville and numerous utility districts.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

Transportation Services Engineering and Administration continued to see an increase in planning, design and construction of roadways and intersection improvements throughout the City due to adequate funding from the Transportation Capital Improvement Program (TCIP) and the 2002 General Obligation (GO) Bond and accelerated development of the northeast quadrant of the City. The positive local and regional benefits of transportation improvements are improved quality of life, personal mobility and traffic flow and reduced congestion and pollutant emissions.

- TSEA worked on design and construction for the following projects:
Under Design: Traffic Signal Projects: FM 3406 and Wyoming Springs Drive; FM 3406 and Creek Bend Boulevard; FM 3406 and Chisholm Trail Road; Gattis School Road and Surrey Drive; Gattis School Road and South Creek Drive; Gattis School Road and Via Sonoma Trail; and University Boulevard and Sunrise Road.
Roadway Projects: In conjunction with Williamson County TSEA worked on the design for Arterial A – Joe DiMaggio Boulevard to Gattis School Road. Work also proceeded on a schematic for new Arterials in the vicinity of University Boulevard and IH 35 as well as the South West Downtown improvements projects, Creekbend Extension to Bright Water Road, Sam Bass Roadway and Drainage Improvements west of IH 35 and Chisholm Trail paving and drainage improvements, between Sam Bass Road and RM 3406 (Old Settler's Boulevard).
Under Construction: Kiphen Road Phase II from the Missouri, Kansas, Texas Railroad to Red Bud Lane; Seton Parkway, University Boulevard South; IH 35 Area Improvements from Westinghouse Road to Chandler Road; Gattis School Road Widening, Windy Park Drive to South Creek Drive; Hester's Crossing/IH 35 Collector – Distributor Project; and, the traffic signal at McNeil Road and Oakridge Drive. Completed Construction on roadway projects including Red Bud Lane Phase II, US 79 to County Road 123 and AW Grimes Blvd. from US 79 to Creek Ridge Blvd.
- The Street Maintenance Program is paved 130 lane miles of City streets. Included in this program was an innovative in-situ pavement recycling/repaving system on major arterials such as Gattis School Road and Double Creek Drive.
- TSEA performed 162 traffic requests, signal warrants, volume and speed studies, which was 298% over last year.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

Design and construction of roadways, which were funded by the TCIP and the 2002 GO Bond, the Street Maintenance Program and traffic signal warrant, volume and speed studies continued to dominate the activities in Transportation Services Engineering and Administration. Sale of the third issuance of the 2002 GO Bond provided funds to transition projects from the roadway engineering phase to the construction Phase.

- TSEA continues to work on final traffic sign and roadway design from the previous year (FY 2006- 07) and initiates construction for the following projects:
Traffic Signal Projects: at FM 3406 and Wyoming Springs Drive; FM 3406 and Creek Bend Boulevard; FM 3406 and Chisholm Trail Road; Gattis School Road and Surrey Drive; Gattis School Road and South Creek Drive; Gattis School Road and Via Sonoma Trail; and University Boulevard and Sunrise Road; Roadway Projects: Arterial A – Joe DiMaggio Boulevard to Gattis School Road; and new Arterials in the vicinity of University Boulevard and IH 35 as well as the South West Downtown improvements projects, Creekbend Extension to Bright Water Road, Sam Bass Roadway and Drainage Improvements west of IH 35 and Chisholm Trail paving and drainage improvements, between Sam Bass Road and RM 3406 (Old Settler's Boulevard).
Under Construction: Kiphen Road Phase II from the Missouri, Kansas, Texas Railroad to Red Bud Lane; Seton Parkway, University Boulevard South; IH 35 Area Improvements from Westinghouse Road to Chandler Road; Gattis School Road Widening, Windy Park Drive to South Creek Drive; Hester's Crossing/IH 35 Collector – Distributor Project; and, the traffic signal at McNeil Road and Oakridge Drive. Projects to be completed: Kiphen Road Phase II from the Missouri, Kansas, Texas Railroad to Red Bud Lane.
- During the FY 2007– 08, TSEA will begin the process of a complete update of the Transportation Master Plan.
- The Street Maintenance Program will pave 135 lane miles of City streets. TSEA is performing 180 traffic requests, signal warrants, volume and speed studies.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Transportation Services Engineering and Administration is proposing four new programs for FY 2007-08.

Project Manager I (0.5 FTE): This program will reclassify the existing Intern position (PT) to a Project Manager I position (PT). The project manager will work with the various division heads within the Public Works Department, engineering consultants, and contractors to plan, bid and construct the Transportation Construction Improvement Program (TCIP) and General Obligation (GO) Bond projects for the City.

Office space redesign: This program constructs a functional office space environment for Transportation Services and Utility Administration Building (T/U), which is located at 212 Commerce Boulevard. The total cost for this program includes demolition fees and construction fees. The design will be prepared by Engineering Development Services at no cost. The redesign of the office spaces will construct a reception area for where both Transportation Admin and Utility Admin are able to be visible to citizens and staff when they walk into the building. It will also allow for more functional office cubes for new-hires for both Transportation and Utilities Administration.

Express Transit Service: This service will provide the Citizens of Round Rock with public transportation to the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority's (CapMetro) service area thereby providing access to the entire CapMetro transit system through various transit routes.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

Due to the steady population growth and the rapid expansion of development in Round Rock, Transportation Services Engineering and Administration will no longer be adequately staffed to effectively and efficiently manage the City's transportation system and associated projects. If approved by City Council, TSEA will also be responsible for the City's Public Transportation (Transit) System.

- If approved by City Council, TSEA will also propose the addition of a Transit Specialist (1.0 FTE) position and a Transit Administrative Technician position (1.0 FTE) in FY 2008-09 to assist the Transit Administrator to be hired in FY 2007-08. Safe and easy access to transit will provide access to transportation for economically disadvantaged and physically disabled citizens and reduce single occupant vehicle trips, pollutant emissions, traffic congestion and travel time delays.

- TSEA will have completed the update of the Transportation Master Plan.
- Beyond FY 2008-09, TSEA will be developing an arterial street lighting program and potentially an expansion of the transit system, if approved by City Council.

General Fund Expenditures

Transportation Services

Departmental Goals:

- Plan and facilitate the City's transportation system, at the local and regional level, to enable traffic flow and personal mobility. Plan the City's transportation systems. (City Goal 4 and 4.1)
- Implement transportation projects and systems. Maintain and operate the City's transportation system. (City Goal 4.2 and 4.3)
- Ensure transportation services meet the needs of residents, customers and employees through the development of annual department goals, objectives, and strategic budgeting. Maintain relationships and encourage cooperation and collaboration with local jurisdictions and regional entities to address regional transportation issues and provide improved services. Engage potentially affected interests about transportation policies, programs and projects in a timely, effective dialogue. (City Goal 5.1, 5.6 and 6.1)
- Develop clear avenues of communications with citizens and respond to citizens' inquiries, complaints and/or suggestions in a timely manner. (City Goal 6.2)

Objective: Efficiently provide strategic planning and engineering support for local, state, and regional projects	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Road and Street Improvements Expenditures	\$15,021,445	19,500,000	\$19,000,000	\$34,400,000

Trend: The amounts shown represent active projects using funds from sales tax revenue, General Obligation Bonds, the City Utility Fund, and the county. In general, the project cycle is two to three years; consequently, the expenditures on projects can vary widely from year to year. The length of the project cycle can increase due to reduced revenue/debt obligations or decrease due to increased revenue/debt obligations. Compounding the fiscal issues are schedule delays resulting from railroad permits, right-of-way acquisition, environmental regulation, utility adjustment and inclement weather.

Objective: Pave one-eighth of the City's lane miles per year	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Street Maintenance	71	124	130	135

Trend: The purpose of the annual Street Maintenance Program is to improve the integrity and service life of the City's streets using sealcoat, crack seal and overlay. A pavement management system has been established to protect the City's investment in the 997 lane-mile street system. The goal of the City's pavement management system is to provide serviceable streets in the most cost-effective way possible. To accomplish this goal, the street conditions are surveyed and then combined with the data on the streets' maintenance history, original design, and traffic uses. This information is used to determine whether maintenance is needed and what type of resurfacing is appropriate. The annual project typically encompasses approximately one-eighth of the lane miles of asphalt/concrete paving, which is used for forecasting FY 2007-08 and FY 2008-09. The amount of lane miles increases annually due to the construction of new roads and streets and development of subdivisions and commercial properties. In FY 2004-05, the Street Maintenance Program did not meet the forecast by ten (10) lane miles. This missed forecast was due to differing site conditions, which increased the cost per lane mile and reduced the number of lane miles that could be paved with the available budget.

Objective: Meet the Budget Office's deadlines and quality requirements for developing annual department goals, objectives, and strategic budget	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Golden Budgie Score	198	198	194	198

Trend: Every year, the City Budget Office tracks the progress of budget preparation using a checklist that was developed as a tool to pinpoint areas for improvement in a Department's Budget Submission. Transportation Services Engineering and Administration uses this tool for preparing subsequent year budgets. The Golden Budgie Score measures the performance of all City departments and the highest possible score is 200 points. The department with the highest score receives the Golden Budgie Award. In FY 2005-06, TSEA received the Golden Budgie Award for Budget Worksheet.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Road and Street Improvement Projects	20	15	15
Lane Miles of Roads and Streets	997	1,036	989
Lane Miles of Roads and Streets Paved under the Street Maintenance Program	124	130	135
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$602,580	\$887,641	\$1,014,577
Number Authorized FTEs	8.50	8.50	8.50
Total Employee Hours	17,680	17,680	17,680
Output			
Road and Street Improvements Expenditures	\$19,500,000	\$19,000,000	\$34,400,000
Road and Street Preventative Maintenance Expenditures	\$2,185,000	\$3,005,000	\$3,005,000
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	0.79%	1.13%	1.20%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	1.33%	1.29%	1.24%
Road and Street Improvements Expenditures per Employee	\$2,294,118	\$2,235,294	\$4,047,059
Road and Street Preventative Maintenance Expenditures per Employee	\$257,059	\$353,529	\$353,529
Effectiveness			
Road and Street Preventative Maintenance (Seal Coat) as a % of Lane Miles of Roads and Street	12.50%	12.50%	8.00%

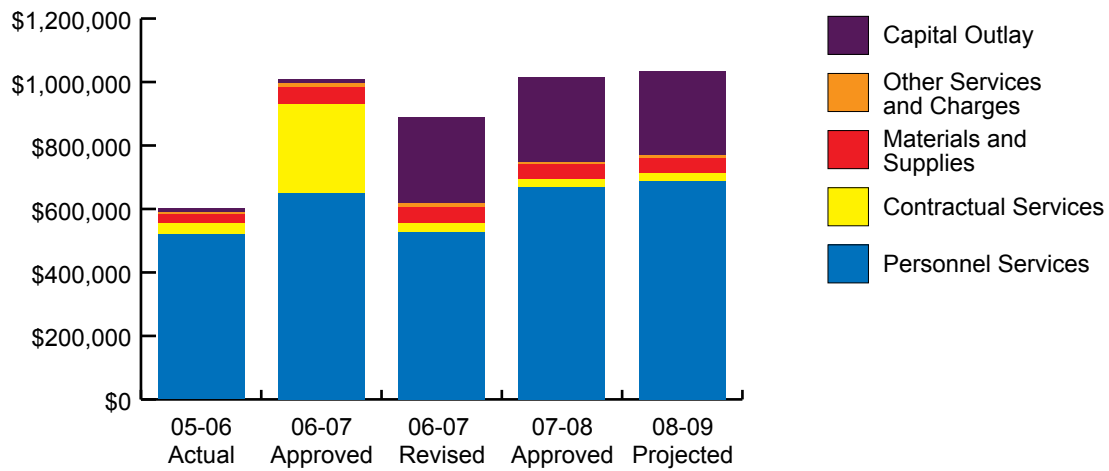
General Fund Expenditures

Transportation Services

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Director of Transportation Services	1	1	1	1	1	1
Project Manager II	1	1	2	1	1	1.5
Traffic Operations Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Traffic Engineering Technician I	2	1	1	2	1	1
Transportation Planner III (General Fund)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Traffic Admin. Tech. III	1	1	1	1	1	1
Intern Part Time	1	1	0	0.5	0.5	0
Public Works Operations Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Traffic Engineering Technician II	0	1	1	0	1	1
Total	9	9	9	8.5	8.50	8.50

Transportation Services

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

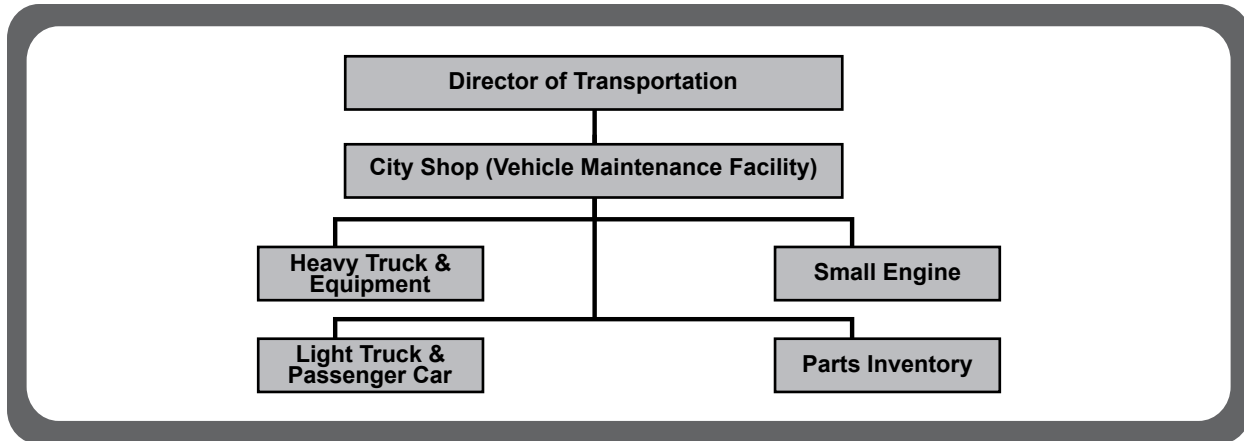
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$519,332	\$651,248	\$528,548	\$668,747	\$688,638
Contractual Services	35,086	279,920	25,920	25,039	25,039
Materials and Supplies	29,929	52,323	52,323	46,126	46,626
Other Services and Charges	6,213	12,252	12,252	8,115	8,115
Capital Outlay	12,020	14,598	268,598	266,550	267,100
Total Expenditures:	\$602,580	\$1,010,341	\$887,641	\$1,014,577	\$1,035,518
Expenditures per Capita:	\$6.81	\$11.21	\$9.85	\$10.83	\$10.62



City Shop Department

City Shop, also known as Vehicle Maintenance Facility (VMF), provides general support to City Departments by performing maintenance and repair for the vehicle fleet and small equipment.

Mission: Maintain and repair City vehicles and equipment in a cost effective and timely manner.



Departmental Program Summary:

City Shop/Vehicle Maintenance Facility consists of a single program with four components. These are described below.

Programs:

Vehicle Maintenance Facility is comprised of four teams:

Heavy Truck & Equipment Team: This team is responsible for the repair and maintenance of heavy trucks and equipment.

Light Truck & Passenger Car Team: This team is responsible for the repair and maintenance of light trucks and passenger cars.

Small Engine Team: The Small Engine Team is responsible for the repair and maintenance of small engines.

Parts Inventory Team: The Parts Inventory Team inventories and orders new parts.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

In FY 2006-07 City Shop/Vehicle Maintenance:

- Started the RFP process for the purchase of our new vehicle maintenance software. Due to some unforeseen setbacks, the purchase is behind schedule. We do however hope to have the new software purchased and in use by the end of the fiscal year.
- Completed the design and layout for the parts room expansion, and are currently accepting bids for construction.
- All our technicians are certified in at least one area in their field. They continue to enroll for all available training and stay very motivated. After shifting responsibilities of the some technicians this year, our customer service and communication with all Departments, especially Fire Department, has greatly improved.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

In FY 2007-08 City Shop/Vehicle Maintenance is:

- Fully implementing the new vehicle maintenance software that was purchased late in the last fiscal year.
- Increasing work load capability and reducing downtimes in small engine repairs due to the additional bay and lift in the small engine shop.
- Technicians will now have an easier time accessing computers for repair data and/or portal use due to the office expansion.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Small Engine Shop/Office Expansion: This program consists of enclosing an existing open bay of the small engine shop. The additional bay will allow us to install the lift we already have and give each technician one lift bay to work more efficiently by having an additional 500 sq. ft. bay available. It also includes increasing the office space in the heavy equipment shop by tearing down a wall and opening up the area an additional 75 sq. ft.

New Parts vehicle: The will replace the current vehicle being used due to it's age and condition. It no longer is cost effective to operate and has become unreliable which can cause delays in getting needed supplies to repair city vehicles.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

In FY 2008-09 City Shop/Vehicle Maintenance will:

- **Implement a second shift (3 FTEs):** The shift will include an additional three Full Time Equivalent's. They will be part of the Automobile and Light Truck section since it's the fastest growing and busiest section in the Vehicle Maintenance Department. This is largely due to the increase we had in police department vehicles and the fact that they have the shortest service intervals (3000mi.). Our 10 year Projection Plan has a new building scheduled for FY 2013-14. In order to keep up with the ever increasing work load, keep our customer service ratings high and meeting our Preventive Maintenance goals, implementing a second shift is the alternative to the cost of a new building (\$2,700,000.00).
- **Analyze Maintenance Data:** Research and analyze last year's equipment utilization data enabling us to implement and follow through on heavy equipment replacement program.
- **Expand Replacement Management Program:** Using data available to us from a full year use of the new maintenance software, we will work on the implementation of a replacement program for fire trucks. This will be similar to what we have in place for all other city vehicles.

Departmental Goals:

- Ensure City facilities and equipment meets the needs of City employees and City residents with attention to maintenance, modernization, and expansion. (City Goal 5.1)
- Insure we supply accurate vehicle and equipment information to city departments. (City Goal 5.1)
- Provide safe and operational vehicles and equipment in a cost-effective and timely manner. (City Goal 5.1).

Objective: To insure all vehicle and equipment preventive maintenance (PM) and repairs are performed in an accurate and timely manner	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
80% of major repairs in 3 days or less	95%	90%	95%	95%
40% of preventive maintenance repairs in 8 hours or less	90%	90%	95%	95%
Objective: Insure all line mechanics are provided with 100% current repair manuals and current city fleet data	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
100% current repair manuals/Software at annual inventory	90%	90%	100%	100%
Maintain 95% accuracy on vehicle maintenance reports	95%	95%	100%	100%
Objective: Insure all Vehicle Maintenance Fleet (VMF) personnel are trained to a level required by their job description. Obtain training for specialty equipment that the City acquires. Retain qualified personnel to service the fleet	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Acquire and maintain a minimum of 90% of all pertinent Automotive Service Excellent (ASE), Emergency Vehicle Technician certifications	90%	80%	90%	90%
Maintain retention rate of 90% of qualified personnel	95%	90%	100%	100%
Objective: Ensure excellent customer satisfaction on all maintenance and repair services	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Achieve 95% customer rating of excellent on surveys	95%	95%	95%	98%

General Fund Expenditures

City Shop

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
# Departments Services by Vehicle Maintenance	18	18	19
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$883,518	\$1,046,570	\$1,149,575
Number Authorized FTEs	15.00	15.00	15.00
Output			
Police Department Work Orders	1,000	1,600	1,600
Fire Department Work Orders	600	500	700
Public Works Work Orders	1,650	2,200	2,200
Parks and Recreation Work Orders	850	1,100	1,100
Code Enforcement Work Orders	12	10	10
Human Resources Work Orders	5	6	6
IS & S	1	2	2
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	1.16%	1.33%	1.36%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	2.35%	2.28%	2.18%
Cost per Work Order			
Police Department	\$230	\$175	\$200
Fire Department	\$200	\$250	\$300
Public Works	\$180	\$200	\$225
Parks and Recreation	\$140	\$150	\$175
Code Enforcement	\$400	\$150	\$150
Human Resources	\$200	\$150	\$150
IS & S	\$340	\$100	\$100
Effectiveness			
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Good to Excellent)		95%	95%

General Fund Expenditures

City Shop

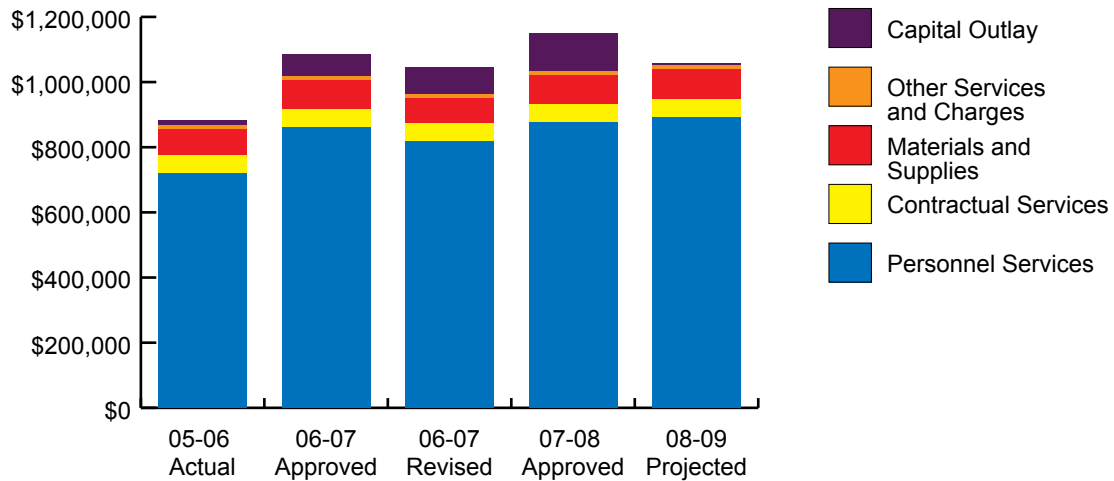
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Shop Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shop Foreman	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mechanic III	3	3	3	3	3	3
Mechanic II	6	6	6	6	6	6
Parts Inventory Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parts Inventory Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Technician II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	15	15	15	15	15	15

General Fund Expenditures

City Shop

City Shop

Expenditures by Category



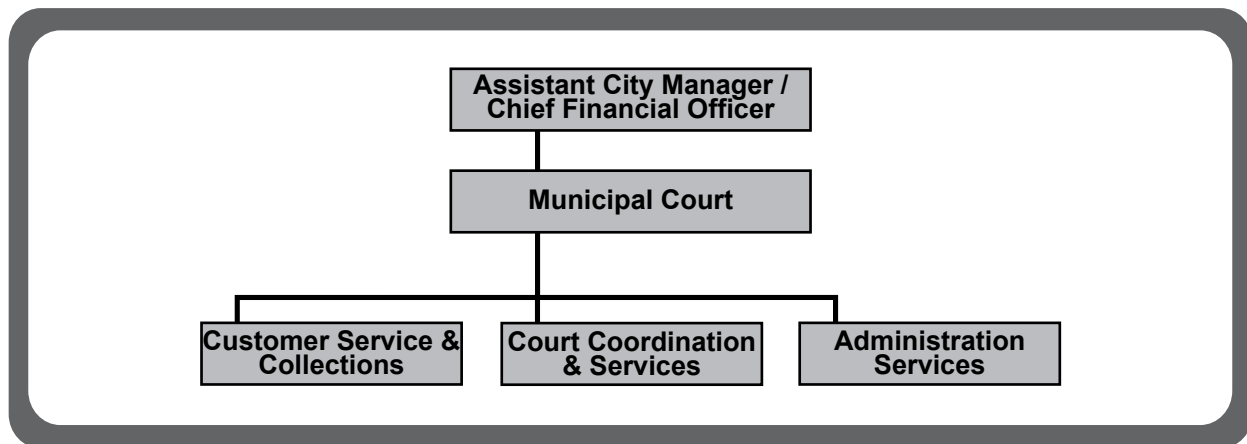
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$719,141	\$860,708	\$819,388	\$876,610	\$890,593
Contractual Services	56,033	57,534	52,534	55,601	56,251
Materials and Supplies	81,046	88,428	79,578	89,723	93,857
Other Services and Charges	10,641	10,500	10,500	10,641	10,641
Capital Outlay	16,657	70,400	84,570	117,000	7,000
Total Expenditures:	883,518	1,087,570	1,046,570	1,149,575	1,058,342
Expenditures per Capita:	\$9.98	\$12.07	\$11.62	\$12.27	\$10.85

Municipal Court Department

Municipal Court is the first level of the judicial branch of government. The jurisdiction of Municipal Court is limited to criminal "Class C" misdemeanors and administrative proceedings related to animals and junked vehicles, all which must have occurred within the territorial limits of the City of Round Rock. The cases processed in Municipal Court can be filed by a peace officer, prosecutor, citizen, and a variety of city employees, including fire officials, code enforcement, environmental services, and animal control.

Mission: Round Rock Municipal Court is a well-organized team dedicated to providing efficient and equal justice under the law without unnecessary delay or expense. Court support personnel are dedicated to swift enforcement of court judgments and proficient case and records management.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Municipal Court Department consists of a single program divided into three components. Each component involves different roles which allows the staff opportunities to perform functions within other components. This keeps the court team abreast of changes that may impact assigned tasks. These crossed trained units have been very effective for a learning environment. The operational areas are described below:

Program:

The *Customer Service & Collections* is the largest of the three components containing six FTEs. This team assists defendants with disposition processing and payments. The team is responsible for all new case filings, enforcement of judgments and appearances, including arrest warrant processing, court notices, and driver license reporting.

The *Court Coordination & Services* component contains two FTEs and is responsible for preparing case files for pending court appearances; and coordinating witnesses, translators, defendants, prosecutors, judges and the technical needs for impending cases. This team includes the court bailiffs, who are responsible for the safety and security of court participants.

The *Administration Services* component contains two FTEs and oversees all FTEs. It is responsible for coordinating the administrative functions of court support staff, prosecutors and judges. This unit is responsible for developing statistics, measurements, costing, reporting, and records and case flow management.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

Municipal Court has continued to successfully implement various technology projects such as an electronic court seal and judges signature.

- Continued to increase the use of technology in customer service by adding three wireless headsets.
- Utilized the Round Rock Volunteer Center for volunteers and community service workers to assist with projects and minor tasks reducing operational cost.
- Developed and implemented a process to efficiently handle a large case load.
- Implemented a separate minor alcohol docket to increase the efficiency of the Initial Appearance dockets.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

Municipal Court is currently experiencing an increase of cases appearing in court therefore focusing our efforts on evaluating the effectiveness of current processes.

- Increase technology utilization inside the court room.
- Improve courtroom productivity by reevaluating the court calendar. This may include additional or improved processes in customer service and rearranging docket scheduling.
- In our efforts to reduce caseload for the Pre-Trial docket, we are continuing to implement new processes to support programs such as Discretionary Driving Safety during the Initial Appearance docket and processing expired motion documentation in customer service.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

The Municipal Court Department is proposing no new programs for the FY 2007-08. The Municipal Court relies on the Court Technology Fund and the Court Security Fund for extra needs as much as possible.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

In FY 2008-09, Municipal Court is planning to:

- Improve communication with Spanish speaking defendants who appear in court by providing pre-recorded translations of the judge's opening statements.
- Redesign the records retention program so it may be completed every two years.
- Continue to evaluate our processes in accordance with the Court Collections Program mandated by SB 1863 and consider a process for online payments of court costs, fines and fees.

Departmental Goals:

- Minimize outstanding cases through effective resolution methods. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Produce a monthly report that demonstrates measurements at each collection stage	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of cases disposed before Warrant	85%	82%	85%	85%
% of cases cleared within 30 days of final judgment	38%	40%	35%	35%
% of fines paid within 90 days of final judgment	62%	63%	65%	65%
# of cases from initial appearance (IA) to Warrant	2,014	2,903	3,100	3,300
# of cases to Collection Agency	1,228	1,265	1,500	1,700
# of cases sent to Omni Base (If you fail to take care of your ticket the court will enter your drivers license number into the OMNI system to prevent you from renewing your drivers license until the matter is resolved.)	1,905	2,491	2,900	2,900

Trend 1: Early notifications have improved the timely dispositions of cases and minimized the issuance of arrest warrants. Increased deferred dispositions may continue to impact the percentage of fines paid within 90 days of final judgment. New processes are being developed to encourage total payment within the first 90 days.

Trend 2: Assess changes for state mandated collections program for cities with 100,000 + populations.

- Develop and maintain an efficient records management process. (City Goal 5)

Objective: Image case records upon completion	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# of records scanned	12,395	17,033	0*	0*
Written Process developed?	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes

*This process has been temporarily suspended due to connectivity issues and poor performance of the software (effective 10/06).

Objective: Monitor the demand for information requests and background checks	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# of Request for information (individual)	305	468	525	550
# of Bulk listings produced	49	53	55	55
# of Agencies requesting Bulk Listings	15	15	14	14

Trend: Requests from Driving Safety Schools and other background investigation company requests have doubled in the past fiscal year.

- Respond effectively to internal and external customer demands. (Goal 6)

Objective: Implement a forum for input and communication from internal customers	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# Comments Cards Received	81	81	85	85
Develop an comment card for internal customers	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes

Objective: Streamline jury duty process using technology	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# Jurors called for service	4,438	2,410	4,425	4,800

General Fund Expenditures

Municipal Court

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Enforcement Demands:			
Class "C" Misdemeanors Filed (SL)	1,325	1,000	1,000
Non Parking Violations Filed (NP)	13,205	12,000	14,000
Parking Violations Filed (PA)	574	250	250
Ordinance Violations Filed (CO)	1,171	800	800
Search Warrants	21	25	25
Felony/County Warrants	477	450	450
Defense Demands:			
Cases Handled by Court Staff	31,570	29,000	32,000
Judge Trials/Hearings	4,772	4,500	4,700
Jury Trials	20	80	80
Youth Hearings	1,312	1,100	1,100
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$584,609	\$634,402	\$746,044
Number Authorized FTEs	10.00	11.50	11.50
Number of Judges	2	2	2
Scheduled Court Room Hours	553	880	880
Output			
Collections:			
City Fines & Costs Collected	\$1,347,858	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000
State Costs Collected	\$627,372	\$530,000	\$530,000
Dispositions:			
Fines Paid Before Trial	2,597	2,500	2,500
Compliance Dismissals (Insurance & Vehicle Violations)	2,192	2,500	2,500
Dismissals by Deferral with Sanctions	1,774	1,500	1,800
Cases Appealed	7	60	60
Dismissals by Motion	816	700	800
Class C Warrants Issued	3,814	3,400	3,500
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of General Fund	0.77%	0.80%	0.88%
Authorized Personnel as a % of General Fund FTEs	1.56%	1.75%	1.67%
Number Hearings to Judge/Clerk	6,104	5,700	5,900
Number of Customers per Clerk	4,510	4,200	4,600
Effectiveness			
% Cases to Warrants	23%	22%	22%
% Cases Disposed	77%	78%	78%

General Fund Expenditures*Municipal Court*

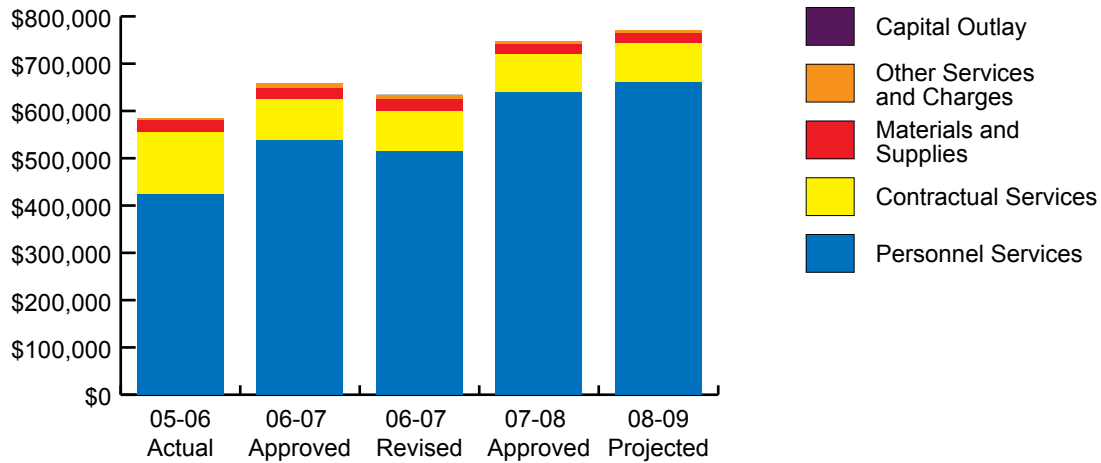
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Court Administrator/Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sr. Deputy Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1
Customer Service Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Deputy Clerk I-III	5	5	5	5	6	6
Deputy Clerk -P/T	2	2	2	1	1.5	1.5
Court Bailiff – P/T	2	2	2	1	1	1
Total	12	12	12	10	11.50	11.50

General Fund Expenditures

Municipal Court

Municipal Court

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$423,228	\$539,032	\$514,532	\$640,289	\$660,504
Contractual Services	132,547	85,189	85,189	79,683	82,583
Materials and Supplies	25,064	24,411	24,411	21,802	21,802
Other Services and Charges	3,770	10,270	10,270	4,270	4,270
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	\$584,609	\$658,902	\$634,402	\$746,044	\$769,159
Expenditures per Capita:	\$6.61	\$7.31	\$7.04	\$7.96	\$7.89



Debt Service Funds Expenditures

Interest & Sinking - G.O. Bonds

Interest & Sinking - Revenue Bonds





Interest & Sinking - G.O. Bonds Program Description

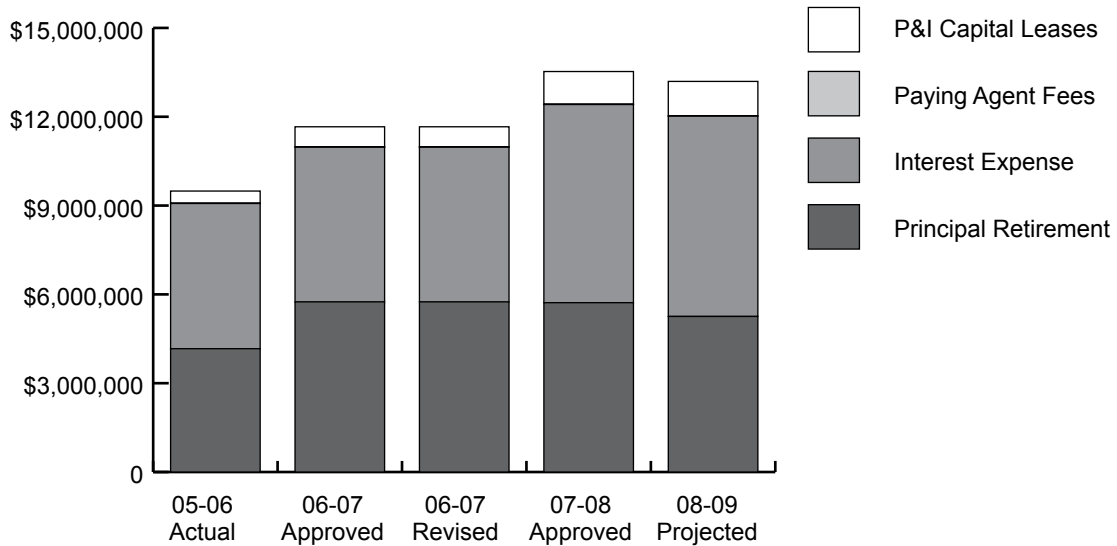
To provide for the scheduled retirement of the City's Bonded and other long-term debt. See also the Debt Schedules Section of this budget.

Debt Service Funds Expenditures

I & S G.O. Bonds Debt Service Fund

I & S G.O. Bonds Debt Service Fund

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Proposed Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Principal Retirement	\$4,166,000	\$5,748,000	\$5,748,000	\$5,720,000	\$5,255,000
Interest Expense	4,904,731	5,222,522	5,222,522	6,693,373	6,764,430
Paying Agent Fees	6,897	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
P&I Capital Leases	412,713	681,633	681,633	1,105,147	1,165,000
Total Expenditures:	\$9,490,341	\$11,661,155	\$11,661,155	\$13,527,520	\$13,193,430
Expenditures per Capita:	\$107.24	\$129.42	\$129.42	\$144.37	\$135.32



Interest & Sinking - Revenue Bonds Program Description

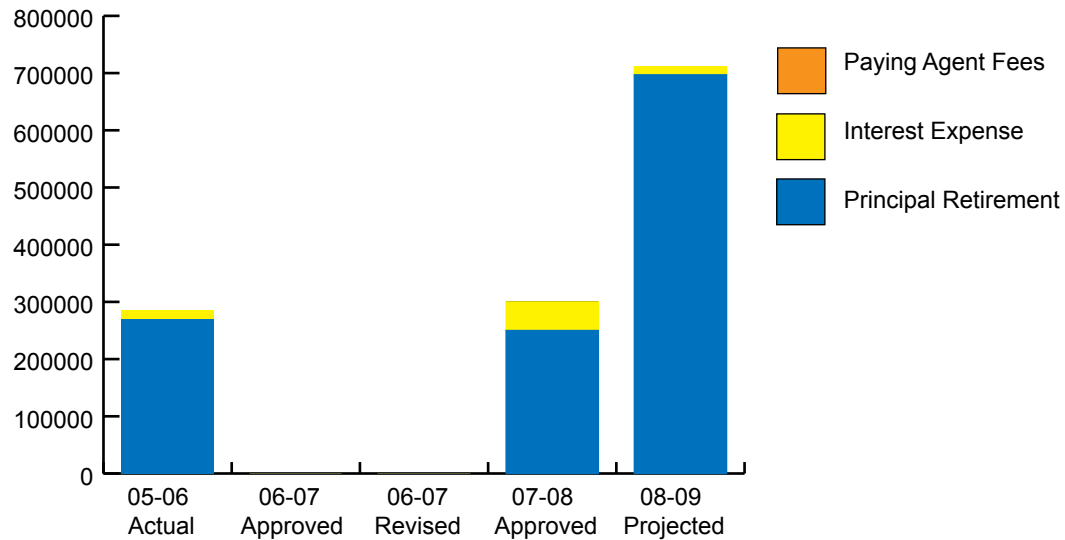
To provide for the scheduled retirement of the City's Bonded and other long-term debt. See also the Debt Schedules Section of this budget.

Debt Service Funds Expenditures

I & S Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund

I & S Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Principal Retirement	\$270,000	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$697,000
Interest Expense	14,310	0	0	50,000	14,000
Paying Agent Fees	1,000	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	\$285,310	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$711,000
Expenditures per Capita:	\$3.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3.20	\$7.29



Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

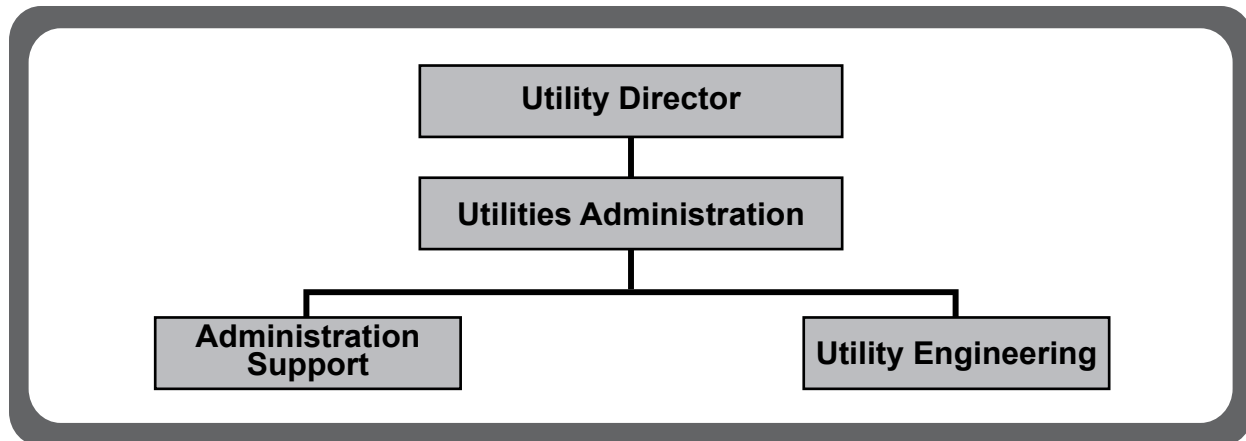
Utilities Administration
Water Treatment Plant
Water Systems Support
Water Line Maintenance
Wastewater Treatment Plant
Wastewater Systems Support
Wastewater Line Maintenance
Environmental Services
Utility Billings & Collections
Utility Debt Service & Transfers



Utilities Administration Department

Utilities Administration oversees the city's raw water supply, Utility Engineering, Utility GIS and Mapping, Capital Improvements Program, Water Treatment Plant, Environmental Services (Industrial Waste Pretreatment, Recycling Services, and Analytical Laboratory), Water Line Maintenance, Water Systems Support, Wastewater Line Maintenance, Wastewater Systems Support, and Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Mission: To ensure adequate future water supply for the city, ensure installation of water and wastewater infrastructure to meet existing and future growth needs, economical operation of the utilities system and ensure compliance with state and federal regulations.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Utilities Administration Department consists of the Administration Support and Utility Engineering programs, and is responsible for providing support and oversight to seven other divisions.

Programs:

Administration Support: Utility Administration oversees and supports Utility Engineering and seven Divisions that include: Water Line Maintenance, Water Systems Support, Wastewater Line Maintenance, Wastewater Systems Support, Environmental Services, Water Treatment Plant and Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Utility Engineering: Utility Engineering is responsible for the management, inspection and coordination of all Utility Capital Improvement Projects (C.I.P.) including negotiating Professional Services Contracts, providing general engineering support for Public Works and other departments in the City, and managing and coordinating the Utility GIS, Mapping and Utility Systems Computer Modeling Programs.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

During the FY 2006-07 budget year, we continued to implement several programs that will ensure adequate future water supply, distribution, fire protection capability, wastewater collection and treatment for the City. We initiated a three-year GIS/GPS project to improve our

utility systems mapping and location of manholes, valves and fire hydrants. We negotiated an interlocal agreement with the Cities of Cedar Park and Georgetown to establish an interim and emergency water supply for either city. In addition to the above activities we also:

- Initiated contract agreements, planning, design, easement acquisition, land acquisition, and construction of the Brushy Creek Regional Water System to supply Lake Travis Water to Cedar Park, Round Rock and Leander by the summer of 2010. We will complete the last segment of the treated water by 2014.

Water Capital Improvement Projects

- Initiated the Design, Easement Acquisitions and Construction of the 2005 Raw Water Delivery System Improvements to deliver 52 million gallons per day (MGD) of Lake Georgetown and Lake Stillhouse Hollow Water to our 48 MGD Water Treatment Plant (WTP) recently re-rated to a 52 MGD WTP.
- Initiated the Construction phase of the East Water Transmission Line, Phase 3B-1 which consists of 16,900 linear feet of 36-inch and 30-inch water lines that extend from FM 1460 along CR 112 to CR 117; then along CR 117 to CR 122; and then along CR 122 to Kiphen Road.
- Initiated the Construction of the East Water Transmission Line, Phase 3B-2, 5 which consists of 400 linear feet of 30-inch water line from Kiphen Road along CR 112 to SH 79.

FY 2006-07 Highlights: (cont.)

- Completed the installation of a generator to run the High Service Pumps and to process about 12 MGD of treated water at the Water Treatment Plant.
- Rehabilitated the Vista Heights Standpipe, Bowman Road Tank and the Westinghouse Road Water Tank and Wells. The wells will have new pumps and controls installed. The tank will have its foundation problem corrected, be painted and rehabilitated.

Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects

- Implemented the Construction of the McNutt Creek Wastewater Interceptor – Line A, which consists of 8,500 linear feet of 48-inch wastewater line, to serve the northeast area of Round Rock's ETJ.
- Completed the rehabilitation of wastewater line and manholes in Basins BC-07, BC-22Z, OC-30Z, CC-32Z, LC-12, CC-34Z, LC-15Z, LC-16Z, EW-01Z, OC-28Z and CC-37Z, under the TCEQ mandated Edwards Aquifer Protection Program.
- Completed the I & I Flow Monitoring Study of our wastewater system to better predict the actual storm water inflow rates in our wastewater system.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

During FY 2007-08 we plan to:

- Continue with contract agreements, planning, design, easement acquisition, land acquisition, and construction of the Brushy Creek Regional Water System to supply Lake Travis Water to Cedar Park, Round Rock and Leander by the summer of 2010. We will complete the last segment of the treated water by 2014.

Water Capital Improvements Projects

- Revise the Water Master Plan and Water and Wastewater Impact Fees to ensure adequate water supply and wastewater infrastructure with an adequate budget into the foreseeable future. The plan will require revisions to reflect the development of the Lake Travis Water Supply from the northwest part of our system.
- Complete construction of the Kensington Park Water Line, 3,700 linear feet of 16-inch water line from the S 81 Elevated Tank through Kensington Park to Gattis School Road in order to utilize more ground water from our Lake Creek wells.
- Complete the construction of the Raw Water Delivery System Pumps and Line Improvements to enable the City to access all of the water available for the City in Lake Georgetown and Lake Stillhouse Hollow.
- Complete the construction of the RM 1431 24-inch Water Line which consists of 5,500 linear feet of line. This line will serve the Cedar Park/Round Rock interconnect and be the first leg in our distribution system to deliver water to Round Rock from the Brushy Creek Regional Water Supply System.

- Complete construction of the RM 1431 2 MG Elevated Water Tank.
- Complete the installation of a 7.5 MGD High Service Pump at the WTP.
- Continue with the 3-year project to improve the Geographic Information System (GIS) and Global Positioning System (GPS) Mapping as a service to the public. The system will help developers with more precise location of utilities, the Fire Department with fire hydrant flow date and fire hydrant position during emergencies and to assist Field Crews in maintenance of fire hydrants and manhole locations.

Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects

- Complete construction of the McNutt Creek Wastewater Interceptor – Line A, which consists of 8,500 linear feet of 48-inch wastewater line, to serve the northeast area of Round Rock's ETJ.
- Complete the rehabilitation of wastewater line and manholes in the Basins BC-20Z, LC-09Z, LC-17Z, EW-01Z, OC-28Z, CC-37Z, BC-22Z, LC-12Z and CC-32Z, under the TCEQ mandated Edwards Aquifer Protection Program.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

No new programs requested for FY 2007-08.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

In FY 2008-09, we expect to:

Water Capital Improvement Projects

- Continue with contract agreements, planning, design, easement acquisition, land acquisition, and construction of the Brushy Creek Regional Water System to supply Lake Travis Water to Cedar Park, Round Rock and Leander by the summer of 2010. We will complete the last segment of the treated water line by 2014.
- Complete construction of the Raw Water Delivery System Improvements to enable the City to access all of the water available to the City in Lake Georgetown and Lake Stillhouse Hollow.
- Continue with the 3-year project to improve the GIS and GPS as a service to the public. The system will help developers with more precise location of utilities, the Fire Department with fire hydrant flow date and fire hydrant position during emergencies and to assist Field Crews in maintenance of fire hydrants and manhole locations.

Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects

- Start design to rehabilitate or remove several Forest Creek area lift stations. Removal of these lift station will require a capital improvement project to install a gravity collection system to replace the lift stations.

Reclaimed Water

- Complete the design and construction of the Old Settlers Park reclaimed water line and pump station.

Departmental Goals:

- Ensure efficient utility services by providing a highly reliable and efficient water distribution system and wastewater collection system that meets all Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Safe Drinking Water Act regulations. (City Goal 5.4)
- Ensure all utility CIP are adequately and efficiently coordinated, managed and inspected. (City Goal 2.1 and City Goal 5.4)
- Maintain 100% compliance with state and federal regulations. (City Goal 5.4)
- Ensure efficient utility services and adequate system expansions with future land use and City's financial capacity in mind. (City Goal 2.1 and City Goal 5.4)
- Ensure an adequate future water supply. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Ensure that water availability is sufficient to cover water use	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Raw Water Under Contract in acre feet	31,498	31,498	45,782	45,782
Actual Raw Water Use in acre feet	16,760	17,900	19,200	20,500

Trend: We are forecasting a 7% increase in raw water use between FYs.

- Develop and maintain a comprehensive, integrated in-house water distribution and wastewater collection system-mapping system, including GPS of fire hydrants, valves and manholes. (City Goal 2.5 and City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Utilize our "Utility Systems Analyst" to help develop, implement and maintain an in-house wastewater collection system model to analyze and manage system operations and upgrades.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of wastewater system modeled (10" lines and larger)	95%	98%	99%	99%

Objective: Integrate wastewater collection system computer model into our GIS and SCADA systems	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Miles of Wastewater line added to System	19	21	24	27
Miles of wastewater line connected directly to regional wastewater line	20	20	20	20

Trend: Currently there are 481 miles of wastewater line (including 26 miles of regional wastewater lines) and 7,369 manholes in the system.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utilities Administration

Departmental Goals (cont):

- Maintain a comprehensive, integrated in-house water distribution system-modeling program, including system inventory, mapping and management system to ensure efficient and adequate system expansions. (City Goal 2.5 and City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Develop, implement and maintain a valve location program for input into our in-house water distribution system model computer model for GIS Mapping and SCADA systems	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of water system modeled	98%	98%	99%	99%
Miles of water line added to distribution system	10	20	35	38

Trend: Currently there are 376 miles of water lines in the City's system.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators:

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Number of Water Connections	29,208	30,960	30,617
Raw Surface Water Pumped (gallons)	5,811,014,000	5,985,343,000	6,123,795,000
Raw Ground Water Pumped (gallons)	1,916,250,000	1,916,250,000	1,913,000,000
Round Rock Service Population	88,500	90,100	93,700
Miles of Water Line	365	376	392
Miles of Wastewater Lines	458	481	487
Number of Lift Stations	10	11	11
Number of Water Pumping Stations	14	14	14
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$1,038,234	\$1,123,479	\$1,072,766
Raw Water Cost per Acre foot	\$45.42	\$52.23	\$115.50*
Number Authorized FTEs	10.00	10.00	10.00
Output			
Surface Water Treated (gallons)	5,302,161,000	5,461,225,000	6,062,557,050
Ground Water Treated (gallons)	1,916,250,000	1,916,250,000	1,913,000,000
Gallons Wastewater Treated	3,637,240,000	3,928,219,200	4,317,220,000
Dollars CIP Completed	\$8,000,000	\$12,000,000	\$28,500,000
Efficiency			
Water Use / water under contract	52.00%	54.00%	43.00%*
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	4.09%	3.92%	3.28%
Auth. Personnel as % of Utility Funded FTEs	7.87%	7.84%	7.84%
Funded FTEs	8.00	8.00	8.00

*First fiscal year including Lake Travis contracted water.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utilities Administration

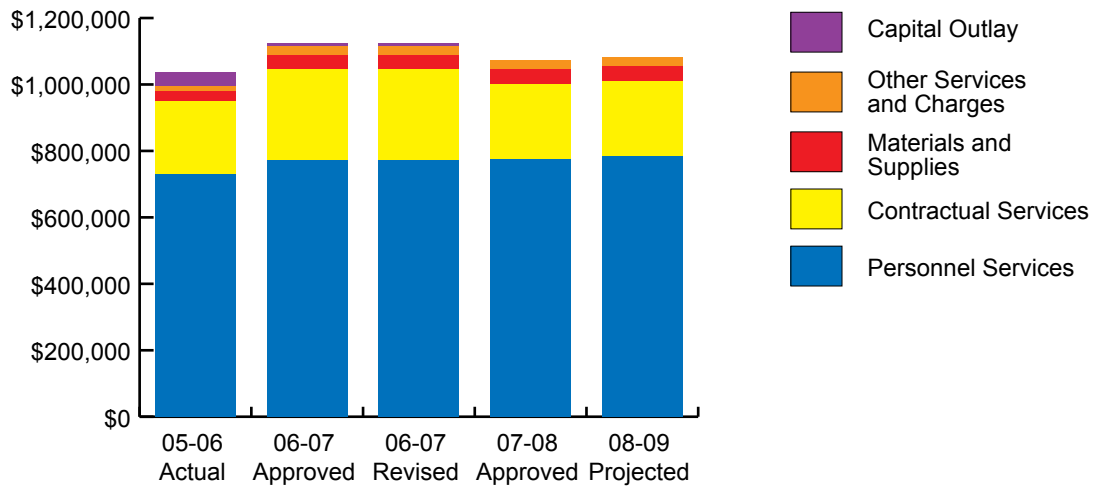
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005- 2006 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Utility Director	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chief Utility Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utility CIP Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utility Systems Analyst	1	1	1	1	1	1
W/WW Line Maint. Inspector	2	2	2	2	2	2
GIS Analyst	1	1	1	1	1	1
GIS Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Utility Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Tech III	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	10	10	10	10	10	10

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utilities Administration

Utilities Administration

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

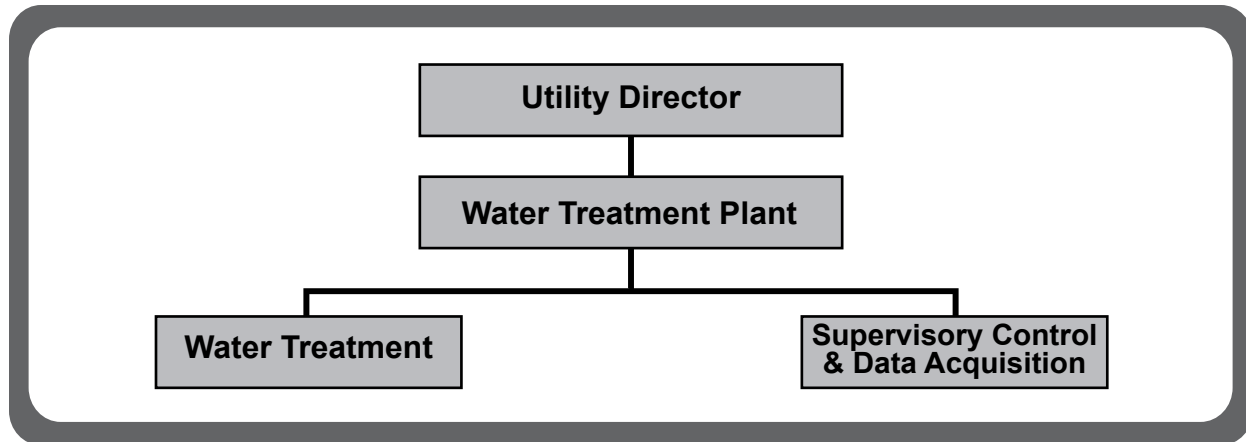
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$728,771	\$770,913	\$770,913	\$775,034	\$784,065
Contractual Services	221,633	274,299	274,299	225,765	225,765
Materials and Supplies	28,323	42,517	42,517	44,317	44,817
Other Services and Charges	17,686	28,650	28,650	27,650	27,650
Capital Outlay	41,821	7,100	7,100	0	0
Total Expenditures:	\$1,038,234	\$1,123,479	\$1,123,479	\$1,072,766	\$1,082,297
Expenditures per Capita:	\$11.73	\$12.47	\$12.47	\$11.45	\$11.10

Water Treatment Plant Department

The primary activity of the Water Treatment Plant Department is the treatment of surface and ground water sources to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by utilizing sophisticated equipment, innovative treatment technologies and state certified waterworks operators. The Water Treatment Plant is also responsible for the operations of the computer system used

to monitor and control the treatment and distribution of water and collection of wastewater.

Mission: Provide the highest quality, best tasting drinking water of sufficient quantity, volume and pressure, for domestic use and fire protection.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Water Treatment Plant consists of a single program divided into two components described in detail below:

Programs:

The Water Treatment Plant consists of the following components:

Water Treatment: The water treatment program is responsible for treating and distributing surface and ground water. The surface water treatment plant is designed to treat 48 million gallons per day (MGD). The ground water treatment plant is capable of treating up to 9 million gallons per day.

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA):

The SCADA component is responsible for maintaining and operating the computerized automation system, which controls plant operation, water distribution, and wastewater lift stations. This system consists of field instruments and measuring devices, remote terminal units, programmable logic controllers, radios and human/machine interface devices. The SCADA system is essentially a collection of programmed controlling devices that allow the operator to control and monitor equipment. This automation allows operations to be more efficient.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

In FY 2006-07, the Water Treatment Plant Department focused on improving facility safety and security as well as optimizing treatment systems. The department implemented several programs intended to achieve those goals. Listed below, are the department highlights.

- The department worked with the City of Cedar Park, the City of Leander and Camp Dresser and McKee to plan and design the regional water treatment facility.
- The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality accepted the city's proposal to rerate the surface water treatment facilities to 52 million gallons per day.
- The disinfection protocol at the city's Surface Water Treatment Plant was improved, changing from gas ammonia to liquid ammonia. Resulting in a more efficient and stable treatment process that now poses no threat to the public in the event of release.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

Improving efficiencies, optimizing treatment and meeting new regulatory requirements continue to dominate the Water Treatment Department activities. In particular, the department is focusing on the following:

- Implementing the monitoring requirements for the Stage Two Disinfectant Byproduct Rule and the Long Term Two Surface Water Treatment Rule.
- Replacing a portion of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computers. These computers are responsible for monitoring and operating the water system through automated controls.
- Monitoring the source water quality at Lake Georgetown more thoroughly in order to improve and optimize treatment.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

The Water Treatment Department has recognized that uninterrupted water service is important to the continued growth of the City. The department has identified the purchase of a spare valve actuator as a means to provide equipment redundancy and ensure continued water service.

Valve Actuator: Purchase a spare valve actuator to be used as a spare when one of the more than sixty existing valve actuators in operation breakdown. This spare actuator will allow the valve to remain in service while the repair is being made.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

In the upcoming years, the Water Treatment Department will concentrate on activities geared toward maintaining and optimizing existing facilities as well as planning to meet the future needs of the city and its customers. The Water Treatment Department will focus on the following activities in FY 2008-09 to support future growth:

- Implement a water conservation program that includes conservation rates and rebates.
- Continue to monitor the progress of new regulations that may impact our treatment techniques. New rules regarding disinfectant byproducts, ground water treatment and source water quality will be at the forefront of our considerations.
- Continue to focus on preventive maintenance and routine equipment change-outs.

Departmental Goals:

- Monitor peak day consumption to ensure that planned treatment capacity expansions will meet future needs. (City Goal 5.1)
- Improve public education and awareness regarding the quality of the drinking water and water conservation issues. (City Goal 6.1)
- Continue to develop and empower employees. (City Goal 5.2 and 6.0)
- Provide surface and groundwater treatment in compliance with all rules and regulations. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Improve operational and production efficiency	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Treated water quality (NTU)	.076	.120	.100	.120
Number of treatment violations	0	0	0	0
Organic removal rate	96.3%	95%	96%	95%
Chemical feed rate (ml/min)	400	400	450	430
Electrical costs (\$/1,000 gallons)	0.0241	.0205	0.0228	.02900

Trend: The maximum limit for treated water quality is 0.3 NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Units). The increase in the treated water quality for FY 2005-06 is related to changes in the raw water quality.

Trend: The decrease in the electrical costs per thousand gallons treated is possibly a result of optimized power consumption within the treatment plant accomplished through automation.

- Improve system automation and data management through innovation and technology. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Improve system efficiency	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Treated water costs (operating costs per thousand gallons)	\$.5833	\$.5810	\$.8710	\$.8380
Number of mechanical failures	4	5	5	5
System downtime (hours)	96	168	12	48

Trend: The costs for treated water are expected to increase. This is related to the rise in raw water costs and a severe increase in the cost of treatment chemicals.

Trend: During July of 2005, the water treatment plant lost a major treatment component. That portion of the plant was out of service for approximately ninety-six hours while parts were secured and the repair was made. A similar failure occurred in 2006, resulting in 168 hours of downtime.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Treatment Plant

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Number of Water Connections	29,208	30,960	30,617
Raw Surface Water Pumped (gallons)	5,811,014,000	5,985,343,000	6,123,795,000
Ground Water Pumped (gallons)	1,916,250,000	1,916,250,000	1,913,000,000
Round Rock Service Population	88,500	90,100	93,700
Raw Water Quality (TU)	2.42	3.20	3.20
Input			
Number Authorized FTEs	17.50	17.50	17.50
Operating Expenditures	\$4,354,224	\$6,686,796	\$7,199,455
Raw Water Costs	\$1,850,947	\$3,098,122	\$3,116,644
Plant Electrical Costs	\$128,175	\$136,350	\$175,000
Chemical Costs	\$218,019	\$400,000	\$400,000
Maintenance Costs	\$32,351	\$58,000	\$58,000
Output			
Surface Water Treated (gallons)*	5,302,161,000	5,461,225,000	6,062,557,050
Ground Water Treated (gallons)	1,916,250,000	1,916,250,000	1,913,000,000
Sludge Produced (loads)	96	112	118
Efficiency			
Treatment Cost per 1,000 Gallons:			
Chemical Cost per 1,000 (\$)	0.037518237	0.066829921	0.065318973
Electrical Cost per 1,000 (\$)	0.022057252	0.022780649	0.028577051
Production Efficiency:			
Treated H2O/Pumped H2O	93.41%	93.37%	99.24%
Authorized Personnel as % of Utility Fund	13.78%	13.67%	13.67%
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	14.97%	23.35%	22.00%
Effectiveness			
Number of TCEQ Violations	0	0	0

*Surface water meters inaccurately measured due to low water usage and low flow conditions.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Treatment Plant

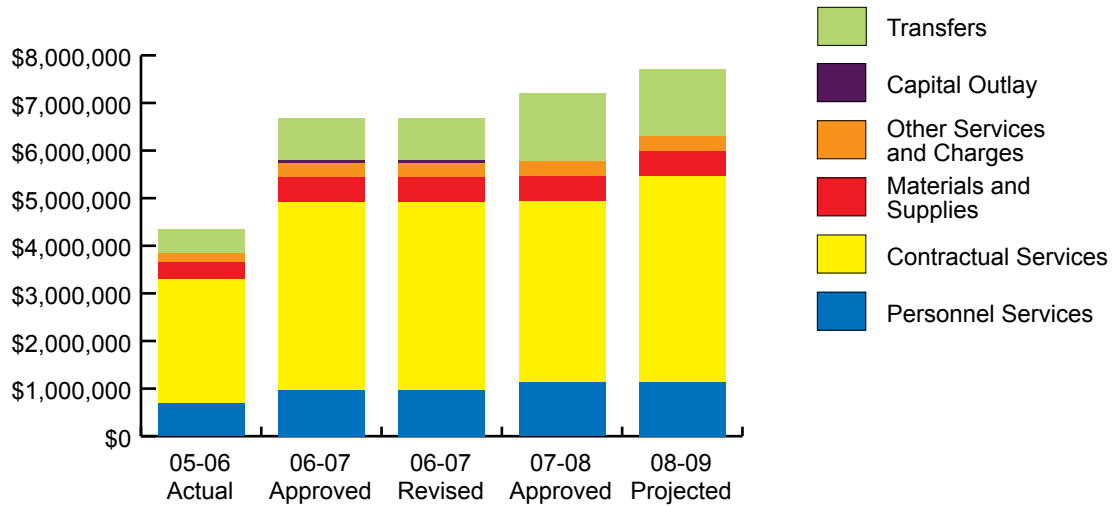
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Senior Utility Services Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Plant Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
SCADA Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Plant Operator II	4	4	4	4	4	4
Water Plant Operator I	5	5	5	5	5	5
Water Plant Operator Trainee	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utility Systems Integrator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Facility Controls Electrician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Plant Maintenance Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Water Plant Operator	1	1	1	1	1	1
VOE/Intern	1	1	1	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	18	18	18	17.50	17.50	17.50

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Treatment Plant

Water Treatment Plant Department

Expenditures by Category



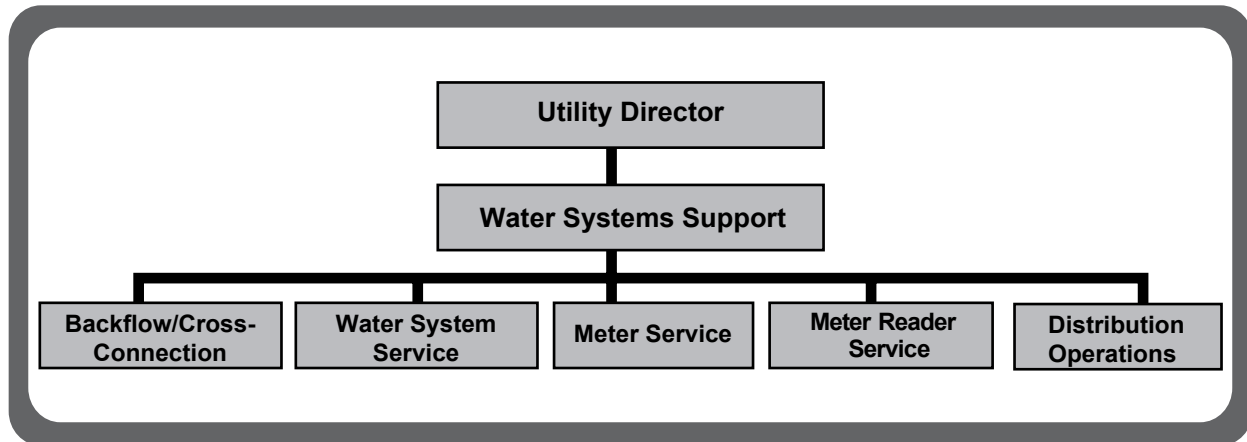
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$693,154	\$967,995	\$967,994	\$1,124,894	\$1,140,525
Contractual Services	2,610,579	3,953,581	3,953,581	3,810,688	4,307,315
Materials and Supplies	356,899	521,020	515,413	523,453	525,953
Other Services and Charges	174,542	297,000	297,000	310,220	315,620
Capital Outlay	19,050	57,200	62,807	17,500	12,500
Transfers	500,000	890,000	890,000	1,412,700	1,412,700
Total Expenditures:	\$4,354,224	\$6,686,796	\$6,686,795	\$7,199,455	\$7,714,613
Expenditures per Capita:	\$49.20	\$74.22	\$74.22	\$76.84	\$79.12

Water Systems Support Department

The Water Systems Support Department is responsible for the operation, maintenance, and repair of the City's water distribution system. Responsibilities are discharged through the utilization of multiple maintenance crews. Reporting lines of authority and accountability are shown below.

Mission: Provide customers with safe, adequate, reliable, and high quality water services.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Water Systems Support Department consists of a single program with five components described below:

Programs:

Water Systems Support consists of a) Backflow/Cross-Connection, b) Water System Service, c) Meter Service d) Meter Reader Service, and e) Distribution Operations. These components are under the direction of the Utility Support Superintendent, whose position is in Wastewater Systems Support.

Backflow/Cross-Connection: Personnel perform onsite inspections and update information on residential/commercial customers for required cross-connection device certification to keep the water safe for the public. This ensures safe and potable drinking water to the customers and maintains compliance with State Regulations and the cross-connection policies in the city ordinance.

Water System Service: Assures system reliability and safety through its Water System Equipment Maintenance program by performing routine inspections of fifty-three water distribution control sites (i.e. wells, storage tanks, booster pump stations, pressure reducing valves, etc.). Maintenance and repairs are performed on motors,

pumps, electrical controls (i.e. solenoid valves, control panels, starters, etc.), and pressure control valves. In order to maximize the system's reliability, Water Systems Support maintains an emergency response team that is on call twenty-four hours, three hundred sixty-five days per year.

Meter Service: Ensures water use accountability by testing, repairing and replacing commercial/residential meters. This process maximizes meter performance and accuracy; oversees all the new commercial meter installations; installation of all new residential meters and maintains all wholesale Fire Hydrant meter accounts.

Meter Reader Service: Reading approximately 30,000-commercial/residential water meters monthly accurately and efficiently. Meters are reread for inaccurate field readings and high/low consumption flagged by the Utility Billing Department.

Distribution Operations: Monitors or operates the water distribution system to ensure storage tank levels are adequate for disinfection and fire protection. Distribution pumps are operated to provide adequate water supply and pressure. The lift station and pumping stations are operated and monitored to ensure equipment is operating correctly to prevent failures that would cause a sewage spill.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

This year brought several changes in water operations and distribution; this illustrates the growth in our city and surrounding communities. The following are some of the significant changes:

- The Westinghouse Wells and Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation include upsizing the well pumps for more ground water and repainting the water storage tank.
- A backup Electric Power Generator has been installed at the Water Treatment Plant to supply electricity for pumping water and treatment/distribution system controls.
- Start construction on Lake Georgetown Raw Water Delivery System Upgrades for more pumping capacity and delivery.
- Water System Audit is to evaluate and make recommendations on the efficiency and accountability of the city's water distribution system.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The improvements and changes will be going strong in the next year to ensure that the water supply and distribution systems meet the public health and safety needs. The FY 2007-08 improvements include:

- Start of the Lake Travis Water Supply Agreement with Cedar Park's 16 inch line and metering point, one 7.5 High Service Pump and a 2 MGD Elevated Storage tank at the 1431 Site.
- Completion of East Water Transmission Line Phase 3B-1 from FM 1460 along CR 112, CR 117 and CR 122 to Kiphen Rd. Completion of East Water Transmission Line Phase 3B-2 from Kiphen Road along Cr122 to S.H. 79.
- Completion of the Lake Georgetown Raw Water Delivery System Improvements.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Meter Service Technician (1 FTE): Meter Service Department has taken on the City and State Cross-connection rules and regulations responsibilities in their Career Ladder requirements that will require more licensing, time for inspections and filing of reports. These additional requirements have had an impact on the city's meter change-out and meter repair/test programs. This has been tracked and verified in the Key Measurement Indicators. Additional staffing is needed to bring the program back into compliance.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The city's growth will put a demand on the existing water distribution system and water supply, so there is a constant need for improvements on the distribution system and acquiring new sources of water. The following will ensure that the growing demands will be met:

- Completion of the 16" waterline and metering point from Cedar Park.
- Completion of the 2 MGD Elevated Water Storage Tank at the 1431 Site.
- Pilot Program to evaluate an Automated Meter Reading System.

Departmental Goals:

- Provide and retrieve accurate data from the distribution system to maintain a comprehensive and integrated in-house water system distribution computer model. (City Goal 5.5)
- Increase staff to keep up with the distribution system growth, and establish a water distribution Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) program to make this department as efficient and productive as possible. (City Goal 5.1)
- Maintain a reliable and efficient water distribution system, while meeting all Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and Safe Drinking Water Act regulations. (City Goal 5.4)
- Ensure citizens receive quality service and safe water in a timely manner by maintaining a highly competent staff through comprehensive continuing education, training, and certification programs. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Maintain an adequate and qualified work force and equipment to meet quality service delivery needs	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Open positions/retention rate/new hires	100%	100%	100%	100%
Distribution system growth %	4.4%	5.3%	6.0%	5.0%
Number of work orders	12,292	13,479	14,000	14,500
Average response time/average time to complete (Measure in hours)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

- Ensure the efficient distribution, accountability and reliability of our water resources. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Active participation to create long-range water service strategies with the Lower Colorado-Brazos Alliance and other area municipalities in order to provide customers with efficient and reliable service	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of water accounted for	90.9%	90.0%	95.0%	94.0%
% of city's total electric bill (Utility usage)	53.4%	53.6%	53.5%	53.5%

Trend: Decline due mostly to growth in total city utilities outside of department.

- Maintain a highly competent and reliable staff through comprehensive continuing education, training, and certification program. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective: Maintain an adequate and qualified work force to meet quality service delivery needs	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Total Number of Utility Support staff	18	19	20	21
% of staff holding required licenses	94.5%	94.5%	100%	100%
% of staff holding multiple licenses	44.5%	60.0%	50%	65%

Trend: Key Goal and related measures were new in FY 2003-04

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Systems Support

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Pumping Sites	14	14	14
Pumps	50	50	50
Pressure Reducing Control valves	48	53	53
Ground Storage Tanks (includes Clearwells)	8	8	8
Stand Pipes	3	3	3
Elevated Tanks	7	7	7
Active Meters	28,200	29,383	30,617
Buildings Maintained	13	13	13
Telemetry Sites	22	22	22
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$2,889,238	\$3,086,879	\$3,307,489
Authorized FTEs	19.00	20.00	21.00
Meter Read % increase	8.20%	9.70%	9.00%
Equipment Maintenance % increase	8.80%	4.00%	5.00%
Output			
Surface Water-Pumped (gallons)	5,811,014,000	5,985,343,000	6,123,795,000
Ground Water-Pumped (gallons)	1,916,250,000	1,916,250,000	1,913,000,000
Meters Installed	1,405	1,400	1,400
Meters Rebuilt	39	55	50
Meter Change-Outs	1,798	2,500	2,000
Yearly total of meter reads	330,679	362,750	395,400
Emergency Call-Outs	69	125	100
Efficiency			
% meter rereads (not misreads)	1.80%	1.50%	1.50%
Authorized Personnel as % of Utility Fund	14.96%	15.63%	16.41%
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	9.93%	10.78%	10.11%
Effectiveness			
% Emergency Response Within 1 Hour	100%	100%	100%
WSS Water Unit Maintenance & Pumping Cost (per 1,000 gallons)	\$0.37	\$0.39	\$0.41

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Systems Support

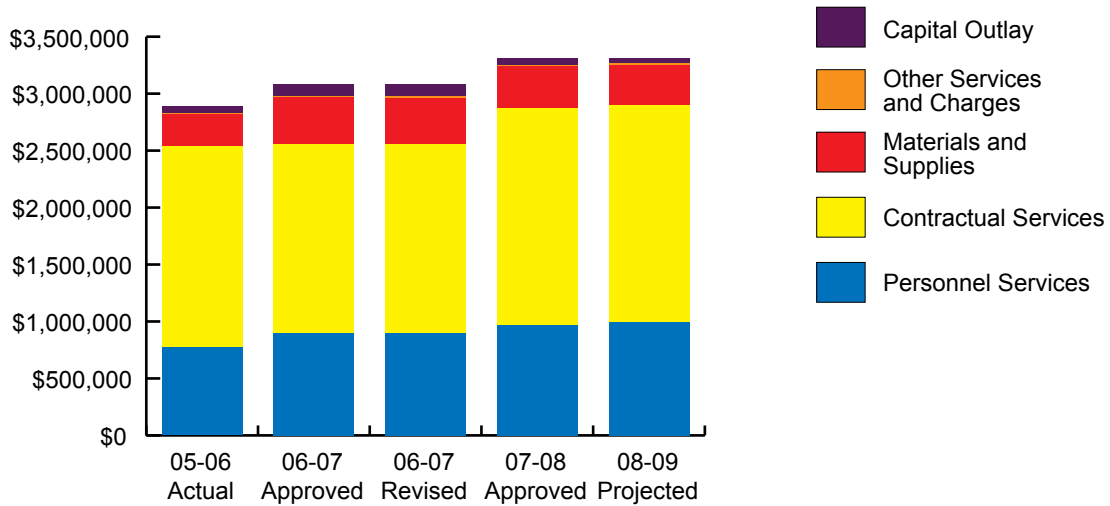
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Meter Service Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter Service Technician I-III	4	4	5	4	4	5
W/WW System Mechanic I-IV	6	6	6	6	6	6
Senior System Mechanic	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter Reader	4	5	5	4	5	5
Sr Meter Maintenance Technician	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter Reader Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Water Service Rep	0	0	0	0	0	0
System Mechanic	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter Maintenance Technician	0	0	0	0	0	0
Backflow Prevention Technician	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utility Support Electrician I	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Technician II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution Operator I-III	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total	19	20	21	19	20	21

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Systems Support

Water Systems Support

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

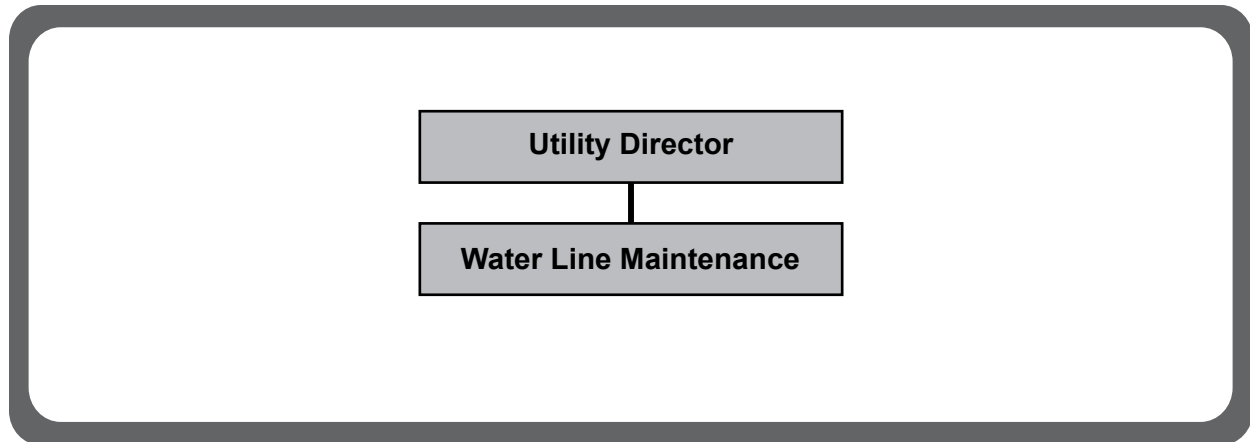
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$772,117	\$896,569	\$896,569	\$966,500	\$998,882
Contractual Services	1,771,320	1,658,038	1,658,038	1,903,161	1,897,214
Materials and Supplies	273,967	412,475	409,975	370,728	359,584
Other Services and Charges	9,728	8,797	11,297	11,700	11,700
Capital Outlay	62,106	111,000	111,000	55,400	42,100
Total Expenditures:	\$2,889,238	\$3,086,879	\$3,086,879	\$3,307,489	\$3,309,480
Expenditures per Capita:	\$32.65	\$34.26	\$34.26	\$35.30	\$33.94

Water Line Maintenance Department

The Water Line Maintenance Department (WLM) maintains approximately 487 miles of water lines, 5,797 valves and 3,679 fire hydrants in the city's water distribution system. Water Line Maintenance uses multiple three-man maintenance crews and a three-man night crew under the direction of a Water Line Maintenance

Supervisor, who reports to the Utility Maintenance Manager, who reports to the Utility Director.

Mission: Provide all our customers with safe, adequate, reliable, and high quality water services.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Water Line Maintenance Department consists of a single program described below:

Program:

Water Line Maintenance: This program operates on twenty-four hours a day, three hundred sixty-five days per year. Water Line Maintenance Crews repair line breaks and correct service problems, including flushing dead-end mains in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Crews also perform preventative maintenance on existing water utility locations in accordance with State law, Texas Line Locate Bill, and "One Call." Water Line Maintenance has also switched one crew to an evening shift and after-hour calls which reduces the amount of overtime needed to maintain the service levels.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

Last winter, WLM had an unusual increase in main breaks due with the drier than usual weather which caused the water lines to move and break. We were also successful in completing the first year of our three year GPS program. Other significant achievements were:

- The realignment of a 16" water line at Dell Way and Mays. Seventy five feet of C900 pipe was laid and a 16" valve was placed in the water line.
- We were able to provide two tough books to two of the WLM crews enabling them to generate their own work orders from Cartegraph.
- October 2006 through May of 2007 we generated 1,909 work orders and processed 1,266 calls that came in through Public Works. All of which have had 100% response time.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

- Continual working on year 2 of the GPS program, with City staff training.
- GPS Crews will accurately map water lines, valves and hydrants within the City.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Vactron Unit: This equipment is designed to clean a valve can and then automatic operation of a valve. It is recommended by the manufactures of valves, that valves are operated once a year. Round Rock currently has 5797 valves and valve cans in the system.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The future has a lot in store for the Water Line Maintenance Department, with our continued involvement with the three year GIS Mapping project. By this time, we should be half way through the project and should be yielding results that will enable us to have better resources such as plans and maps that are accurate. We will continue to see an increase in our population, which in turn will increase the number of connections and customers that we will serve. The future will also bring an increase in the number of miles of water lines, service lines, fire hydrants, and valves all of which will need some form of maintenance. To support this we will:

- Utilize the new Vactron unit (which will enable us to clean and operate the valves and valve cans in our system). We have 5,797 valves and valve cans in our system now.
- Continue to train our employees for the future with a proactive career ladder. This process will ensure that we will have well trained employees in the future.
- Continue updating of maps and plans for the GPS/ GIS Mapping project.

Departmental Goals:

- Maintain a comprehensive, integrated in-house water distribution system-modeling program, including system inventory, mapping, and management to ensure efficient and adequate system. (City Goal 5.1 & 5.4)
- Ensure citizens receive quality service in a timely manner. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective A: Maintain an adequate and experienced work force and adequate equipment to meet quality service delivery needs	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of responses under 30 minutes	100%	100%	100%	100%
% of personnel certified	90%	90%	100%	90%

Trend: Measure of “% of responses under 30 minutes” has been strengthened from “under one hour.”

- Maintain a highly reliable and efficient water distribution system by complying with all state and federal requirements. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Integrate water distribution system computer model with our GIS and Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Compliance with state & federal regulations	100%	100%	100%	100%

- Maintain a highly competent staff through comprehensive continuing education, training and certification program upgrades. (City Goal 5.1)

Objective: Perform an annual evaluation of staff's compliance with applicable EPA and TCEQ rules	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Total number of staff	31	32	31	31
% of staff holding required license(s)	90%	90%	100%	90%
% of staff holding multiple licenses	81%	75%	90%	90%

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Line Maintenance

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Number of Customers/ Connections	29,208	30,960	30,617
Number Miles of Water Lines	458	481	487
Input			
Number of Crews: (3, 2, 1 person crews)	10	10	10
Operating Expenditures	\$1,848,046	\$2,058,901	\$2,181,238
Authorized FTEs	31.00	31.00	31.00
Output			
Work Orders – Water	4,242	13,000	4,000
Water Delivered	7,218,411,000	7,377,475,000	6,315,095,000
Efficiency			
Expenditures per Work Order - Water	\$435.65	\$158.38	\$545.31
Water Line Maint Unit cost per 1,000 gallons	\$0.26	\$0.28	\$0.35
Work order per mile – Water	9.26	27.03	8.21
Authorized Personnel as % of Utility Fund	24.41%	24.22%	24.22%
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	6.35%	7.19%	6.66%
Effectiveness			
% Emergency Response Within 30 Minutes	100%	100%	100%
Annual work orders by crew	424	1,300	400
Average work order per crew per day	1.70	5.22	1.61
Customer Satisfaction Rating	90%	98%	99%
Excellent	57%	75%	40%
Good	33%	33%	40%

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Line Maintenance

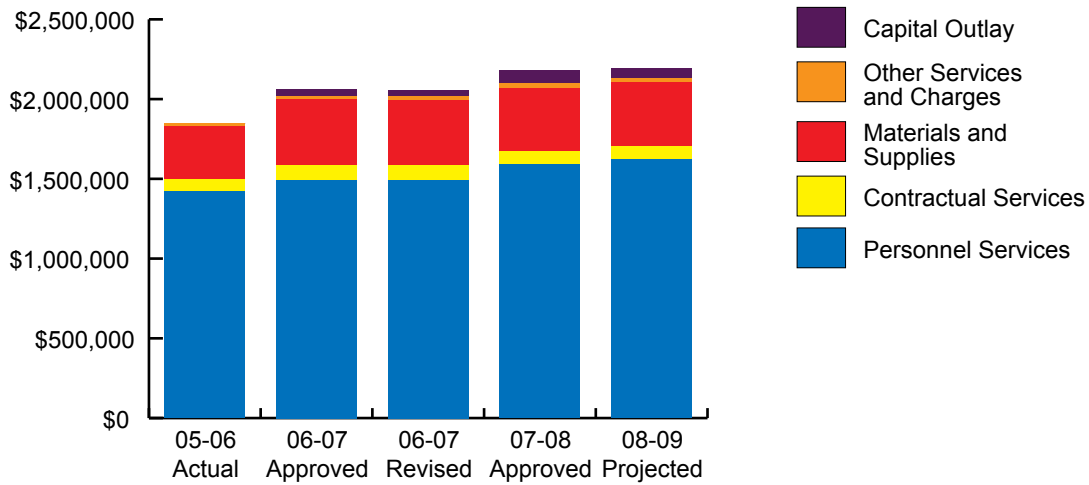
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Utility Operations Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utility Crew Leader	9	9	9	9	9	9
Utility Worker III	6	8	8	6	8	8
Utility Worker I-II	12	10	10	12	10	10
Flushing Tech	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utility Supervisor	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total	31	31	31	31	31	31

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Water Line Maintenance

Water Line Maintenance

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

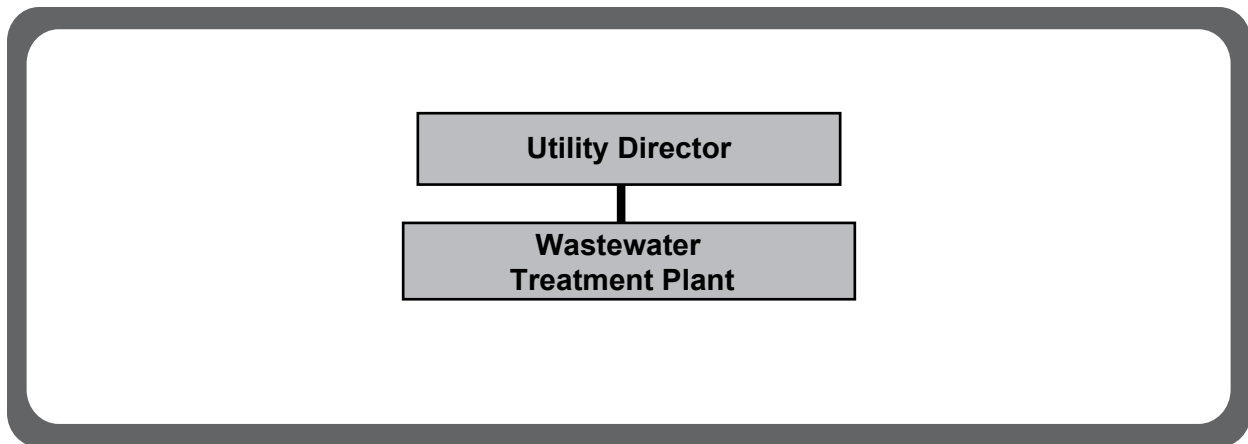
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$1,422,911	\$1,492,316	\$1,492,316	\$1,590,846	\$1,619,644
Contractual Services	76,949	91,439	91,439	83,956	84,002
Materials and Supplies	327,303	415,432	410,507	392,770	400,270
Other Services and Charges	20,883	21,214	21,214	29,666	29,666
Capital Outlay	0	38,500	43,425	84,000	61,100
Total Expenditures:	\$1,848,046	\$2,058,901	\$2,058,901	\$2,181,238	\$2,194,682
Expenditures per Capita:	\$20.88	\$22.85	\$22.85	\$23.28	\$22.51

Wastewater Treatment Plant Department

The primary activity of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Department is the treatment of residential, commercial and industrial wastewater to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by utilizing sophisticated equipment, advanced treatment technologies and state certified wastewater treatment plant operators provided by the Lower

Colorado River Authority (LCRA) / Brazos River Authority (BRA) Alliance.

Mission: Provide the highest quality treated effluent for irrigation, utility, recreation, aquatic habitat and future drinking water uses.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Wastewater Treatment Plant is a single program described in detail below:

Program:

Wastewater Treatment Plant: The Wastewater Treatment Plant's major function is to provide for treatment of domestic sewerage. The operation is regional and includes customers from Williamson and Travis counties. Round Rock purchases wastewater treatment from the Lower Colorado River Authority/Brazos River Authority Alliance, who owns, operates, and controls the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

It should be noted that this operation has been conveyed to the Lower Colorado River Authority.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

The Wastewater Treatment Plant is proposing no new programs for FY 2007-08.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Treatment Plant

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Total Amount of Wastewater Treated (In Millions of Gallons/Day)	3,637,240,000	3,928,219,200	4,317,220,000
Raw BOD (Biochemical Oxygen Demand)	250	250	250
Raw TSS (total suspended solids)	250	250	250
Raw Ammonia	12	12	12
Input			
Department Expenditures/Contractual Costs*	\$6,996,972	\$7,155,654	\$9,835,262
Department FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00
Output			
Effluent BOD	2	2	2
Effluent TSS	2	2	2
Effluent Ammonia	1	1	1
Efficiency			
Removal Efficiency			
BOD	99%	99%	99%
TSS	99%	99%	99%
Ammonia	92%	92%	92%
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	24.06%	24.99%	30.05%
Effectiveness			
Number of Excursions (an unintentional or temporary incident wherein there is a discharge of wastewater with pollutant parameters in excess of a prescribed limit)	0	0	0

*Note: City Purchases Wastewater Treatment from LCRA/BRA

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Treatment Plant

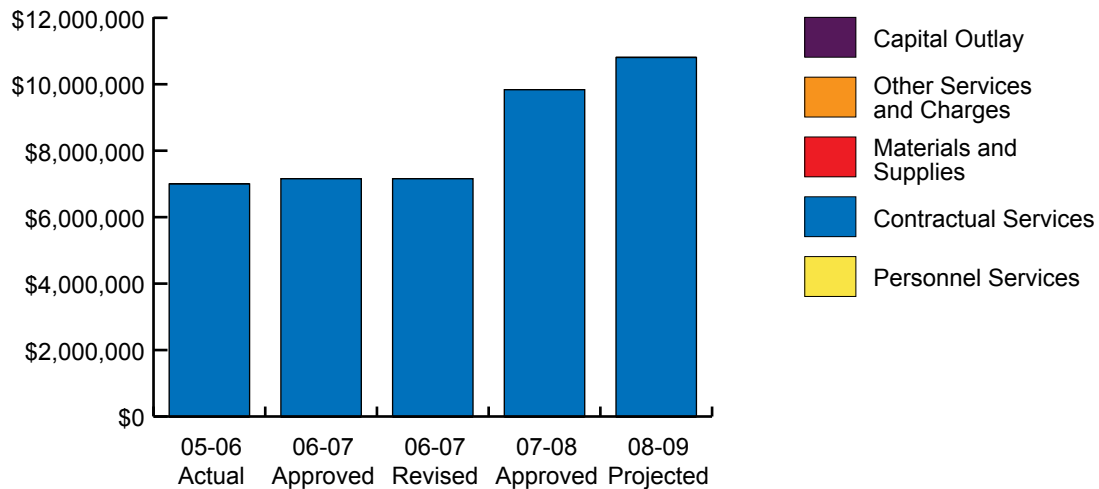
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
None	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Treatment Plant

Wastewater Treatment Plant

Expenditures by Category



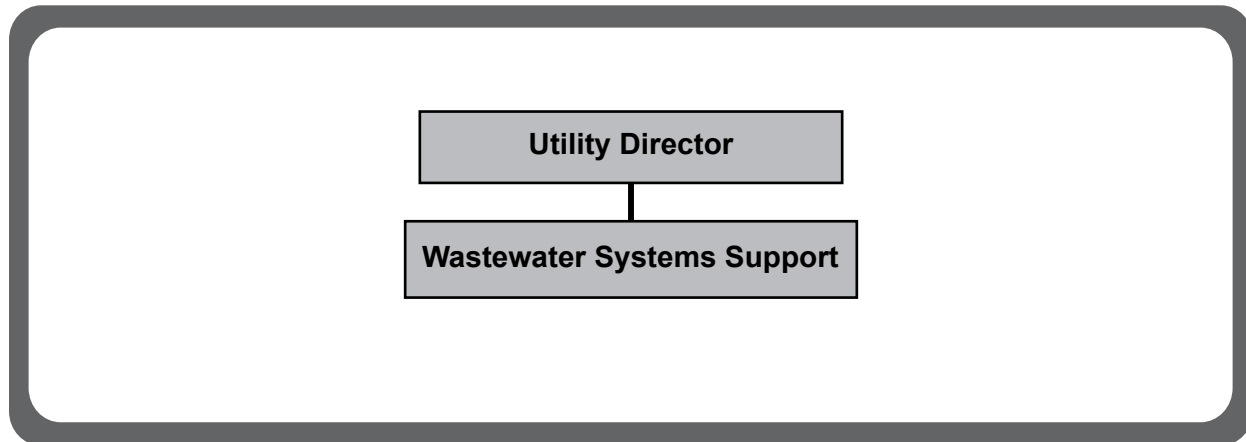
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual Services	6,996,972	7,155,654	7,155,654	9,835,262	10,804,788
Materials and Supplies	0	0	0	0	0
Other Services and Charges	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	\$6,996,972	\$7,155,654	\$7,155,654	\$9,835,262	\$10,804,788
Expenditures per Capita:	\$79.06	\$79.42	\$79.42	\$104.97	\$110.82

Wastewater Systems Support Department

The Wastewater Systems Support Department is responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of the city's Wastewater Collection System Lift Stations. Wastewater Systems Support is structured utilizing multiple water/wastewater maintenance crews. Reporting lines of authority and accountability are shown below.

Mission: Provide all of our customers with safe, adequate, reliable, and high quality wastewater services.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Wastewater Systems Support Department consists of a single program, which is described below:

Program:

Wastewater Systems Support: This department maintains the mechanical and electrical equipment on the City's 11 lift stations and is under the direction of the Utility Support Superintendent. The lift station maintenance program assures system reliability by performing routine inspections of the System's wastewater lift stations. These routine inspections include the maintenance and repair of pumps, motors, electrical control systems, and various control devices at each lift station. In order to maximize the system's reliability, Wastewater Systems Support maintains an emergency response team that is on call twenty-four hours a day, three hundred sixty-five days per year.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

The city's growth has increased demand on the wastewater collection system; therefore there is a need for continual improvements and evaluation.

- Completion of the I & I Flow Monitoring Study.
- Completion of the Westinghouse Wastewater Interceptor.
- Started the construction of the McNutt Wastewater Interceptor.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The Wastewater Collection System's growth in the north-east sector of town has created a need for improvements and the State's Wastewater regulations require constant inspection and rehabilitation of the wastewater collection system.

- Completion of the McNutt Wastewater Interceptor.
- Completed the mandated Edwards Aquifer Inspection of wastewater lines and manholes in Basins LC-09Z, BC-20Z and LC-17Z.
- Completed the mandated Edwards Aquifer Rehabilitation of wastewater lines and manholes in Basins EW-01Z, OC-37Z, BC-22Z, CC-32Z and LC-17Z.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

No new programs.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

State regulations require continual inspection and rehabilitation of the wastewater system.

- Complete the mandated Edwards Aquifer Inspection and Rehabilitation of the wastewater lines and manholes in other basins.

Departmental Goals:

- Develop and maintain an in-house wastewater-modeling program, including system inventory, mapping, and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) management system to ensure efficient and adequate system expansions. (City Goal 5.5)
- Fully and efficiently utilize the regional wastewater system to enhance the reliability of our wastewater collection system. (City Goal 5.4)
- Ensure our wastewater system is reliable and in compliance with all applicable Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Coordinate our GIS with our SCADA system to locate and track collection and pumping	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of system modeled	100%	100%	100%	100%

Objective: Maintain lift stations to ensure 100% operational capability and coordinate collection and pumping with the regional collection system	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of lift stations taken off-line	3	0	0	0
Miles of wastewater line connected directly to lift stations	8.0	8.0	8.5	8.5

- Maintain a highly competent staff through a comprehensive continuing education, training and certification program. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective: Maintain an adequate and experienced work force to meet quality service delivery needs. Perform annual evaluations of staff's compliance with applicable EPA and TCEQ rules	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of Staff	4	4	4	4
% of staff holding required license(s)	100%	100%	100%	100%
% of staff holding multiple licenses	100%	100%	100%	100%

- Show continual improvement and implementation of our wastewater systems lift stations and wastewater SCADA system. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Establish a wastewater SCADA system to monitor lift stations. Maintain equipment to ensure public safety	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of lift stations	10	11	11	12
% of lift stations on WW SCADA system	100%	100%	100%	100%

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Systems Support

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Wastewater Lift Stations	11	11	12
Pumps	22	22	24
Telemetry System (Sites)	11	11	12
Input			
Operating Expenditures	\$903,649	\$1,205,406	\$1,693,995
Number Authorized FTEs	4.00	4.00	4.00
Wastewater Collected	3,637,240,000	3,928,219,200	4,317,220,000
Output			
Maintenance on Wastewater Lift Stations	11	11	11
Number of Emergency Call Outs (resident/city/etc.)	19	25	25
Efficiency			
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	3.11%	4.21%	5.18%
Authorized Personnel as a % of Utility Fund FTEs	3.15%	3.13%	3.13%
Yearly Cost per Site Maintained (exclusive of WW Construction Funds)	\$40,283	\$38,310	\$38,310
Effectiveness			
% of Emergency Calls Responded to within 1 Hour	100%	100%	100%
WWSS Unit Cost per 1,000 gallons	\$0.26	\$0.31	\$0.28

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Systems Support

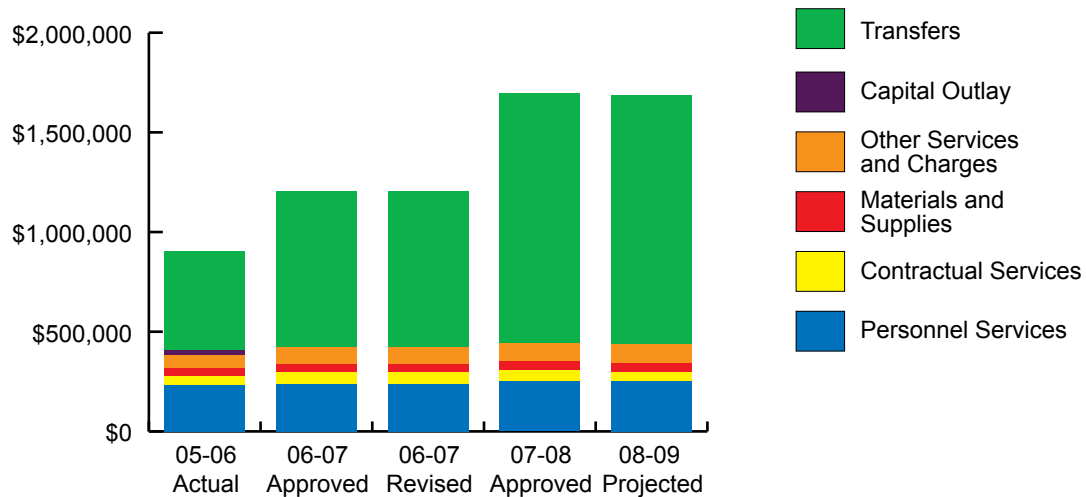
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Utility Support Supervisor	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utility Support Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1	1
W/WW System Mechanic	2	2	2	2	2	2
W/WW System Mechanic Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	4	4	4	4	4	4

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Systems Support

Wastewater Systems Support

Expenditures by Category



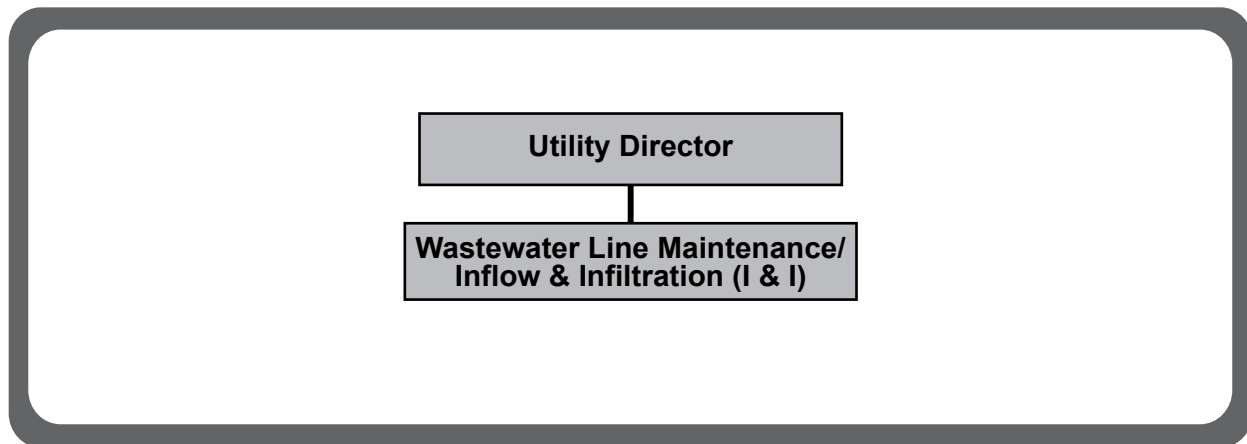
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$231,982	\$236,101	\$236,101	\$250,691	\$253,155
Contractual Services	44,860	59,605	59,605	54,804	42,635
Materials and Supplies	37,380	39,800	39,800	47,500	48,850
Other Services and Charges	69,223	85,900	85,900	89,000	91,550
Capital Outlay	20,204	0	0	0	0
Transfers	500,000	784,000	784,000	1,252,000	1,252,000
Total Expenditures:	\$903,649	\$1,205,406	\$1,205,406	\$1,693,995	\$1,688,190
Expenditures per Capita:	\$10.21	\$13.38	\$13.38	\$18.08	\$17.31

Wastewater Line Maintenance Department

The Wastewater Line Maintenance (WWLM) Department is responsible for the maintenance and repair of the City's Wastewater Collection System. Wastewater Line Maintenance is structured utilizing multiple three-man Maintenance Crews under the direction of the Wastewater Line Maintenance Supervisor reporting to the Utility Operations Manager - all of whom report to the Utility Director.

Mission: Provide all of our customers with safe, adequate, reliable, and high quality wastewater services.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Wastewater Line Maintenance Department consists of one program described below:

Program:

Wastewater Line Maintenance: Wastewater Line Maintenance and I & I are one department however are considered two separate cost centers (division) with the same goals. Wastewater Line Maintenance Crews are dispatched on a continuous basis to repair line breaks and remedy service problems. This program operates on a 24/7 basis with on-call personnel after hours, weekends, and holidays. With the current inspection, correction and documentation requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Edwards Aquifer Rules (Chapter 213), the Wastewater Line Maintenance division has a major responsibility for identifying and correcting inflow and infiltration (I&I) into the City's wastewater collection system during rainy periods. This responsibility requires testing and certification of all Wastewater facilities every seven years. Wastewater Line Maintenance (WWLM) also performs preventative maintenance and existing water utility locates in accordance to the Texas Line Locate Bill, "One Call".

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

The Department has been working on improving service, and meeting mandated rules.

- Successfully completed the schedule line cleaning, manhole inspections and video inspection program mandated by TCEQ. These basins (LC09, BC20, & LC17) consist of 101,966 linear feet of wastewater lines and 332 manholes.
- Responded to sewer backups within 30 minutes. Maintained our lift station and line cleaning program to reduce overflow in the collection system.
- The City's WWLM Dept has successfully completed this year's in-house rehab program. The program reduces the rehab contract by \$242,700. The savings can be used to pay for repairs needed in the Non-Edwards basins. These repairs will help reduce the City's line cleaning program list of collection lines needing repairs.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The City continues to work on reducing the amount of I & I in the collection system. The department also continues to repair and or replace old existing lines by:

- Adding the New Vehicle Mounted Closed Circuit TV System to our inspection program. This equipment will help complete the yearly inspection and reduce the I & I in our collection lines.
- Adding another Administrative Tech will allow for more efficient work to be done with the Cartegraph work order system. We will be training our staff with Tough Books to enter their own work order data assisting with the data entry process. Cross training our employees in order to have well trained staff. The staff will be capable to fill in any vacant spot in order to continue our programs.
- Reducing the number of line segments on our line cleaning program. A Non-Edwards list has been developed to rehab wastewater lines upon availability of funds. As line segments are repaired or replaced, they are removed from the list.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

Portable CCTV: The addition of this CCTV unit, the City would meet mandated requirements set by the TCEQ Edwards Aquifer Rule. The City has wastewater lines that are located in areas with poor or limited access. This portable CCTV unit will be able to be mounted in the bed of a 4X4 pickup. This will allow access to the areas along backyards, creeks and drainage channels.

Administrative Tech II (1 FTE): This new position will process the work orders allowing for shorter processing time of work orders; getting the work orders to the Street Department for street cuts, or concrete work and returning the work orders to the Utility Department to complete the job with Sod & Loam. Currently this is done in two different locations, which results in lost work orders and delays. This position will allow for cross training to help prevent any delays in work orders, time cards or budget items in the event one administrative tech is out of the office for any length of time.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

The City will continue to upgrade our modeling system by:

- Installation & monitoring the wastewater meters in select location through out the city to help identify I&I in the system.
- Dedicating one person to work on the GPS/GIS 3 year mapping project. This employee will provide map corrections as well as participates with in house GPS team. They will also GPS all manholes and end of the line clean out points in the system in order to improve our mapping system.
- Inspection and cleaning the wastewater lines and manholes in the system.

Departmental Goals:

- Protect the public health by developing and maintaining a comprehensive, integrated in-house wastewater collection system-modeling program, including system inventory, mapping, and management to ensure efficient and adequate system expansions. (City Goal 5.1)
- Ensure citizens receive quality service in a timely manner. (City Goal 5.2)
- Ensure our wastewater system is reliable and in compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations. Fully and efficiently utilize the regional wastewater system to enhance the reliability of our wastewater collection system. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Acquire and maintain adequate equipment and supplies to meet quality service delivery needs	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of work orders	2,871	3,548	3,902	4,293
	30	30	30	30
Average response time /average time to complete	30 min/ 12 hours	30 mins/ 12 hours	30 mins/ 12 hours	30 mins/ 12 hours

Trend: Work orders ballooned in FY 2003-04 as more workers were hired and activities were tracked in greater detail. Work orders should remain about the same as departmental policies may reduce the scope of activities necessitating the completion of a work order.

- Maintain a highly competent and reliable staff through a comprehensive continuing education, training and certification program. (City Goal 5.1)

Objective: Maintain an adequate and experienced work force to meet quality service delivery needs. Perform an annual evaluation of staff's compliance with applicable EPA and TCEQ rules	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Total number of staff	26	26	26	27
% of staff holding required license(s)	88%	92%	100%	100%
% of staff holding multiple licenses	64%	69%	85%	90%

- Continual improvement and implementation of our wastewater systems inflow and infiltration (I&I) reduction program to ensure the protection of our natural resources. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Establish an I & I Office to coordinate and maintain our I & I reduction program documents in order to comply with applicable EPA regulations and TCEQ's Edwards Aquifer Rules. Implement RJN Group, Inc.'s recommendations for I&I reduction through line and manhole repair, replacement, and rehabilitation	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Miles of WWL videotaped as % of system	5%	7%	9%	9%
Miles of WWL added to System as % of increase to system	12%	10%	10%	10%
Miles of WWL repaired or replaced as % of miles to system	4%	4%	4%	4%
Number of manholes rehab as % of system	4%	5%	4%	5%

Trend: Rehabilitation of part of the system (Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone) is now on a seven-year program per state mandate. Percentages have dropped significantly in most measures as a result of compliance mandates and revision of estimates. Basins are different in size and linear feet.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Line Maintenance

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Miles of Sewer Mains	365	376	392
Input			
Number Authorized FTEs	26.00	26.00	27.00
Operating Expenditures	\$1,703,549	\$1,639,055	\$2,036,553
Total Amount of Wastewater Treated	3,637,240,000	3,928,219,200	4,317,220,000
Output			
Feet of Line Investigated –TV	181,316	152,515	161,291
Mainline	120,908	119,502	141,291
Laterals	60,408	33,013	20,000
Efficiency			
Per capital sewer calls	0.00843	0.00493	0.00427
Total wastewater service calls	746	444	400
Authorized Personnel as % of Utility Fund	20.47%	20.31%	21.09%
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	5.86%	5.72%	6.22%
Effectiveness			
Located Number Gallons per Minute I&I **	1,250	750	750
Repaired Number of Gallons per Minute I&I	1,100	685	850
Manholes Repaired	75	250	75
Line Stoppages Corrected	471	250	250
% Customer Satisfaction Rating (Good to Excellent)	95%	95%	95%
Unit Cost			
Wastewater Line Maint unit cost (per 1,000 gallons)	38.36	36.63	32.47

** Estimated from flow data provided by Brazos River Authority.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Line Maintenance

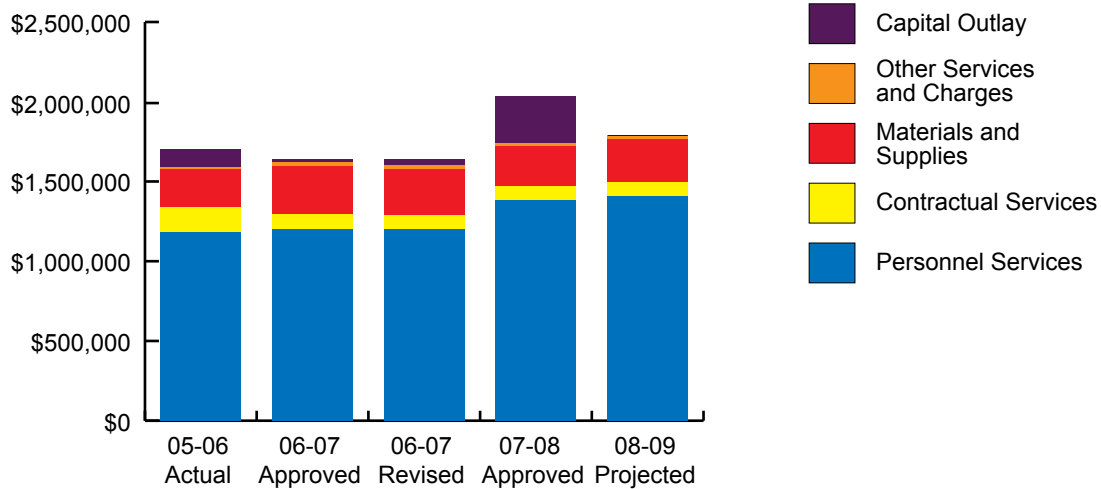
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Utility Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Technician I-III	1	1	2	1	1	2
Utility Crew Leader I&I	4	4	4	4	4	4
Utility Crew Leader	4	4	4	4	4	4
Utility Worker I & I Operations Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utility Worker II I&I	3	3	3	3	3	3
Utility Worker II	5	5	5	5	5	5
Utility Worker I I&I	3	3	3	3	3	3
Utility Worker I	2	2	2	2	2	2
First Response Crew Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1
I&I Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	26	26	27	26	26	27

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Wastewater Line Maintenance

Wastewater Line Maintenance

Expenditures by Category



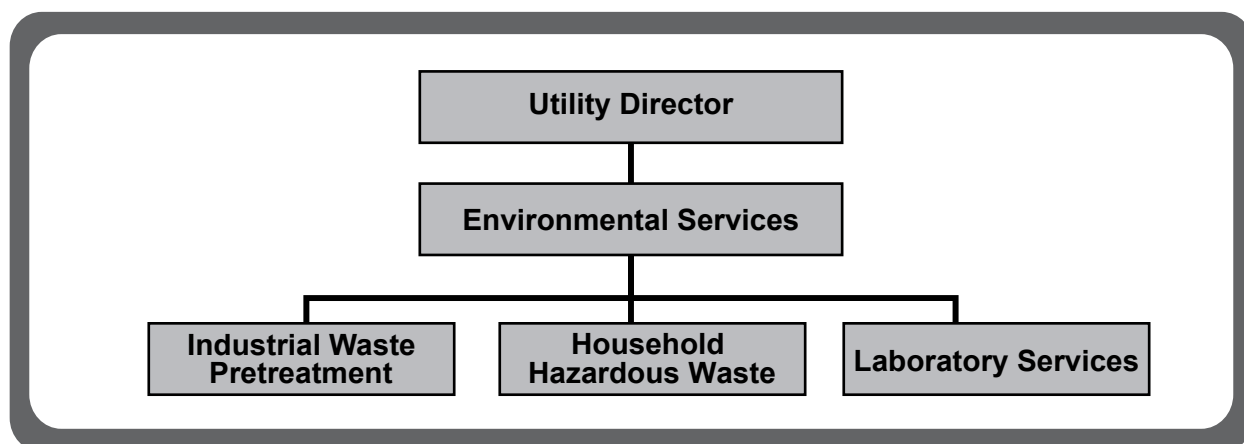
Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$1,184,332	\$1,200,503	\$1,200,503	\$1,381,942	\$1,406,348
Contractual Services	156,273	91,482	85,582	87,361	87,361
Materials and Supplies	233,542	304,070	290,978	250,867	270,867
Other Services and Charges	17,944	26,000	25,600	19,438	19,438
Capital Outlay	111,458	17,000	36,392	296,945	6,800
Total Expenditures:	\$1,703,549	\$1,639,055	\$1,639,055	\$2,036,553	\$1,790,814
Expenditures per Capita:	\$19.25	\$18.19	\$18.19	\$21.73	\$18.37

Environmental Services Department

Environmental Services consists of several primary activities: Industrial Waste Pretreatment, Household Hazardous Waste Services, and Laboratory Services. These activities are accomplished through implementing and encouraging pollution prevention activities, enforcing environmental regulations, and quantifying pollutant concentrations.

Mission: To provide resource preservation, conservation, and protection through the implementation and enforcement of environmental regulations and stewardship.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Environmental Services Department consists of three programs which are described below:

Programs:

Industrial Waste Pretreatment: is mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). This component is designed to protect the wastewater collection and treatment systems, public health, environment, and public waterways from the adverse impact of pollutant discharges. The pretreatment program includes permitting, inspecting, sampling, and testing of local businesses and industries to ensure compliance with applicable regulations.

Household Hazardous Waste Services (HHW): provides the safe and correct disposal of hazardous home chemicals and paint. This program helps to divert hazardous materials from the landfills, drinking water supplies and reduces the potential of illegal dumping. The city has conducted HHW services since 1996 and became a TCEQ approved permanent collection facility in December 2004.

Laboratory Services: provides testing services to a variety of customers. These include the city Water Treatment

and Building Construction Inspections Departments, citizen inquiries, and municipal accounts. The laboratory has been certified by the Texas Department of Health since 1996 and maintains the highest standard of quality control. Laboratory Services is responsible for generating data required to recover waste treatment costs passed on by the Brazos River Authority (BRA).

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

In FY 2006-07 budget year, the Environmental Services Department continued to focus on activities dedicated to enhancing the laboratory services, industrial waste pretreatment and household hazardous waste programs. These activities included the following:

- The laboratory became certified to analyze E.coli (enumeration) for EPA reporting purposes. The certified water lab managed over 125 water accounts on a monthly basis and analyzed over 8,400 bacteriological samples.
- The Industrial Pretreatment Program was audited by the TCEQ in May 2007 with few deficiencies found.
- An inter-local agreement template was created to provide residential Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) services to communities outside the City of Round Rock.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

In FY 2007-08, the Environmental Services Department continues to concentrate on pollution prevention activities. The department is focusing on the following significant activities:

- Applying for NELAC (National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference) accreditation. All laboratories producing reportable data must achieve accreditation by 2009.
- Initiating streamlining procedures for the Pretreatment Program in accordance with EPA and TCEQ requirements.
- Expanding pollution prevention activities by providing HHW services to neighboring communities such as Brushy Creek MUD. These services are offered at a cost to each community.

New Programs for FY 2006-07:

No new programs are scheduled for this year, at this time.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

As we transition from a small to a medium sized city, the Environmental Services Department will concentrate on activities geared to improving pollution prevention and expanding laboratory testing services as well as planning to meet the future needs of the community. The Environmental Services Department will focus on the following tasks in FY 2008-09:

- The laboratory program will continue to maintain NELAC accreditation so that the data produced is reportable and defensible.
- The department will implement the necessary quality assurance and quality control procedures required to maintain the TCEQ approved Industrial Pretreatment Program.
- In order to ensure continued proper disposal of household hazardous chemicals, the department will develop and offer HHW disposal options to Williamson County and private citizens.

Departmental Goals:

- Implement and enforce the rules and regulations governing non-domestic wastewater discharges into the sanitary sewer. (City Goal 5.4)
- Continue to develop and empower employees. (City Goal 5.2 and 6.0)
- Provide laboratory testing services to internal and external customers. (City Goal 5.4)

Objective: Perform water and wastewater tests and increase contract testing services

Objective: Improve internal quality control	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of water tests in lab and in field (bacteriological, fluoride, chlorine, hardness)	10,670	12,564	13,000	14,000
Number of wastewater tests (total suspended solids, total dissolved solids, pH, volatile organics, etc.)	994	859	900	950
Number of Water Systems and Contractors Utilizing Water Laboratory Services/Number of contracts/customers	105	118	125	130
Percent error of results (<10% acceptable range)	5%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Spike recovery	92%	N/A	N/A	N/A

Trend: The number of water tests is increasing because the laboratory has increased the number of customer contracts (see Objective B). In early FY 2004-05, the laboratory program gained a multi jurisdictional water and wastewater operations company as a client.

Trend: Eco Water Systems transferred their account to the city lab in March of 2005. This brought an additional 40 water systems into the program. The Environmental Laboratory provides bacteriological testing services to almost every water system in Williamson County as well as systems in Burnet, Bell, Travis, Hays and Milam counties.

Trend: Spike recovery is the amount of material retrieved from a sample that has been injected with a known concentration of pollutant. The target range for spike recovery is 85 to 100%, with 100% recovery being the best achievable. This section will no longer be tracked beginning in FY 2005-06.

N/A - not applicable

Departmental Goals (cont.):

- Provide resource management including solid waste and waterways. (City Goal 5.6)

Objective: Increase the amount of material being disposed of properly and participation rate and regionalize the HHW program	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Tons of material disposed (Material handled by a Hazardous Waste Contractor such as paint and household chemicals)	8.7	17	19	21
Tons of material Re-Used/Re-issued (Material put into the Re-Use Program such as usable paint, pesticides, automotive fluids, etc.)	8.4	25.5	27	30
\$ Saved by Re-Use vs. Disposal (average per year)	\$20,496	\$29,562	\$32,000	\$34,000
Number of participants bringing household hazardous waste	637	872	1,000	1,200
Number of participating entities	0	0	1	1
Number of participants	0	0	200	400

Trend: The city has conducted and managed HHW services since 1996. The current facility was designated as an official permanent HHW facility by the TCEQ in December 2004.

Trend: In FY 2005-06, improved advertising and program awareness resulted in increased participation.

- Conduct pollution prevention activities. (City Goal 3.5)

Objective: Conduct the industrial waste pretreatment program, surcharge and grease management program for commercial dischargers	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Number of Industries on Industrial Waste Program	14	15	15	15
Number of commercial businesses on Surcharge Program	130	130	130	130
Number of citations issued	22	20	20	20
Number of commercial businesses on sampling/inspection program	130	130	130	130
Number of field violations issued	13	5	10	10

Trend: The number of surcharge customers is expected to increase with the development of the Premium Outlet Mall area. The field violation system was implemented in FY 2004-05.

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Industrial Waste			
Number of Businesses/Industries Monitored	142	142	142
Laboratory Services			
Number of Water Lab Systems and Contract Account Managed	118	125	130
Household Hazardous Waste Services			
Yearly HHW Customers	872	1000	1,200
Input			
Number Authorized FTEs	5.00	5.00	5.00
Operating Expenditures	\$382,114	\$439,344	\$473,990
Output			
Industrial Waste			
Number of Inspections (Industrial)	293	300	310
Laboratory Services			
Bacteriological Samples (Lab)	8,362	8,400	8,500
Industrial/Commercial Samples (Lab)	859	900	925
Other Samples (Lab)	4,202	4,400	4,500
Household Hazardous Waste Services			
Total Tons of Material Received	42.40	46.00	51.00
Tons Recycled	25.50	27.00	30.00
Tons Disposed	17.00	19.00	21.00
Efficiency			
Industrial Waste			
Average cost per Sampling Event	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$31.50
Laboratory Services			
Average cost per Water Sample	\$3.81	\$3.90	\$3.95
Average cost per Wastewater Sample	\$8.08	\$8.50	\$9.00
Household Hazardous Waste Services			
Average disposal cost per participant	\$14.60	\$15.00	\$15.00
Effectiveness			
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	1.31%	1.53%	1.45%
Authorized Personnel as a % of Utility Fund FTEs	3.94%	3.91%	3.91%
% Error of Results	<5.0%	<5.0%	<5.0%
% of Significant Users in Compliance	87.00%	87.00%	87.00%
Tons of HHW Material Processed	42.40	46.00	51.00
Revenue Generated	\$273,530	\$275,000	\$280,000

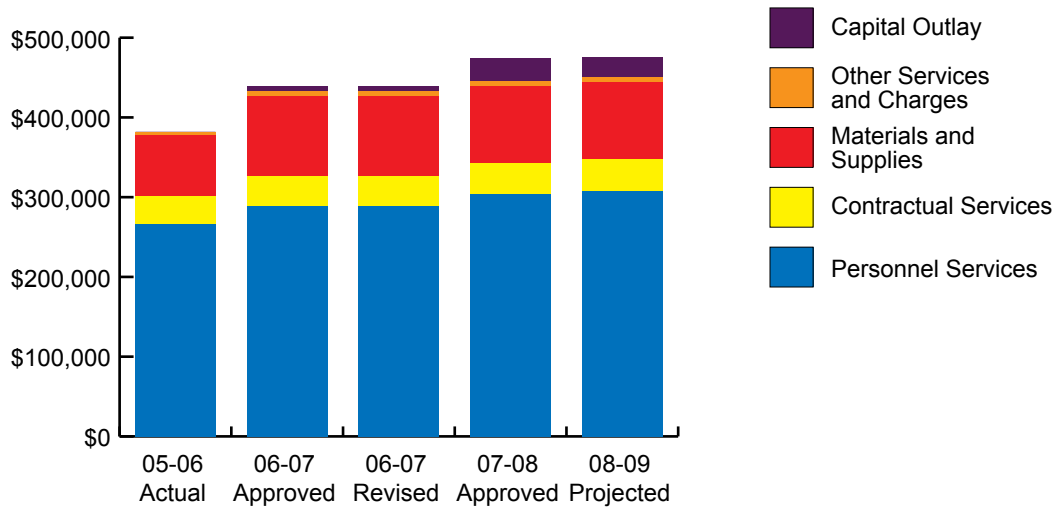
Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Environmental Services

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Environmental Lab Analyst	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pretreatment Compliance Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Environmental Services Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Field Laboratory Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Technician II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	5	5	5	5	5	5

Environmental Services

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

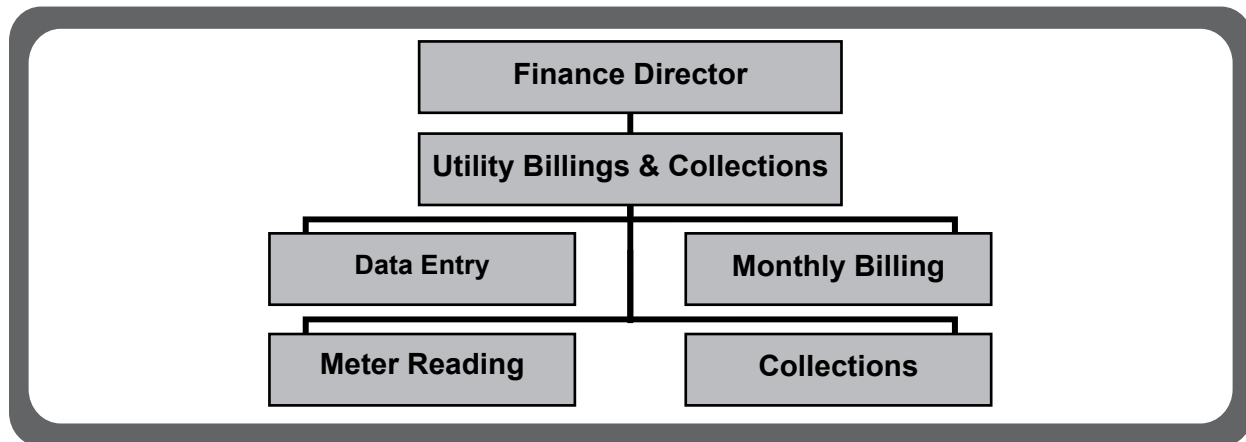
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$265,917	\$288,664	\$288,665	\$303,521	\$308,230
Contractual Services	35,260	37,530	37,530	38,933	39,033
Materials and Supplies	76,086	99,850	99,850	96,336	96,836
Other Services and Charges	4,851	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700
Capital Outlay	0	6,600	6,600	28,500	24,100
Total Expenditures:	\$382,114	\$439,344	\$439,345	\$473,990	\$474,899
Expenditures per Capita:	\$4.32	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$5.06	\$4.87



Utility Billings & Collections Department

The Utility Billing Office handles the accounting, billing, and collection of all customer water, sewer, and garbage billings; connects and disconnects service; and provides assistance to customers.

Mission: To account for the accurate and precise recording of information gathered from the reading, billing and collecting of money for every meter within the City of Round Rock, and provide professional, courteous and superior customer service for all citizens of Round Rock.



Departmental Program Summary:

The Round Rock Utility Billings and Collections Department consists of a single program divided into the following components:

Program:

Data Entry: The office staff track all new meters in order to provide water service to new connections. Utility Systems Support Department and Building Inspections Department provide the information used to create accounts in the City's main database. The office reviews existing accounts monthly for correct occupant information for billing. We depend upon our customers to inform us of any changes of occupancy.

Meter Reading: Utility Systems Support staff read meters. The Utility Billing staff works closely with Utility Systems Support staff to maintain the reading schedule and meet deadlines.

Monthly Billing: The staff in this office calculates and invoices all monthly billings.

Collections: The office staff collect current and past due monies owed to the City of Round Rock. The collection process occurs throughout the month to ensure that accounts are collected in a timely manner.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

- The utility billing office was able to offer online payments and payments by phone as new payment options to our customers this past year. These types of payment options were ones that were requested by our customers on a frequent basis so it was very exciting to be able to offer these programs. Thus far both programs have had moderate participation. These two new pay methods have been successfully integrated with utility billings' other payment options.
- By working through our bank and the finance department we are now able to convert a substantial amount of payments received by paper checks into electronic transactions. These checks were recurring payments from customers who use their own banking relationships to transact their monthly payments.
- The change to electronic processing has increased the efficiency as well as the accuracy of entering these payments. During the last six months we have estimated the volume of manually keying in these payments has decreased by 65%.
- Our Friendly Rock program was updated and highly promoted during the last year. The physical changes that occurred were minimal however it did increase our participation by 27%. Friendly Rock is a donation program that assists those in need with their water

FY 2006-07 Highlights: (cont.)

bill. Our customers are reminded of this program on their monthly bill and participation is optional, customers can participate by making a one time donation or signing up for a recurring fixed amount.

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

- In the coming year we hope to resolve our on going traffic issues that occur each month. Our first due date coincides with the first week of the month. This normally creates a higher volume of drive through and walk in traffic. We have plans to place a drive through payment drop box within view of our current drive through window. This will allow our customers the ability to simply drop off their payment and not have to wait in the drive through lane. The drive through lane can then be used exclusively for customers who need a validated receipt for their payment.
- The meter reading division is working on a major project that will have a significant impact on the utility billing office. The meter reading division reads meters in sections of the city. These sections are called zones which breakdown into routes within a geographical area of the city. These routes presently contain a large amount of meters that require reading during a specific week within the month. The goal is to condense each reading route to a systematic amount of meters within each route to make the daily reading task more manageable. This change in routes will mandate a change for all account numbers within the utility billing system database. This will require a thorough review of all the utility billing processes to determine what areas and how this change will affect the entire database. The meter reading division has spent a considerable amount of time on this project and both departments will benefit upon completion and implementation of this change.
- The utility billing office will be adding a new part time position to our department. This position will help ensure that the high level of customer satisfaction is maintained for the City.

New Programs for FY 2006-07:

Customer Service Representative (.5 FTE): The utility billing office will be adding a new part time position to our department. This will help us to continue to provide our customer's with a high level of service.

FY 2008-09 Overview and Beyond:

- Implement a paperless field work order process. This would allow our field technicians to operate in the field with a handheld computer that will give the office live information on the status of work order completion.
- Upgrade our phone system to an automated phone options. Our phone volumes have increased over the last 10-15 years since our current phone system was implemented. We have a need to provide our customers the level of phone service that they expect in a business like ours. Technology has the ability to provide customers with options for service that range from conducting the entire transaction by phone or opting out of the automated phone system and speaking to a live person.
- Continue to research the technology options that our customers ask for from time to time. The ability to view payment history and current billing is a feature that is important to our customers. We have improved our current online application process but would like to enhance this process by creating the entire forms process to be transmitted electronically to our office from the customer. We also have a need to be able to transact all customer requests for miscellaneous service electronically.

Departmental Goals:

- Continue to review and research payment options surveyed by customer response. (City Goal 5.5)
- Continue to maintain a priority for collection of past due delinquent accounts. (City Goal 5.5)
- Stay abreast of technology updates for department-related activities. (City Goal 5.5)
- Continue to pursue a cohesive working relationship with support staff and the utility office. (City Goal 6.5)
- Provide accurate, professional and courteous service to all our citizens. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective: Implement an annual survey to measure customer satisfaction and obtain an 85% or higher satisfaction rate	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Surveys mailed/returned	5,000/102	6,500/95	8,000/175	8500/200
% of Customers satisfied	91%	89%	95%	95%

Trend: Customer satisfaction appears to be difficult to measure since a considerable volume of survey cards are mailed but less than 1% are returned. We will continue to explore alternative methods to gather feedback for the future years.

Objective: To provide ongoing training to our Customer Service Representatives in order to maintain satisfactory levels of customer interaction	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
No. hours CSR training	16	96	100	100

Trend: It is vital that our customer service representatives understand the level of customer service needed to interact with our customers in unique situations. This percentage of our customer base is the most demanding on our customer service skills. Training is the key to maintaining a satisfactory level of service.

- Streamline daily check processing collections through ACH bank method. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Complete a study by 12/31/06 that determines the feasibility of processing checks through an automated clearinghouse system	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
No. of checks processed	14,428/mo	13,952/mo	14,000/mo	14,000/mo

Trend: Check collection volume is a considerable large portion of daily collections that needs an efficient handling process. Need to continue to pursue a process that will assist with the huge volume of daily checks.

- Streamline daily online recurring paper check collections through electronic bank method. (City Goal 5.5)

Objective: Complete a study by 12/31/06 that determines the feasibility of processing checks electronically	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
No. of online recurring checks processed	4,016/mo	1,417/mo	1,200/mo	1,000/mo

Trend: We have a large volume of online checks that are recurring payments from customers who use their own banking relationships to pay their monthly utility bill. With the assistance of the finance department and the bank a significant portion of these checks have been converted to be received electronically. The completion of this portion of our existing goal with our overall check processing has helped our work load tremendously. Our volume of paper online recurring payments has decreased by 65% in the last six months.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utility Billings & Collections

Summary of Key Measurement Indicators

Measurement Indicators	Actual 2005-06	Estimated 2006-07	Projected 2007-08
Demand			
Customer Base	28,199	29,000	30,000
Input			
Number Authorized FTEs	14.50	14.50	15.00
Operating Expenditures	\$960,526	\$1,114,252	\$1,191,976
Output			
Number of Work Orders Processed	14,894	16,000	16,500
Number of Payments Collected	273,558	285,000	290,000
Total Dollars Collected	\$28,921,693	\$32,000,000	\$34,000,000
Efficiency			
Authorized Personnel as % of Utility Fund	11.42%	11.33%	11.72%
Expenditures as a % of Utility Fund	3.30%	3.89%	3.64%
Effectiveness			
Payment Processing Data Entry Error Rate	0.01%	0.01%	0.01%

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utility Billings & Collections

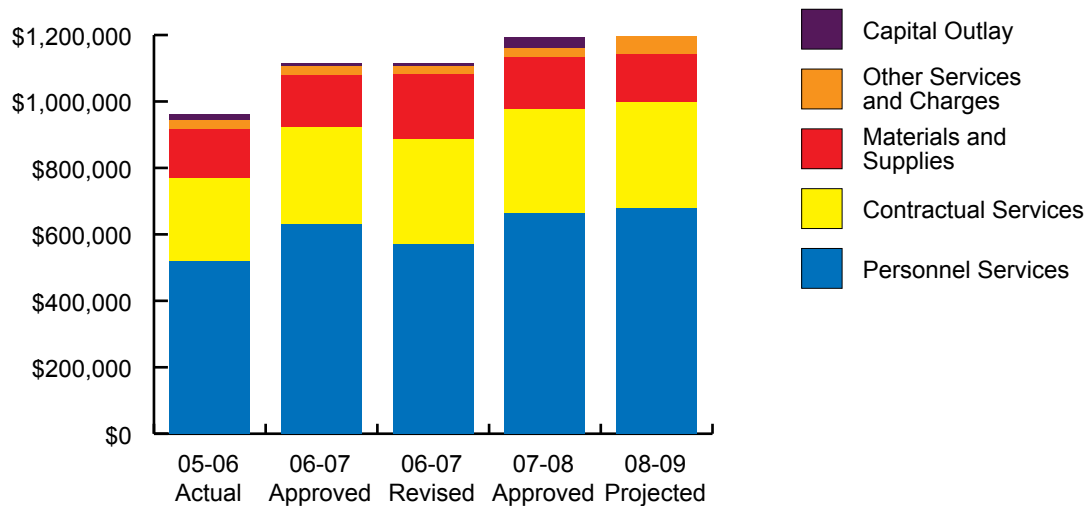
Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Utility Office Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Customer Service Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sr. Customer Service Representative	1	1	1	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative	5	5	5	5	5	5
Receptionist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative - P/T	1	1	2	0.5	0.5	1
Field Services Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utility Accountant I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Service Representative	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sr. Water Service Representative	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	15	15	16	14.5	14.5	15

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utility Billings & Collections

Utility Billings & Collections

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$519,401	\$631,605	\$571,604	\$664,779	\$678,066
Contractual Services	248,425	290,120	315,120	310,770	319,446
Materials and Supplies	150,414	158,327	193,327	158,527	144,993
Other Services and Charges	26,052	25,700	25,700	26,700	52,288
Capital Outlay	16,234	8,500	8,500	31,200	0
Total Expenditures:	\$960,526	\$1,114,252	\$1,114,251	\$1,191,976	\$1,194,793
Expenditures per Capita:	\$10.85	\$12.37	\$12.37	\$12.72	\$12.25



Utility Debt Service & Transfers - Program Description

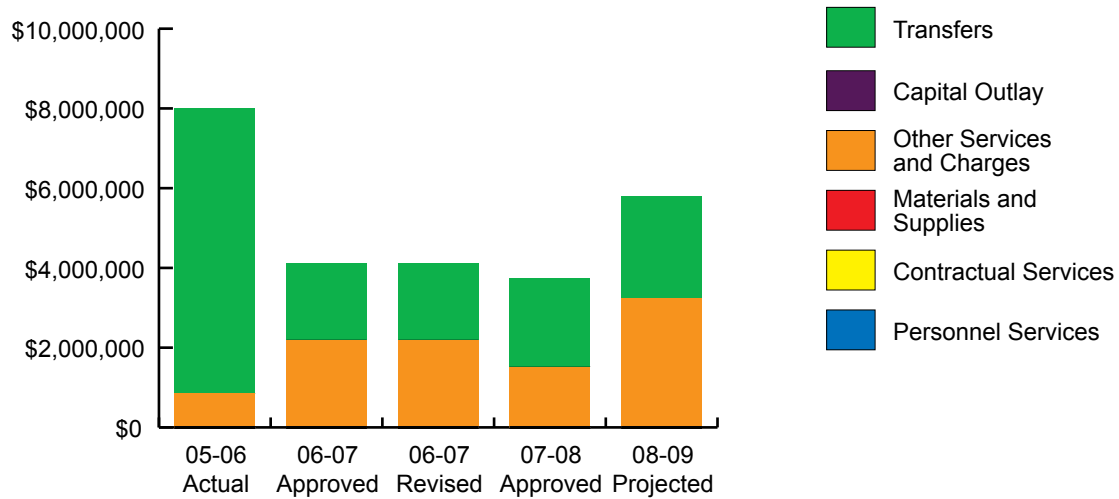
To provide for the scheduled retirement of the City's bonded and other long-term debt. See also the Debt Schedules Section of this budget.

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund Expenditures

Utility Debt Service & Transfers

Utility Debt Service & Transfers

Expenditures by Category



Summary of Expenditures:

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget	2008-09 Projected Budget
Personnel Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0
Materials and Supplies	0	0	0	0	0
Other Services and Charges	858,345	2,200,000	2,200,000	1,521,000	3,232,100
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	7,149,163	1,926,000	1,926,000	2,216,000	2,566,000
Total Expenditures:	\$8,007,508	\$4,126,000	\$4,126,000	\$3,737,000	\$5,798,100
Expenditures per Capita:	\$90.48	\$45.79	\$45.79	\$39.88	\$59.47



Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

Capital Improvement Program

- General Government
- Transportation
- Water and Wastewater Utility

CIP - Project Cost Summary

CIP - Funding Summary

CIP - Project Funding Detail

CIP - Project Proposed Expenditures

Estimated Annual Operating

Cost Detail



Capital Improvement Program

As the City of Round Rock looks to the future, City leaders and staff envision a community that has planned for growth and development and provides its citizens with quality services and programs. Based on the 2000 census, the City of Round Rock is the 9th fastest growing city in the U.S. and the fastest growing city in the nation with a population over 25,000. The City of Round Rock must meet the challenges of growth by providing adequate capital improvements for the citizens of Round Rock. Capital improvement projects are a major component in planning for the future of the City.

The backbone of any community comes from its infrastructure - - a City cannot sustain growth without adequate public facilities and transportation and utility systems. The City's capital improvement program plays a major role in how the City will function in the future as a sustainable community. Many of these improvement projects have a significant impact on the City's plans to stimulate growth in the local economy.

The City of Round Rock has systematically developed the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) using the City's Strategic Goals as a starting point. The Strategic Goals form the policy basis for preparing the City's master planning documents. The master planning documents provide near-term planning horizons for selecting projects to be included in the multiyear CIP, which is a minimum of five years in length. Project management tools and sound business practices establish well-defined project requirements, schedules and cost estimates for properly planning and executing the CIP. These tools and practices also include project reporting during the execution and over the useful life of the improvement.

Strategic Planning

The City approaches its planning and operations strategically. Goals for the City and its operating departments are developed in relation to the City's Strategic Plan and provide a common vision for where the City's efforts and resources are to be directed over the next five years and beyond. The City's goals, developed within the Strategic Plan, provide direction for developing the Capital Improvement Program. Specific goals relating to capital improvements include:

Goal #2	Review the General Plan with emphasis on the Northeast Quadrant of the city to provide for educational, business, residential and retail uses.
2.1	Develop a plan to identify future land uses, major transportation routes, utility requirements and a comprehensive park system for the Northeast Quadrant.
Goal #3	Improve the image and appearance of Round Rock.
3.4	Develop a corridor beautification plan for arterials, including significant entryways. This addresses "edges."
Goal #4	Plan and facilitate the City's transportation systems, at the local and regional level, to improve traffic flow and personal mobility.
4.1	Plan the City's transportation systems.
4.2	Implement transportation projects and systems.
4.3	Maintain and operate City's transportation systems.
4.4	Protect the function of the city's arterial roadway system by adopting land use and access policies that concentrate high intensity land uses, minimize strip development, and limit direct driveway access and curb cuts along major roadways.

Strategic Planning (cont.)

Goal #5	Plan and implement effective and efficient services within the City's financial capacity to meet the needs of residents, customers and employees.
5.1	Ensure city services, facilities and equipment meets the needs of residents, customers and employees through the development of annual departmental goals, objectives, and strategic budgeting.
5.3	Provide a safe environment by promoting a high quality, cost efficient public safety program.
5.4	Provide a high quality, cost efficient public water and wastewater utility system that complies with all applicable state and federal standards and regulations.
5.6	Establish partnerships among the City, other local governments, local businesses and social service providers to address regional issues and provide improved services.

Master Planning

With the Strategic Goals as the policy direction, the City of Round Rock uses a comprehensive approach to master planning. Planning is driven by the demand of the community, which is created by the growth and development of the City. The City is committed to providing outstanding service by supporting and promoting growth and economic development in the community.

The master planning environment includes assessing the needs of the community through citizen and customer surveys, researching technological innovation, demographic trend analysis and observation of other factors affecting the community, assessing the needs of each City department for their area of responsibility, and making informed assumptions concerning the community's general needs for an ultimate growth scenario. Ultimate growth is based on the total development of land within the present city limits and the extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ). Once compiled, this needs assessment is combined with the City Council's direction and staff's view of the City's business purpose to provide a foundation for master planning and this guides the City's efforts for up to 50 years into the future.

Typically, the City will update its planning documents every ten years with a major amendment at the five-year mid-point. To keep pace with development and growth of, the City will make additional amendments to the plans on an as needed basis. The updates and amendments are presented to the public in formal hearings and the City Council adopts the changes by ordinance. The planning documents include a:

- General Plan
- Comprehensive Transportation Master Plan – Planning horizons of 2010, 2020 and ultimate build out.
- Water Master Plan – Planning horizons of 10 and 20 years and ultimate build out for infrastructure and beyond 30 years for water reserves.
- Wastewater Master Plan – Planning horizon of 10 years and ultimate build out.
- Parks and Open Space Plan – Planning horizon of five years and ultimate build out.
- Citywide Trails Master Plan – Planning horizon of ultimate build out.

As planning has become a critical component of the City's work structure, staff continually look for new and innovative ways to combine sound solutions with the clear and consistent business principles that meet the ever-changing needs of the citizens - - thus allowing the City to create a sound business plan and roadmap for the City's future.

Project Selection

Round Rock's capital improvement project selection process is systematic and deliberate. Typically, the steps are:

- 1. Defining eligible projects.** The master planning process and documents provide potential projects to be included in the multiyear Capital Improvement Program (CIP), which is a minimum of five years in length. Round Rock also uses a general definition for eligible projects as items generally costing greater than \$50,000, provides a fixed asset or equipment and has a life span of at least five years. Some common examples of capital improvements include streets and arterial roadways, public libraries, water and wastewater lines, and park and recreation facilities.
- 2. Developing a priority ranking system.** The master planning process and documents establish near-term planning horizons for initially ranking capital improvement projects. City staff determines the timing, cost and priorities for each individual project to further refine project ranking, which is coordinated with the City Manager to aid in translating Council priorities into project priorities. The ranking process then begins a formal process, which may include public hearings, and consideration or approval by a board, citizen task force and/or City Council. In the case of a general obligation bond, approval must be obtained from the voters.
- 3. Identifying, assessing and coordinating potential funding sources.** Key elements of developing, assessing and coordinating potential internal and external funding sources is identifying the funding sources, assessing the City's financial condition and its ability to service existing and new debt and coordinating the best source of funds for needed capital improvements. This evaluation process is performed by the Director of Finance and is used to provide the foundation for the proposed CIP.
- 4. Preparing the Spending Plan.** Based on the prioritized list of needed improvements and the assessment of sources and availability of funding, the CIP spending plan is prepared. The plan identifies the capital improvements that are programmed (to be constructed) in the next fiscal year. After preparation, the CIP spending plan is presented to the government body for ratification, and becomes the official and legal policy of the City. The approved funding plan is the authority required for City staff to execute projects.

Project Management

The City of Round Rock strives to execute projects that meet the needs of the citizens within schedule and cost constraints. To achieve these objectives, City staff uses a comprehensive method for managing projects, which begins during the master planning process and continues through project close out.

The project management process starts with translating the needs of the citizens and the City into the project's technical requirements or scope. With the scope established, a preliminary project cost estimate, a reasonable schedule and an annual operating cost estimates are developed. The estimates and schedules are used as a key element in the priority ranking process. Developing annual operating cost estimates is not only critical in evaluating the project during the ranking process, but it provides important information, such as personnel requirements, maintenance costs, etc., which is used to plan and develop future budgets.

As the project transitions from planning into execution, City staff actively manages the project by monitoring the project scope to prevent scope changes during the project and refining the scope, if needed, to adjust for unforeseen challenges. The cost estimates and schedules developed during the planning process are also refined and adjusted as the project moves through the design process, so accurate cash flows are available for determining the timing and size of expenditures. In the case of general obligation bonds, accurate timing and size of the issuance can reduce issuance costs and the net ad valorem tax impact to property owners.

The City of Round Rock is constantly striving to improve the Capital Improvement Program by implementing best practices for project management. In the future, the City will continue to diligently manage the CIP to enhance the quality of life for the citizens of Round Rock and keep projects on time and within budget.

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

Capital Improvement Program

Project Reporting

The City of Round Rock considers external and internal communication as an important element of good government and good project management. Throughout the Capital Improvement Program process, City staff maintains open lines of communication with the public, the City Council, the City Manager and the City Directors through the use of public meetings, presentations, progress and status reports and the Capital Improvement Program web pages. Project managers are also readily available to address any issues or challenges that may occur during project execution. Regularly scheduled reporting cycles require the project managers to continuously monitor project progress/status and result in a reduction in unexpected delays.

Future Project Operating Costs

As mentioned previously, annual operating cost estimates are developed by the project manager during the master planning process and are used as an important element in ranking project priority. Annual operating costs can include personnel, scheduled repair and maintenance and utilities in the case of buildings. To prepare for the future and avoid shortfalls, the City uses the annual operating cost estimates to plan and develop future budgets. If practical, the City will establish new programs tailored specifically to repair and maintain similar capital improvements, like streets and utilities. One such program is the annual Street Maintenance Program, which was established to improve the integrity and service life of the existing City's streets using sealcoat, crack seal and overlay. A pavement management system has been established to protect the City's investment in the 998 lane-mile street system. The objective of the City's pavement management system is to provide serviceable streets in the most cost-effective way possible. To meet this goal, the street conditions are surveyed and then combined with the data on the streets' maintenance history, original design, and traffic uses. This information is used to determine whether maintenance is needed and what type of resurfacing is appropriate. The annual project typically encompasses approximately one-eighth of the lane miles of asphalt concrete paving. The amount of lane miles increases annually due to the construction of new roads and streets and development of subdivisions and commercial properties.

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program Project Summary

The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is a multiyear plan covering a minimum of five years that forecasts spending for all anticipated capital projects. The plan addresses both repair and replacement of existing infrastructure, as well as the development or acquisition of new facilities, property, improvements and capital equipment to accommodate future growth. As a planning tool, it enables the City to identify needed capital projects and coordinate facility financing, construction, operation and scheduling. The Capital Improvement Program encompasses three distinct components.

General Government - These projects include municipal facilities, parks and park improvements, sidewalks, landscaping, traffic signals, street, regional detention, drainage improvements, public safety capital equipment and facilities. Projects in this component are funded from general government resources such as property tax, sales tax and the issuance of authorized bonds. Regional detention projects are primarily funded through developer fees.

Transportation - In August 1997, the Citizens of Round Rock authorized the adoption of an additional sales and use tax within the City at the rate of one-half of one percent, with the proceeds thereof to be used for arterial roadways and other related transportation system improvements. The additional revenue is not part of the City's general operating budget but is budgeted and spent by a non-profit economic development corporation established expressly for the above purpose with the approval of the Round Rock City Council. Since 1998, the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation (RRTSDC) and the City have utilized the sales tax revenue to leverage other sources of funding and maximize the number of transportation projects in the City of Round Rock.

Water and Wastewater Utility - These projects are major water and wastewater repairs, replacements and the development or acquisition of new facilities. Water and wastewater utility projects are funded from the sale of water and wastewater services, utility impact fees and the issuance of revenue bonds.

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program Project Summary (cont.)

General Government

The General Government component includes projects in the categories of public service facilities, park projects and park improvements, sidewalks, landscaping, traffic signals, street and drainage improvements, public safety capital equipment and facilities. Funding for general government projects is derived from general government resources such as property tax, sales tax, issuance of authorized bonds and developer fees.

Public Service Facilities

- Municipal Office Complex Phase Two
- Southwest Downtown Area Infrastructure Improvements
- Public Works Master Plan
- Vehicle Maintenance Expansion

These projects address a rapidly increasing need for public service facilities as the City's population grows and quality of life expectations increase. City staff will grow with these expectations. A new municipal complex will provide the unique and specific requirements of a city building. Phase one consists of a facility for Municipal Court, Planning and Parks and Recreation. Phase Two intended components are the construction of a new city hall building, parking lot and a campus green.

The Southwest Downtown Area Infrastructure Improvements provide the capacity for the City to contain a 13 acre municipal office campus, a trailhead park and greenbelt along Lake Creek, and potentially more commercial and residential use in the downtown area. Improvements consist of streets, sidewalks, drainage, utilities and streetscapes.

Information Technology

- Financial Information Services

This project will be a major improvement to the City's Information Technology system. It will determine our current and future needs for comprehensive financial software.

Public Safety Equipment and Facilities

- Fire Engine Replacement Program
- Fire Station #2 Replacement-COMPLETED
- New Fire Station #7
- New Police Department Building
- Police CAD Program Upgrade
- Digital Radio and Public Safety Equipment

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program Project Summary (cont.)

Public Safety Equipment and Facilities (cont.)

The Fire Engine Replacement Program will ensure older engines are replaced when they reach aging capacity. Three of the four targeted engines have been replaced through this program. Fire Station Number Two is located in the downtown area of the city. It replaces a much older building while remaining in the downtown area. The replacement station safely accommodates personnel and equipment. Station seven is being constructed to serve the growing population and expected increase of emergency calls in north Round Rock. This will provide better dispersion of station resources. New Radios and Equipment will replace aging equipment to strengthen public safety communication and will be compatible with other local entities.

A new building will be designed and constructed to the specific needs of a police station. This will accommodate the required police resources for the growing population. Property has been purchased, the building designed and construction has started with an expected completion date of November 2007.

Parks and Recreation

- City Wide Trails
- Neighborhood Parks
- Old Settler's Park Improvements
- West Side Recreation Center
- Forest Creek Golf Course Upgrade
- City Amphitheatre
- Strategic Parks and Recreation Master Plan
- Old Settler's Park Sports Complex Master Design
- YMCA Pool Contribution

The development of City Wide Trails is to encourage walking and biking in the community and to support local and regional transportation systems. Several trail projects have been completed. The Neighborhood Park projects focused on new park development and renovations of existing parks. This program will provide safe, usable and attractive facilities within our own neighborhoods. Many existing park renovations and new park construction projects have been completed.

In the City's commitment to the development of Old Settler's Park, there is a continuation of building out the park to provide more diversified programs and recreational facilities. The park has seen the installation of a new playground, new ball field lights, ball fields, parking lots and soccer fields. One of the largest facilities is the Rockin' River Aquatic Center which opened in the summer of 2006. With the focus on the City of Round Rock as the "Sports Capital of Texas" many of the projects have expanded the ability to offer abundant and attractive sports facilities. The most recent program to be added to the park is the second phase of the OSPV Sports Complex Improvements. This will include several new and renovated ball field complexes and a new restroom and pro shop facility for the tennis complex.

A West Side Recreation Center is scheduled to meet the overwhelming response in memberships the City has received since opening our first recreation center in July 2000. This will allow for growing memberships along with new and current programs.

Forest Creek Golf Course is nearing completion of upgrades to the clubhouse/pavilion, bunkers and irrigation system.

The City of Round Rock is contributing to a community pool with the YMCA. This pool will serve both YMCA members and the Round Rock citizens.

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program Project Summary (cont.)

Sidewalks, Landscapes and Traffic Signals

- Mays Street Sidewalks
- Corridor Enhancements
- Downtown Parking and Traffic Circulation
- Traffic Signals-Variou Locations

Sidewalks are needed along streets for increased access to schools, parks and commercial areas. Road and crossing safety issues such as handrails and fencing will be addressed. Many other areas of the City have been targeted for sidewalks within the various projects.

The Corridor Enhancement projects are designed to improve the aesthetics of corridors along specified city streets. The improvements could include fencing, signage and landscaping. This is an on- going project for the City with several streets completed with new fencing.

Downtown Parking and Traffic Circulation Infrastructure is designed to meet the needs of the downtown area with parking facilities, traffic control, and pedestrian paths, as well as provide increased safety at busy intersections. An underground parking garage has been completed and is located under the Baca Senior and Activity Center.

Several traffic signals at needed intersections throughout the city have been installed and are in operation. Design and placement of additional signals are ongoing.

Streets, Drainage and Storm Water Control

- Berglund Streets Improvements
- Street Seal Coat Program
- Gattis School Road Intersection and Safety
- Creekbend Boulevard
- Chisholm Trail Reconstruction
- Chisholm Parkway Extension
- Sam Bass Road
- Austin and Liberty Avenue
- Dennis Drive Improvements
- Ledbetter Street
- Southcreek Channel Improvements
- Bowman Road Drainage
- Messick Loop-Hanlac Trail Channel Improvements

These projects will cover a myriad of infrastructure needs such as repair, relocation, replacement and reconstruction of major and local roadways. These projects will include the accompanying drainage and underground utilities. This will greatly improve and enhance the mobility of citizens and decrease congestion. New and improved streets will provide better road safety and access to key areas.

The Street Seal Coat Program is an annual preventative maintenance program designed to systematically seal coat city streets. Areas of the city are designated each year depending on the existing age of the seal coat.

Stormwater channels require "wet" maintenance and are often overgrown with weeds, erosion and silting. Channel improvements will correct these safety concerns and eliminate higher maintenance costs.

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program Project Summary (cont.)

Transportation

In 1997 the citizens of Round Rock voted to authorize an additional one half cent sales tax for the specific purpose to build roads and major arterials. The Transportation component of the Capital Improvement Program covers those projects funded through this additional sales tax.

Transportation Projects

- Arterial A
- A.W. Grimes Boulevard
- County Road 113-Kiphen Road
- FM 1460
- RM 620
- Traffic Signals
- Traffic Signal Coordination
- US Highway 79-from FM1460 to CR195
- Transportation Consulting
- IH-35 Area Improvements
- Hester's Crossing Bridge Replacement
- County Road 122 Phase 3
- Oakmont Drive
- Teravista Drive.
- Seton Parkway Phase One

Transportation projects are new road and road betterments as planned through the City's Comprehensive Transportation Master Plan. This Master Plan has elements to provide an adequate future transportation system, identify environmentally sensitive areas, and develop roadway design standards. Transportation is an important concern of the citizens and the administration of Round Rock. The projects listed above have been approved and are on the City's Transportation Capital Improvement Program. The TCIP is a short term view of the City's needs for transportation. AW Grimes Boulevard has been completed through phase one and phase two is near completion. The IH-35 Improvements will make easier access for the premium outlet stores area. Several traffic signals are completed and others are being planned, designed and installed.

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program Project Summary (cont.)

Water and Wastewater Utility

The final component of the City of Round Rock's Capital Improvement Program is the Water and Wastewater Utility. This includes projects in the categories of major water and wastewater lines, processing facilities, water transmissions, water storage, and water operations. This includes major repairs, replacements and new development. Funding for water and wastewater projects is derived from the sale of water and wastewater services, utility impact fees and the issuance of revenue bonds.

Water Utility

- East Water Transmission Line-Phase Three B1
- East Water Transmission Line-Phase Three B2
- East Water Transmission Line-Phase Four
- Water Tanks Rehabilitation
- Ground Water Filtration
- Electric Generators/High Service Pumps
- Raw Water Delivery System Improvements
- Kensington Park Waterline
- 2005 GPS/GIS Project
- Manville/CR 122 Water Improvements
- Highway 79 12" Waterline
- Water Distribution System Model and Master Plan
- Doublecreek 16" Waterline & Connections
- South Arterial A 16" Waterline
- Southcreek 12" Waterline
- Relocate Waterline at SH29 and CR265
- Asbestos Concrete Main Replacement-Greenlawn
- New Hope Waterline
- FM 1431 Elevated Tank
- CR 112 24" Waterline
- 12" Creekbend Waterline
- RM1431 24" Waterline Improvements

Water system lines, storage improvements and system improvements are ongoing capital repairs or betterments. These projects improve, strengthen or increase the city's water utility system to provide the level of service required by our citizen's and businesses. Expanding water services is necessary to accommodate the City's current growth and future growth. Major renovations and repairs keep the water system running efficiently and effectively. The City's latest expansion of the Water Treatment plant was completed in 2004 and increased the capacity by 20 Millions of Gallons per Day (MGD).

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program Project Summary (cont.)

Reclaimed Water Utility

- Water Reuse at Old Settlers Park

This project involves using treated wastewater for irrigation of Old Settler's Park. Recycling the treated wastewater is an environmentally friendly, economical and safe solution for large irrigation.

Regional Water

- Lake Travis Regional Water Supply

The City of Round Rock completed a study in September 2005 that evaluated alternatives for use of the water rights in Lake Travis owned by the City. The study concluded that a joint project with Cedar Park would offer economic benefits to both cities. The City of Leander is also participating in this regional system to obtain additional capacity. The proposed regional system will ultimately provide 105.8 MGD of treated water capacity, with Cedar Park receiving 15 MGD, Round Rock receiving 40.8 MGD and Leander receiving 50 MGD. This regional system may consist of intake structures, new raw water pipelines, transmission lines and a regional water treatment plant.

Wastewater Utility

- Wastewater Basin Inspection and Rehabilitations
- Wastewater Line at Water Treatment Plant Improvements
- McNutt Creek Wastewater Improvements
- Chandler Creek Interceptor
- I & I Flow Monitoring Study
- Kiphen Road Wastewater Line
- Forest Creek Interceptor
- 2005 GPS/GIS Project
- Future Wastewater Interceptor
- Ray Berglund Wastewater Mains

Wastewater system line improvements are line extensions to serve a growing customer base, ongoing capital repairs or betterments. Completed repairs and renovations provide significant treatment cost reductions in the future by preventing ground water from seeping into collector lines.

Regional Wastewater

- Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation

The Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System capital expenditures include line extensions constructed by the Brazos River Authority/Lower Colorado River Authority Alliance on behalf of the system customers. This rehabilitation will increase capacity at the plant by 10 MGD and is near completion.

Capital Improvement Program Project Cost Summary

The following table summarizes the project cost of the City of Round Rock Capital Improvement Program. Included in the total project cost, is the City of Round Rock's funded amount and all other outside funding. The annual operating costs are the anticipated operating costs expected in the first fiscal year of a new program associated with the completion of a capital project.

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	Annual Operating Costs
General		
Public Service Facilities		
Municipal Office Complex Phase Two	\$11,845,000	\$60,000
SW Downtown Area Infrastructure	6,045,000	15,000
Vehicle Maintenance Expansion	170,000	
Public Works Master Plan	50,000	
Information Technology		
Financial Information Services	500,000	
PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES		
Fire Engine Replacement Program	1,974,565	
Fire Station No. Two Replacement	1,710,214	
Fire Station No. Seven	2,351,037	1,051,700
Police Department CAD Upgrade	500,000	
Digital Radio and Public Safety Equipment	2,845,000	
New Police Department Building	21,518,895	370,000
PARKS AND RECREATION		
City Trail Systems-A	685,000	5,000
Old Settlers Park Sport Complex	12,500,000	300,000
Old Settlers Sports Complex Master Design	1,200,000	
Strategic Parks and Recreation Master Plan	165,015	
West Side Recreation Center	7,000,000	1,200,000
Greater Lake Creek Park	1,486,531	
City Amphitheatre	268,000	
YMCA Pool Contribution	2,000,000	
Forest Creek Golf Course Upgrade	1,000,000	

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Cost Summary

Capital Improvement Program Project Cost Summary (cont.)

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	Annual Operating Costs
General (cont.)		
Sidewalks, Landscapes and Traffic Signals		
Mays Street Sidewalks	155,000	
Corridor Enhancements	750,000	
Downtown Parking and Traffic Circulation	4,000,000	10,000
Traffic Signals-Various Locations	1,290,000	
Streets, Drainage and Storm Water Control		
Berglund Streets Improvements	1,048,528	
2006 Seal Coat Program	4,202,239	
Gattis School Road Intersection & Safety	2,910,000	
Creekbend Boulevard	5,175,000	
Chisholm Trail Reconstruction	6,160,000	
Chisholm Parkway Extension	1,300,000	
Sam Bass Road	3,820,000	
Austin and Liberty Avenue	3,895,000	
Eggers Acres-Dennis Drive Improvements	1,570,000	
Ledbetter Street	280,000	
Southcreek Channel Improvements	1,780,000	
Bowman Road Drainage	1,500,000	
Messick Loop-Hanlac Trail Channel Improvements	640,000	
General Projects Total	\$116,290,024	

Capital Improvement Program Project Cost Summary (cont.)

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	Annual Operating Costs
Transportation		
Arterial A	\$1,650,000	
A.W. Grimes Blvd.	28,018,000	
CR 113-Kiphen Rd.	14,834,769	
FM 1460	9,262,384	
RM 620	11,000,000	
Traffic Signals	2,230,000	
Traffic Signal Coordination	99,597	
US 79-from FM1460 to CR195	12,012,745	
Transportation Consulting	656,351	
IH35 Area Improvements	14,311,866	
Hester's Crossing Bridge Replacement	17,880,000	
County Rd. 122 Phase Three	4,133,536	
Oakmont Drive	2,235,610	
Teravista Drive	1,250,000	
Seton Parkway	2,000,000	
Transportation Projects Total	\$121,574,858	

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Cost Summary

Capital Improvement Program Project Cost Summary (cont.)

Project/ Program Title	Total	Annual
	Project Cost	Operating Costs
Water / Wastewater Utility		
Water Utility		
Groundwater Filtration*	\$4,000,000	
Water Tanks Rehabilitation	1,165,000	
Raw Water Delivery System Improvements	13,511,517	
Relocate Waterline at SH29 and CR265	3,100,947	
East Transmission Line Phase 3-B 1	4,971,881	
East Transmission Line Phase 3-B-2	3,232,478	
Electric Generators-High Service Pumps	873,414	
Manville/CR 122 Water Improvements	100,000	
2005 GPS/GIS Project	265,670	
Kensington Park 16" Waterline	1,123,311	
Asbestos Concrete Main Replacement-Greenlawn	1,600,000	
Ray Berglund Water Mains	83,000	
New Hope Waterline	6,100,000	
RM1431 2MG Elevated Tank	4,100,000	
RM 1431 24" Waterline Improvements	2,231,625	
7.5 MGD High Service Pumps	1,100,000	
12" Creekbend Waterline	420,000	
CR112 24" Waterline*	1,000,000	
36" East Water Transmission Line Phase 4*	1,800,000	
Highway 79 12" Waterline *	120,000	
Doublecreek 16" Waterline and Connection*	1,055,000	
Water Distribution System Model and Master Plan*	75,000	
South Arterial "A" 16" Waterline *	791,250	
Southcreek 12" Waterline *	512,000	
Regional Water Supply and Treatment System	61,797,273	

Capital Improvement Program Project Cost Summary (cont.)

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	Annual Operating Costs
Water / Wastewater Utility		
Wastewater Utility		
Water Treatment Plant Wastewater Line	463,800	
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY03-04 Non-Edwards	1,396,966	
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY04-05	3,807,837	
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY05-06	3,604,006	
McNutt Creek Wastewater Systems Improvements	12,704,347	
Kiphen Road Wastewater Line	212,352	
2005 GPS/GIS Project	383,455	
Ray Berglund Wastewater Mains	107,000	
Forest Creek Interceptor*	2,027,688	
Basin Inspections and Repairs FY06-07 *	2,952,669	
Basin Inspections and Repairs FY07-08 *	4,361,992	
Basin Inspections and Repairs FY08-09 *	1,697,655	
Basin Inspections and Repairs FY09-10*	1,801,980	
Chandler Creek Improvements *	2,240,297	
Future Interceptor *	3,000,000	
Regional Wastewater Utility		
East Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion **	32,625,020	
Water Re-Use		
Old Settler's Park Irrigation	1,800,000	
Utility Projects Total	\$190,316,430	

*These utility projects are in the planning phase for future construction.

**LCRA regional projects.

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Funding Summary

Capital Improvement Program Funding Summary

As described within the three components of the City of Round Rock's Capital Improvements Projects there are specified funding sources. These are the City's identified funding sources for the Capital Improvement Program.

General Government Funding Sources

2001- \$89,800,000 Authorized General Obligation Bonds

2002 General Obligation Bonds-First Issue	\$35,000,000
2004 General Obligation Bonds-Second Issue	\$20,000,000
2008 General Obligation Bonds-Third Issue	\$34,800,000
General Obligation Bond Interest	\$1,112,617

1998 General Obligation Bonds	\$8,905,000
General Self Financed Construction	\$28,113,689
2007 Certificates of Obligation	\$14,500,000

Transportation Funding Sources

Transportation Construction Fund

2001 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	\$25,890,000
State Infrastructure Bank Loans	\$48,058,410
Transportation Sales Tax *	\$70,396,323

Water and Wastewater Utility Funding Sources

Utility Construction Funding **	\$134,255,879
---------------------------------	---------------

*1/2 cent sales tax, future borrowings and participation funding.

** Funding for Utility construction projects include cash transfers from Water and Wastewater Services, (pay as you go financing), Impact Fees, where applicable and the future issuance of revenue bonds.

Capital Improvement Program Project Funding Detail

The following tables identify the funding source name, type and a list of capital projects that utilize that source. Some projects will appear in more than one table as the project has multiple funding sources.

General Government Funding Sources

2001 Authorized General Obligation Bonds

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	First Issue Funding 2002	Second Issue Funding 2004	Third Issue Funding	GO Bond Interest
Public Service Facilities					
Municipal Office Complex Phs. Two	\$11,845,000		\$200,000	\$11,645,000	
SW Downtown Area Infrastructure	6,045,000	\$5,045,000	1,000,000		
Public Safety Equipment and Facilities					
Fire Engine Replacement Program (1)	1,974,565	800,000	410,000	420,000	
Fire Station No. 2 Replacement (2)	1,710,214	1,625,000			
New Police Department Building (3)	21,518,895	1,965,000	4,605,000		
Fire Station No. 7 (3a)	2,351,037				\$629,617
Parks and Recreation					
City Trail Systems-A	685,000			685,000	
West Side Recreation Center	7,000,000	10,000	200,000	6,790,000	
Greater Lake Creek Park (4)	1,486,521	263,533	155,944	50,000	215,000
City Amphitheatre	268,000				268,000
Sidewalks, Landscapes and Traffic Signals					
Corridor Enhancements (5)	750,000	220,000	140,000	140,000	
Downtown Parking and Traffic Circulation	4,000,000	2,031,500	1,491,300	477,200	
Traffic Signals-Various Locations	1,290,000	431,000	182,500	676,500	

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Funding Detail

Capital Improvement Program Project Funding Detail (cont.)

2001 Authorized General Obligation Bonds (continued)

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	First Issue Funding 2002	Second Issue Funding 2004	Third Issue Funding	GO Bond Interest
Streets, Drainage and Storm Water Control					
Gattis School Road Intersection & Safety	\$2,910,000	\$2,910,000			
Creekbend Boulevard	5,175,000	1,228,000	\$500,000	\$3,447,000	
Chisholm Trail Reconstruction	6,160,000	1,530,000	2,000,000	2,630,000	
Chisholm Parkway Extension	1,300,000	450,000	500,000	350,000	
Sam Bass Road	3,820,000	1,035,000	1,960,000	825,000	
Austin and Liberty Avenue	3,895,000		665,000	3,230,000	
Eggers Acres-Dennis Drive Improvements	1,570,000		423,000	1,147,000	
Ledbetter Street	280,000			280,000	
Southcreek Channel Improvements	1,780,000	1,780,000			
Bowman Road Drainage	1,499,999		775,000	724,999	
Messick Loop-Hanlac Trail Channel Improvements	640,000			640,000	
Completed Projects Costs through 09-30-07		13,344,467	4,582,056	284,000	
Issuance Costs		331,500	210,200	358,301	
Total General Obligation Bonds and Interest		\$35,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$34,800,000	\$1,112,617

(1) Fire Engine Replacement Program has funding in General Self Financed Construction.

(2) Fire Station No. Two has funding in General Self Financed Construction and funding in 1995 CO's which is a closed fund.

(3) New Police Department Building has funding in General Self Financed Construction.

(3a) Fire Station No. 7 has funding in General Self Financed Construction.

(4) Greater Lake Creek Park has funding in General Self Financed Construction. This project has also been funded with a \$500,000 Texas Parks and Wildlife grant and a \$200,000 LCRA grant.

(5) Corridor Enhancement has funding in General Self Financed Construction.

Capital Improvement Program Project Funding Detail (cont.)**1998 General Obligation Bonds**

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	1998 G. O. Funding
Streets, Drainage and Storm Water Control		
Berglund Streets Improvements (1)	\$1,048,528	\$ 921,103
Completed Projects		7,924,897
Issuance Costs		59,000
Total 1998 General Obligation Bonds		\$8,905,000

(1) Berglund Streets Improvements has funding in 1997 CO's which is a closed fund.

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Funding Detail

Capital Improvement Program Project Funding Detail (cont.)

General Self Financed Construction

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	General Self Financed Funding
Public Service Facilities		
Public Works Master Plan	\$50,000	\$50,000
Vehicle Maintenance Expansion	170,000	170,000
Public Safety Equipment and Facilities		
Fire Station Number 7 (1)	2,351,037	1,721,420
Fire Station Number 2 (1a)	1,710,214	13,528
Fire Engine Replacement Program (2)	1,974,565	344,565
New Police Department Building (3)	21,518,895	14,948,895
Police Department CAD Upgrade	500,000	500,000
Digital Radio and Public Safety Equipment	2,845,000	2,845,000
Parks and Recreation		
Forest Creek Golf Course Upgrade	1,000,000	1,000,000
Greater Lake Creek Park (4)	1,486,531	102,054
Strategic Park and Recreation Master Plan	165,015	165,015
Old Settler's Sports Complex Master Design	1,200,000	1,200,000
Sidewalks, Landscapes and Traffic Signals		
Corridor Enhancement Program (5)	750,000	250,000
Mays St. Sidewalks (6)	155,000	100,972
Streets, Drainage and Storm Water Control		
2006 Seal Coat Program	4,202,239	4,202,239
Information Technology		
Financial Information Services	500,000	500,000
Total General Self Financed Funding		\$ 28,113,689

(1) Fire Station 7 has funding in 2001 GO's.

(1a) Fire Station Number 2 has funding in 2001 GO's.

(2) Fire Engine Replacement Program has funding in 2001 GO's and 1995 CO's which is a closed fund.

(3) New Police Building has funding in 2001 GO's.

(4) Greater Lake Creek Park has funding in the 2001 GO's. This project has also been funded with a \$500,000 Texas Parks and Wildlife grant and a \$200,000 LCRA grant.

(5) Corridor Enhancement has funding in 2001 GO's.

(6) Mays St. Sidewalks has preliminary engineering completed in 1997 CO's (closed fund).

Capital Improvement Program Project Funding Detail (cont.)

2007 Certificates of Obligation

Project/ Program Title	Total Project	2007 Certificate of Obligation Funding
Drainage and Channel Improvements		
YMCA Pool Contribution	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
OSPV Park Improvements	12,500,000	12,500,000
Total 2007 Certificates of Obligation		\$14,500,000

Transportation

Transportation Fund

Project/ Program Title	Total Project Cost	Round Rock Transportation Funding*	Other Funding
Transportation			
Arterial A	\$1,650,000	\$1,650,000	
A.W. Grimes Blvd.	28,018,000	24,572,768	\$3,445,917
CR 113-Kiphen Rd.	14,834,769	12,486,522	2,348,247
FM 1460	9,262,384	1,062,384	8,200,000
RM 620	11,000,000	2,500,000	8,500,000
Traffic Signals	2,230,000	2,230,000	
Traffic Signal Coordination	99,597	99,597	
US 79-from FM1460 to CR195	12,012,745	9,012,745	3,000,000
Transportation Consulting	656,351	656,351	
IH35 Area Improvements	14,311,866	10,269,090	4,042,776
Hester's Crossing Bridge Replacement	17,880,000	17,880,000	
County Rd. 122-Redbud Ln. Phase Three	4,133,536	3,993,272	140,264
Oakmont Drive	2,235,610	2,235,610	
Teravista Drive	1,250,000	1,250,000	
Seton Parkway Phase One	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Completed Projects		52,446,394	
Total Transportation Fund		\$144,344,733	\$29,677,204

Capital Improvement Program Project Funding Detail (cont.)

Water / Wastewater Utility

Utility Funding

Project/ Program Title	Total Cost	Utility Funding
Water Utility		
Groundwater Filtration	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000
Water Tanks Rehabilitation	1,165,000	1,165,000
Raw Water Delivery System Improvements	13,511,517	13,511,517
Relocate Waterline at SH29 and CR265	3,100,947	3,100,947
East Transmission Line Phase 3-B 1	4,971,881	4,971,881
East Transmission Line Phase 3-B-2	3,232,478	3,232,478
Electric Generators-High Service Pumps	873,414	873,414
Manville/CR 122 Water Improvements	100,000	100,000
2005 GPS/GIS Project	265,670	265,670
Kensington Park 16" Waterline	1,123,311	1,123,311
Asbestos Concrete Main Replacement-Greenlawn	1,600,000	1,600,000
Ray Berglund Water Mains	83,000	83,000
New Hope Waterline	6,100,000	6,100,000
FM 1431 2MG Elevated Tank	4,100,000	4,100,000
RM1431 24" Waterline Improvements	2,231,625	2,231,625
12" Creekbend Waterline	420,000	420,000
7.5 MGD High Service Pumps	1,100,000	1,100,000
Regional Water Supply and Treatment System	61,797,273	61,797,273

Capital Improvement Program Project Funding Detail (cont.)

Water / Wastewater Utility

Utility Funding (cont.)

Project/ Program Title	Total Cost	Utility Funding
Wastewater Utility		
Water Treatment Plant Wastewater Line	463,800	463,800
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY03-04	1,396,966	1,396,966
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY04-05	3,807,837	3,807,837
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY05-06	3,604,006	3,604,006
McNutt Creek Wastewater Systems Improvements	12,704,347	12,704,347
Kiphen Road Wastewater Line	212,352	212,352
Ray Berglund Wastewater Mains	107,000	107,000
2005 GPS/GIS Project	383,455	383,455
Water Re-Use		
Old Settler's Park Irrigation	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total Utility Fund		\$134,255,879

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Proposed Expenditures

Capital Improvement Program Project Proposed Expenditures

General Government Projects

Project	Estimated Total Project Cost	Expenditures Through 9/30/07	2007-08 Proposed Expenditures	2008-09 Proposed Expenditures
Public Service Facilities				
Municipal Office Complex Phase Two	\$11,845,000	\$200,000	\$8,880,000	\$2,765,000
SW Downtown Area Infrastructure	6,045,000	5,484,982	560,018	
Vehicle Maintenance Expansion	170,000	130,000	40,000	
Public Works Master Plan	50,000		50,000	
Information Technology				
Financial Information Services	500,000	10,000	250,000	240,000
Public Safety Equipment and Facilities				
Fire Engine Replacement Program	1,974,565	1,335,001	639,564	
Fire Station No. Two Replacement	1,710,214	1,710,214		
Fire Station No. Seven	2,351,037	2,151,037	200,000	
Police Department CAD Upgrade	500,000	305,867	194,133	
Digital Radios and Public Safety Equipment	2,845,000	2,345,000	500,000	
New Police Department Building	21,518,895	17,018,895	4,500,000	

Capital Improvement Program Project Proposed Expenditures (cont.)

General Government Projects

Project	Estimated Total Project Cost	Expenditures Through 9/30/07	2007-08 Proposed Expenditures	2008-09 Proposed Expenditures
Parks and Recreation				
City Trail Systems-A	685,000	485,000	200,000	
Old Settlers Park Improvements *	12,500,000		4,687,500	4,687,500
YMCA Pool Contribution	2,000,000		2,000,000	
Old Settlers Sports Complex Master Design	1,200,000	400,000	825,000	25,000
Strategic Parks and Recreation Master Plan	165,015	20,000	145,015	
West Side Recreation Center	7,000,000	210,000	5,440,000	1,350,000
Greater Lake Creek Park	1,486,531	1,176,997	309,534	
City Amphitheatre	268,000	268,000		
Forest Creek Golf Course Upgrade	1,000,000	925,000	75,000	
Sidewalks, Landscapes and Traffic Signals				
Mays Street Sidewalks	155,000	52,264	102,736	
Corridor Enhancements	750,000	524,000	226,000	
Downtown Parking and Traffic Circulation	4,000,000	2,031,500	1,968,500	
Traffic Signals-Various Locations	1,290,000	908,052	381,948	

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Proposed Expenditures

Capital Improvement Program Project Proposed Expenditures (cont.)

General Government Projects (cont.)

Project	Estimated Total Project Cost	Expenditures Through 9/30/07	2007-08 Proposed Expenditures	2008-09 Proposed Expenditures
Streets, Drainage and Storm Water Control				
Berglund Streets Improvements	1,048,528	518,185	530,343	
2006 Seal Coat Program	4,202,239	4,204,239		
Gattis School Road Intersection & Safety	2,910,000	393,153	2,542,459	
Creekbend Boulevard	5,175,000	388,390	3,752,764	1,033,846
Chisholm Trail Reconstruction*	6,160,000	600,000	1,050,000	2,706,000
Chisholm Parkway Extension*	1,300,000	130,000	234,000	572,000
Sam Bass Road	3,820,000	1,860,000	1,960,000	
Austin and Liberty Avenue	3,895,000	895,000	3,000,000	
Eggers Acres-Dennis Drive Improvements	1,570,000	735,000	835,000	
Ledbetter Street	280,000	197,778	82,222	
Southcreek Channel Improvements	1,780,000	1,780,000		
Bowman Road Drainage	1,500,000	173,175	1,326,825	
Messick Loop-Hanlac Trail Channel Improvements	640,000		373,545	265,454
General Government Projects Total	\$116,290,024	\$49,566,729	\$47,862,106	\$13,644,801

* Funding beyond fiscal year 2008-09 will be required.

Capital Improvement Program Project Proposed Expenditures

Transportation Projects

Project	Estimated Total Project Cost	Expenditures Through 9/30/07	2007-08 Proposed Expenditures	2008-09 Proposed Expenditures
Transportation				
Arterial A	\$1,650,000	\$1,650,000		
A.W. Grimes Blvd.	28,018,000	28,018,000		
CR 113-Kiphen Rd.**	14,834,769	11,141,563	\$3,641,624	
FM 1460**	9,262,384	1,062,384		
RM 620**	11,000,000		2,500,000	
Traffic Signals	2,230,000	1,093,089	1,136,911	
Traffic Signal Coordination	99,597	99,597		
US 79-from FM1460 to CR195**	12,012,745	7,690,808	1,321,937	
Transportation Consulting	656,351	347,506	308,845	
IH35 Area Improvements**	14,311,866	10,269,090		
Hester's Crossing Bridge Replacement	17,880,000	17,880,000		
County Rd. 122 Phase Three	4,133,536	4,133,536		
Oakmont Drive	2,235,610	2,235,610		
Teravista Drive	1,250,000	1,250,000		
Seton Parkway	2,000,000	805,000	1,195,000	
Transportation Projects Total	\$121,574,858	\$87,676,183	\$10,104,317	

**Additional outside funding will be required.

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Proposed Expenditures

Capital Improvement Program Project Proposed Expenditures

Water / Wastewater

Utility Projects

Project	Estimated Total Project Cost	Expenditures Through 9/30/07	2007-08 Proposed Expenditures	2008-09 Proposed Expenditures
Water Utility				
Groundwater Filtration	\$4,000,000	\$79,330		\$3,920,670
Water Tanks Rehabilitation	1,165,000	1,165,000		
Raw Water Delivery System Improvements	13,511,517	6,731,422	\$5,780,095	1,000,000
Relocate Waterline at SH29 and CR265	3,100,947	3,100,947		
East Transmission Line Phase 3-B 1	4,971,881	3,829,745	1,142,136	
East Transmission Line Phase 3-B-2	3,232,478	2,461,239	771,239	
Electric Generators-High Service Pumps	873,414	873,414		
Manville/CR 122 Water Improvements	100,000	100,000		
2005 GPS/GIS Project	265,670	110,198	100,250	55,222
Kensington Park 16" Waterline	1,123,311	441,000	682,311	
Asbestos Concrete Main Replacement-Greenlawn	1,600,000	800,000	800,000	
New Hope Waterline	6,100,000	6,100,000		
RM1431 2MG Elevated Tank	4,100,000	100,000	1,400,000	2,600,000
RM 1431 24" Waterline Improvements	2,231,625	250,000	1,300,000	681,625
7.5 MGD High Service Pumps	1,100,000	150,000	950,000	
12" Creekbend Waterline	420,000	20,000	400,000	
Regional Water Supply and Treatment System*	61,797,273	4,698,823	12,099,050	29,400,000

Capital Improvement Program Project Proposed Expenditures (cont.)

Water / Wastewater

Utility Projects (cont.)

Project	Estimated Total Project Cost	Expenditures Through 9/30/07	2007-08 Proposed Expenditures	2008-09 Proposed Expenditures
Reclaimed Water				
Reclaimed Water at Old Settlers Park	1,800,000	551,694	1,248,306	
Wastewater Utility				
Water Treatment Plant Wastewater Line	463,800	463,800		
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY03-04 Non-Edwards	1,396,966	1,396,966		
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY04-05	3,807,837	2,662,843		1,144,994
Basin Inspections & Repairs FY05-06*	3,604,006	2,447,522		
McNutt Creek Wastewater Systems Improvements	12,704,347	12,204,347	500,000	
Kiphen Road Wastewater Line	212,352	212,352		
2005 GPS/GIS Project	383,455	218,388	131,779	33,288
Ray Berglund Wastewater Mains	107,000	107,000		
Utility Projects Total	\$134,172,879	\$49,879,064	\$28,702,132	\$38,835,799

* Funding beyond fiscal year 2008-09 will be required.

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

CIP Project Proposed Expenditures

Capital Improvement Program Project Proposed Expenditures Summary

Category	Estimated Total Project Cost	Expenditures Through 9/30/07	2007-08 Proposed Expenditures	2008-09 Proposed Expenditures
General Government Projects	\$116,290,024	\$49,566,729	\$47,862,106	\$13,644,801
Transportation Projects	121,574,858	87,676,183	10,104,317	
Utility Projects	134,172,879	49,879,064	28,702,132	38,835,799
Grand Total All Capital Improvement Projects	\$372,037,761	\$187,121,976	\$86,668,555	\$52,480,600

Estimated Annual Operating Cost Detail

The annual operating costs are the anticipated operating costs expected in the first year of a new program associated with the completion of a capital project

Project / Program Title	Estimated Annual Operating Costs	Budget Category	Fiscal Year 2007-08	Fiscal Year 2008-09
GENERAL				
PUBLIC SERVICE FACILITIES				
Municipal Office Complex Phase Two	\$60,000		0	0
SW Area Downtown Area Infrastructure	\$15,000		0	\$15,000
Breakdown by Budget Category				
		Personnel Costs	0	0
		Contractual Services	0	0
		Materials & Supplies	0	0
		Other Expenses	0	\$15,000
		Capital Outlay	0	0
PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES				
Fire Station No. Seven	\$1,051,700		\$1,051,700	\$1,115,400
New Police Building	\$370,000		\$370,000	\$377,400
Breakdown by Budget Category				
		Personnel Costs	\$938,400	\$1,007,000
		Contractual Services	\$330,800	\$325,000
		Materials & Supplies	\$152,500	\$160,800
		Other Expenses	0	0
		Capital Outlay	0	0

Capital Projects Funds Expenditures

Estimated Annual Operating Cost Detail

Estimated Annual Operating Cost Detail (cont.)

Project / Program Title	Estimated Annual Operating Costs	Budget Category	Fiscal Year 2007-08	Fiscal Year 2008-09
-------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------	---------------------

PARKS AND RECREATION

CityWide Trail Systems-A	\$5,000		0	\$5,000
West Side Recreation Center	\$1,200,000		0	0
Old Settler's Park Improvements	\$300,000		0	0

Breakdown by Budget Category

Personnel Costs	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0
Materials & Supplies	0	\$5,000
Other Expenses	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0

SIDEWALKS, LANDSCAPES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Downtown Parking and Traffic Circulation	\$10,000		\$5,000	\$5,000
--	----------	--	---------	---------

Breakdown by Budget Category

Personnel Costs	0	0
Contractual Services	\$5,000	\$5,000
Materials & Supplies	0	0
Other Expenses	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0

STREETS, DRAINAGE AND STORM WATER CONTROL

Street, drainage and channel repairs and reconstruction projects will require maintenance which will be addressed by current crews and programs.

UTILITY

Water system lines, storage improvements and system improvements are ongoing capital repairs or betterments. These projects will have a small effect on the overall system operations in that they will require periodic maintenance. However, this maintenance cost is not a specific incremental cost, but is expected to be handled by existing crews and equipment. Operating and maintenance expenses will grow over time as the customer base and utility system expand.



Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Law Enforcement Fund
Parks Improvement
& Acquisitions Fund
Municipal Court Fund
Library Fund
Tree Replacement Fund



Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund - Program Description

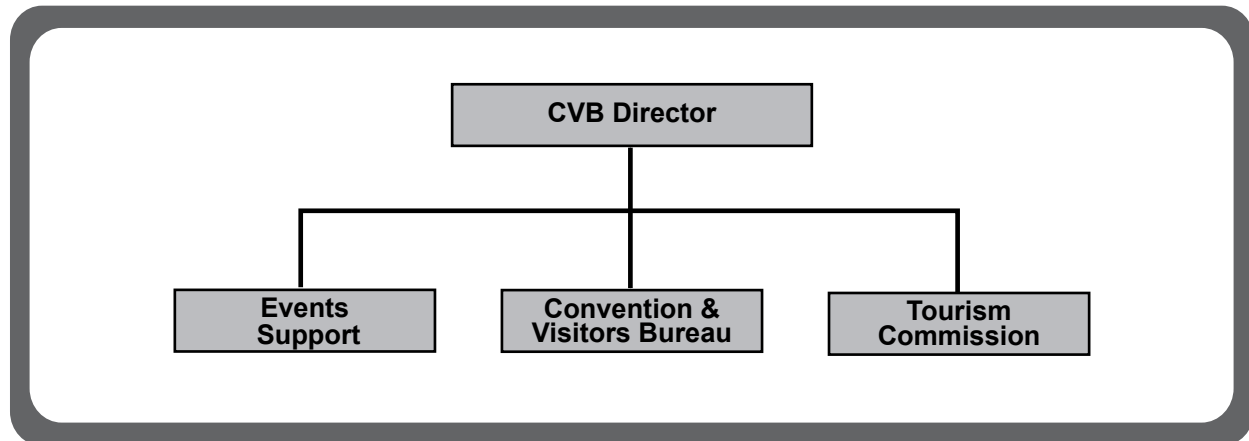
This fund accounts for the levy and use of the hotel - motel bed tax. Proceeds from this tax are to be used toward tourism, community events, cultural enhancements and promotion of the City. Included is funding for the Convention & Visitors Bureau.



Convention & Visitors Bureau

The function of this department is to implement the City's long range Tourism Plan and represent the City in all other functions related to tourism and the Convention and Visitors Bureau. The Tourism Department consists of a Director of Convention and Visitors Bureau; a Marketing Specialist; and an Office Manager.

Mission: To Promote Economic Diversity by Developing the Tourism Industry in Round Rock.



Departmental Program Summary:

During 2003, Destination Development presented a long range Tourism Plan. This plan outlined the activities and programs that need to be developed in order for Round Rock to become the "Sports Capital of Texas." The Round Rock City Council adopted the plan in December of 2003.

The department consists of three programs described below:

Programs:

Events & Arts Support: This program provides funding for special events and activities held within Williamson County. Funding will be provided for those events or activities which demonstrate they can bring money into the Round Rock economy from outside our city limits.

Convention & Visitors Bureau: The purpose of this program is to establish a pro-active aggressive marketing and sales campaign for the City. The primary goal of this program is to increase occupancies of local lodging facilities and to increase tourism spending in Round Rock.

Tourism Commission: Commission consists of representatives from various organizations and businesses which have a stake in the tourism industry of Round Rock. The commission will provide recommendations to City staff and City leadership regarding how the City should proceed with tourism activities.

FY 2006-07 Highlights:

This year the CVB continued to focus on advertising and marketing Round Rock as the "Sports Capital of Texas". Below are some significant achievements:

- Continued campaign to gain brand recognition as the "Sports Capital of Texas" by recruiting sports activities and conferences to Round Rock and provided assistance and distributed materials and promo items at Sports Events and Conferences.
- Marketed our new resources in the University Road area (Premium Outlet Center and IKEA) at the National Tour Association Conference and American Bus Association.
- 1st phase study of Special Events Center.

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

FY 2007-08

Overview and Significant Changes:

The staff continues to evaluate the needs of the City to ensure the Tourism Plan is being implemented by:

- Depending on outcomes of reports from Destination Development, Inc. and the Special Events Center, hire of a salesperson.
- Work with the Tourism Commission with event funding program.
- Continuing marketing plan and public relations campaigns and aggressively recruit conference/tournaments to Round Rock.

New Programs for FY 2007-08:

No new programs requested.

FY 2007-2009 Overview and Beyond:

The CVB will continue to use sales and marketing efforts and find new ways to promote Round Rock as new tourism products come on-line.

- Special Events Center

Departmental Goals:

- Be diligent in measuring the return on investment for the CVB.
- Implement the City of Round Rock tourism wayfinding plan. (City Goal 3)

Objective: Implementation of tourism directional wayfinding signage plan.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
% of construction of directional signage complete	N/A	50%	100%	N/A

Trend: The RFP and selection process for design is the foundation for the entire project. Project implementations anticipated in summer 2006. This measure will be discontinued in FY 2008.

Objective: Continually evaluate and update tourism directional signage plan.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Signage plan up-dated	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A

Trend: This measure will be implemented during FY 2007.

- Continue aggressive sales and marketing effort. (City Goal 1)

Objective: Continue marketing efforts for trade shows, direct mail & other activities and continue to build relationships & network with target markets.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
Advertising/PR percentage of budget	20%	20%	20%	20%
Trade Shows/Direct Marketing	4/3	4/3	5/3	7/3
Building Relationships/Networking	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing

Trend: This is the CVB's core business and will always be a department goal. This year the CVB will continue to focus on its internal audience through public relations and marketing efforts. A significant focus this year will also be external target markets. The Advertising/PR measurements are percentages based on a 5 year plan.

- Provide exceptional service to our guests. (City Goal 5.2)

Objective: Provide promotional items and tourist information and materials before/during conferences and tournaments.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# of Promotional items/printed materials	6,100	6,588	7,115	7,470

Trend: With an Event Coordinator on staff, a plan has been developed to provide exceptional service to our guests. Actual promotional items and printed materials may vary in numbers from projections because of conferences/tournaments that come up during the year.

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Departmental Goals: (cont.)

Objective: Promote local businesses (especially restaurants & attractions) to encourage tourism and serve as a resource to conference/tournament planners for needed services (i.e. RFP's for hotels, transportation, caterers, volunteers, etc.)	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
RFP's sent to hotels	N/A	23	25	28
Promotional Activities	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing

Trend: Leads from marketing activities and discovery of CVB websites have lead to increased leads.

- Monitor the Visitor Information Center to improve and enhance service/information for visitors.

Objective: Supply resource materials and monitor distribution.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# of materials supplied	4,800	5,200	8,700	9,135

Trend: The Visitor Information Center has moved to the Premium Outlet Center

- Distribute Round Rock information at various outlets.

Objective: Supply resource materials.	Actual 04-05	Actual 05-06	Forecast 06-07	Forecast 07-08
# of materials supplied	N/A	N/A	N/A	82,714

Trend: This includes visitor packets, Certified Folder, Hotels, etc.

N/A - not applicable

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures*Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund***Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund****Summary of Expenditures:**

Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Multi-Purpose Stadium/Convention Facility				
Transfer to Reserve Fund at Trustee Bank	0	\$5,000	\$5,000	0
Transfer to Debt Service Fund at Trustee Bank	\$541,490	760,000	760,000	\$715,000
Property Insurance	40,628	40,000	40,000	40,000
Contingency and Trustee Fees	15,595	45,000	45,000	45,000
Capital Repair at Trustee Bank	0	75,000	75,000	75,000
Transfer to Capital Improvement Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Sub - Total	697,713	1,025,000	1,025,000	975,000
Tourism Events				
Feista Amistad	2,500	0	0	1,500
Super Series National	0	0	0	10,000
Round Rock College Classic	0	0	0	10,000
Pony Sectional Softball	0	10,000	10,000	0
Texas LaCrosse Showdown	0	5,500	5,500	0
Sub - Total	2,500	15,500	15,500	21,500
Arts Support				
Choir	10,000	0	0	8,000
Sam Bass Theater	9,000	0	0	5,000
Contingency -Mid year events	500	22,000	22,000	13,000
Sub - Total	19,500	22,000	22,000	26,000

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Summary of Expenditures (cont):

Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Tourism Support				
Chamber of Commerce	\$24,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	0
Tourism Marketing	40,000	0	0	0
Tourism Study	0	0	0	\$21,500
Sub - Total	64,000	20,000	20,000	21,500
Museum Support				
Palm House Museum	8,000	8,000	8,000	0
Sub - Total	8,000	8,000	8,000	0
Convention & Visitors Bureau				
Personnel	244,497	272,191	272,191	274,880
Contractual Services	175,228	222,719	222,719	249,212
Materials & Supplies	15,207	18,590	18,590	18,840
Other Services & Charges	70,033	151,500	151,500	186,500
Capital Outlay	4,912	4,000	4,000	8,500
Sub-Total	509,877	669,000	669,000	737,932
Capital Projects				
Transfer to Capital Project Fund	200,000	490,500	490,500	500,000
Sub-Total	200,000	490,500	490,500	500,000
Fund Total	\$1,501,590	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,281,932

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Convention & Visitors Bureau

Authorized Personnel	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved	2007-08 Proposed	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved	2006-07 Approved
Exec. Dir - Comm Develop	1	1	1	0.5	0.5	0.5
Director CVB	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing Assistant	1	1	1	1	1	1
Office Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	4	4	4	3.5	3.5	3.5



Law Enforcement Fund - Program Description

This fund accounts for the forfeiture of contraband gained from the commission of criminal activity. Proceeds from this fund are to be used for law enforcement purposes.

Law Enforcement Fund

Summary of Expenditures:

Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Local				
Machinery & Equipment	\$11,130	\$78,000	\$78,000	\$46,265
Vehicles	0	0	0	125,000
Computer Equipment	0	10,000	10,000	25,000
Computer Software	0	15,000	15,000	0
Sub - Total	11,130	103,000	103,000	196,265
Federal				
Furniture	0	22,860	22,860	0
Machinery & Equipment	0	57,000	57,000	7,600
Vehicles	0	0	0	23,000
Communications Equipment	0	3,600	3,600	0
Audio/Visual Equipment	5,330	213,024	213,024	22,000
Computer Equipment	4,466	5,111	5,111	0
Computer Software	11,000	30,900	30,900	57,100
Sub - Total	20,796	332,495	332,495	109,700
Fund Total	\$31,926	\$435,495	\$435,495	\$305,965

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund



Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund

This fund accounts for the collection and expenditure of fees from two specific parks and recreation related sources: sports league teams fees used for the improvement and maintenance of facilities; and, park development fees collected from developers of subdivisions who choose to provide cash in lieu of designating parkland. These funds are restricted based on guidelines provided in the subdivision ordinance.

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund

Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund

Summary of Expenditures:

Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Parkland Development				
Parkland Development	0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$293,050
Sub - Total	0	50,000	50,000	293,050
Fund Total	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$293,050



Municipal Court Fund - Program Description

This fund accounts for fees collected on conviction of certain Municipal Court offenses and is intended to enhance the safety of children, provide technology for processing court cases, and create a security plan for the courtroom.

Municipal Court Fund

Summary of Expenditures:

Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Child Safety Fines				
School Crosswalk Upgrades	0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$20,000
Sub - Total	0	40,000	40,000	20,000
Technology Fees				
Computer Equipment	0	15,100	15,100	12,000
Computer Software	\$5,268	12,100	12,100	9,000
Equipment & Machinery	0	6,300	6,300	16,500
Maintenance Contract - Computer	4,295	4,295	4,295	0
Supplies	0	3,000	3,000	4,100
Training Expenses/Maintenance	0	1,000	1,000	1,120
Training Expenses	0	500	500	500
Sub - Total	9,563	42,295	42,295	43,220
Security Fees				
Security Services	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Training Expenses/Maintenance	169	200	200	200
Sub - Total	35,169	35,200	35,200	35,200
Fund Total	\$44,732	\$117,495	\$117,495	\$98,420



Library Fund - Program Description

This fund accepts donations by patrons of the library for various books and videos to be purchased and housed in the Library.

Library Fund**Summary of Expenditures:**

Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Round Rock Public Library				
Books & Materials	\$1,911	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$5,000
Fund Total	\$1,911	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$5,000



Tree Replacement Fund - Program Description

This fund accounts for developer contributions used solely for the purpose of purchasing and planting trees in public rights-of-way, public parkland or any other city-owned property.

Special Revenue Funds Expenditures

Tree Replacement Fund

Tree Replacement Fund

Summary of Expenditures:

Account Title	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Approved Budget	2006-07 Revised Budget	2007-08 Approved Budget
Tree Planting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
Fund Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000





Debt Schedules

Purpose of Bonds Issued
Schedule of General Obligation
Debt Service
Schedule of Revenue Bonds
Debt Service
Schedule of Hotel Occupancy
Tax (H.O.T) Revenue Bonds
General Obligation Bonds
Payment Schedule
Revenue Bonds Payment Schedule



Debt Schedules

Debt Schedules

Purpose of Bonds Issued

Purpose of Bonds Issued

Issue	Amount Issued	Engineering & Dev. Services	Police
2007 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	\$14,915,000	---	---
2007 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	44,770,000	Streets, Bridges and Sidewalks	---
2007 H.O.T. Rev. Refunding Bonds	8,920,000	---	---
2006 Utility System Revenue Bonds	355,000	---	---
2005 G. O. Refunding Bonds	19,915,000	---	---
2004 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	31,945,000	Streets, Bridges and Sidewalks	Construct, Improve Facilities
2002 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	45,465,000	Streets, Bridges, Sidewalks/ Building Expansion	Construct, Improve Facilities
2000 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	10,750,000	Hwy. Right of Way/Street Impr.	---
1998 G.O. Bonds	8,905,000	Street, Drainage, Mtn. Facility	---
1998 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	2,550,000	---	---
1997 G. O. Refunding Bonds	5,300,000	---	---
1996 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	13,125,000	Street/Traffic Light Impr.	Building Impr.
1995 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	7,940,000	Maintenance Yd./Impr.	---

	Fire	Parks	Library	Water/ Wastewater	Other
	---	Park Improvements	---	---	---
Engine Replacement		Recreation Center	---	---	Municipal Complex/ Partial Refunding
	---	---	---	---	Convention Ctr.
	---	---	---	Regional Water Project	---
	---	---	---	---	Partial Refund
Construct, Improve Facilities		---	---	---	Municipal Complex/ Partial Refunding
Construct, Improve Facilities		---	---	---	Municipal Complex/ Partial Refunding
Ladder Truck		Park Land	---	---	Municipal Complex
Trucks, Station Const.		Facility Improvements	---	---	---
	---	Recreation Center	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	Partial Refund
Building Impr.	Rec. Center & Drainage		Expansion	---	---
Pumper Truck		---	---	---	Golf Course

Debt Schedules

Schedule of G.O. Debt Service

Schedule of G.O. Debt Service

Fiscal Year 2007-08

Issue	Interest Rates/%	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued (Net of Refunding)	10/1/07 Amount O/S (Net of Refunding)
2007 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	4.00 - 4.63	01-Aug-07	15-Aug-27	\$14,915,000	\$14,915,000
2007 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	4.00 - 5.00	01-Aug-07	15-Aug-32	44,770,000	44,240,000
2005 G. O. Refunding Bonds	2.25 - 5.00	15-Jan-05	15-Aug-22	19,915,000	19,460,000
2004 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	2.00 - 5.25	15-Jul-04	15-Aug-24	31,945,000	30,840,000
2002 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	4.00 - 5.50	01-May-02	15-Aug-27	45,465,000	30,195,000
2000 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	5.00 - 6.25	15-May-00	15-Aug-20	1,800,000	1,085,000
1998 G.O. Bonds	6.75	01-Jul-98	15-Aug-23	3,750,000	225,000
1998 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	4.40 - 6.40	01-Jul-98	15-Aug-18	955,000	120,000
1997 G.O. Refunding Bonds	4.10 - 5.38	15-Nov-97	01-Aug-25	5,300,000	0
1996 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	4.50 - 5.80	15-Aug-96	15-Aug-21	2,220,000	0
1995 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	4.60 - 6.25	15-Mar-95	15-Aug-25	2,875,000	0
Capital Leases	Var.	Var.	Var.	4,450,000	3,864,702
TOTAL				\$178,360,000	\$144,944,702

Schedule of G.O. Debt Service (cont.)

Fiscal Year 2007-08

Issue	2007-08 Principal	2007-08 Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2007 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	\$375,000	\$720,278	\$1,095,278
2007 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	940,000	2,101,235	3,041,235 ##
2005 G.O. Refunding Bonds	515,000	896,544	1,411,544
2004 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	1,630,000	1,421,100	3,051,100 ##
2002 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	1,590,000	1,473,912	3,063,912 #
2000 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	325,000	59,715	384,715
1998 G.O. Bonds	225,000	15,188	240,188
1998 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	120,000	5,400	125,400
1997 G.O. Refunding Bonds	0	0	0
1996 G.O. & Refunding Bonds	0	0	0
1995 Comb. Tax/Rev C.O.	0	0	0
Capital Leases	964,454	140,693	1,105,147
TOTAL	\$6,684,454	\$6,834,066	\$13,518,520
# Less amount funded by UTILITY FUND			(223,095)
## Less self-supporting GOLF FUND			(453,599)
Add paying agent fees			9,000
Total to be paid from PROPERTY TAXES			<u>\$12,850,826</u>

Debt Schedules

Schedule of Revenue Bonds Debt Service

Schedule of Revenue Bonds Debt Service

Fiscal Year 2007-08

Issue	Interest Rates/%	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/07 Amount O/S (Net of Refunding)
2006 Utility System Revenue Bonds	2.20	26-Oct-06	01-Aug-09	\$355,000	\$355,000
Total				\$355,000	\$355,000

Schedule of Hotel Occupancy Tax (H.O.T.) Revenue Bonds

Fiscal Year 2007-08

Issue	Interest Rates/%	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/07 Amount O/S
Hotel Occupancy Tax Rev., Refunding Bonds Series 2007	5.00 - 5.85	15-Mar-99	01-Dec-24	\$8,920,000	\$8,920,000
Total - Funded by Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues				\$8,920,000	\$8,920,000

Schedule of Revenue Bonds Debt Service (cont.)**Fiscal Year 2007-08**

Issue	2007-08 Principal	2007-08 Interest	Total Principal & Interest
2006 Utility System Revenue Bonds	\$250,000	\$50,000	\$300,000
Total	\$250,000	\$50,000	300,000
Add self-supporting UTILITY FUND debt (from G.O. schedule)			223,095
Add paying agent fees			0
Total			\$523,095

Schedule of Hotel Occupancy Tax (H.O.T.) Revenue Bonds (cont.)**Fiscal Year 2007-08**

Issue	2007-08 Principal	2007-08 Interest	Total Principal & Interest
Hotel Occupancy Tax Rev. Refunding Bonds Series 2007	\$345,000	\$361,536	\$706,536
Total - Funded by Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$345,000	\$361,536	\$706,536

Debt Schedules

G.O. Bonds Payment Schedule

2007-08 General Obligation Bonds Payment Schedule

2007-08		Leases	1998 Tax/Rev C.O.	1998 G.O.	2000 Tax/Rev C.O.	2002 G.O. & Refunding (#)	2004 G.O. & Refunding(##)
Oct	P I						
Nov	P I						
Dec	P I						
Jan	P I						
Feb	P I		\$2,700	\$7,594	\$29,857	\$736,956	\$710,550
Mar	P I	\$482,227 70,347					
Apr	P I						
May	P I						
Jun	P I						
Jul	P I						
Aug	P I		120,000 2,700	225,000 7,594	325,000 29,858	1,590,000 736,957	1,630,000 710,550
Sep	P I	482,227 70,347					
Total		\$1,105,147	\$125,400	\$240,188	\$384,715	\$3,063,913	\$3,051,100

	Leases	G.O. Debt	Utility Supported Debt	Golf Supported Debt	Total
Total Payments - December					
Total Payments - January					
Total Payments - February		\$3,241,572	\$10,037	\$134,299	\$3,385,908
Total Payments - March	\$552,574				552,574
Total Payments - June					
Total Payments - July					
Total Payments - August		8,495,107	213,058	319,300	9,027,465
Total Payments - September	552,574				552,574
Total - All Payments	\$1,105,147	\$11,736,679	\$223,095	\$453,599	\$13,518,520

(#) Includes self-supporting utility debt.

(##) Includes golf supported debt.

2007-08 General Obligation Bonds Payment Schedule (cont.)

2007-08		2005 G.O. Refunding	2007 G.O. & Refunding(##)	2007 Tax/Rev C.O.
Oct	P I			
Nov	P I			
Dec	P I			
Jan	P I			
Feb	P I	\$448,272	\$1,050,617	\$399,362
Mar	P I			
Apr	P I			
May	P I			
Jun	P I			
Jul	P I			
Aug	P I	515,000 448,272	940,000 1,050,618	375,000 320,916
Sep	P I			
Total		\$1,411,544	\$3,041,235	\$1,095,278

(#) Includes self-supporting utility debt. (##) Includes golf supported debt.

Debt Schedules

Revenue Bond Payment Schedule

2007-08 Revenue Bonds Payment Schedule

2007-08		2006 Utility Rev. Bonds	2007 H.O.T. Rev. Bonds
Oct	P I		
Nov	P I		
Dec	P I		\$345,000 184,218
Jan	P I		
Feb	P I	\$25,000	
Mar	P I		
Apr	P I		
May	P I		
Jun	P I		177,318
Jul	P I		
Aug	P I	250,000 25,000	
Sep	P I		
Total		\$300,000	\$706,536

	Utility Supported Debt	H.O.T. Rev. Supported Debt	Total
Total Payments - December		\$529,218	\$529,218
Total Payments - February	\$25,000		25,000
Total Payments - June		177,318	177,318
Total Payments - August	\$275,000		275,000
Total - All Payments	\$300,000	\$706,536	\$1,006,536



Tax Information and Levy

Property Tax Summary

Property Tax Analysis

Property Tax and Debt Summary



Property Tax Summary

Tax Levies, Rates and Collections for Twenty-Two Years (Real & Personal Property)

Year	Bases & Rate			Taxable Value	Tax Levy
			\$	\$	\$
1986 - 1987	100%	@	0.42690	1,170,066,000	4,995,012
1987 - 1988	100%	@	0.42500	1,208,589,000	5,136,503
1988 - 1989	100%	@	0.42000	1,164,006,000	4,888,825
1989 - 1990	100%	@	0.48365	1,052,509,000	5,090,460
1990 - 1991	100%	@	0.54911	934,207,000	5,129,824
1991 - 1992	100%	@	0.62479	864,708,918	5,402,615
1992 - 1993	100%	@	0.62459	913,079,155	5,703,001
1993 - 1994	100%	@	0.56924	1,090,306,343	6,206,479
1994 - 1995	100%	@	0.48896	1,380,376,965	6,749,505
1995 - 1996	100%	@	0.42635	1,673,266,815	7,133,973
1996 - 1997	100%	@	0.39880	1,961,647,818	7,823,051
1997 - 1998	100%	@	0.37707	2,314,286,302	8,726,410
1998 - 1999	100%	@	0.38500	2,540,922,164	9,782,550
1999 - 2000	100%	@	0.36295	2,965,017,390	10,761,531
2000 - 2001	100%	@	0.33031	3,678,007,528	12,148,827
2001 - 2002	100%	@	0.32207	4,446,753,347	14,321,659
2002 - 2003	100%	@	0.34220	4,978,982,250	17,038,077
2003 - 2004	100%	@	0.35715	5,071,176,374	18,349,189
2004 - 2005	100%	@	0.37972	5,251,484,692	19,940,938
2005 - 2006	100%	@	0.37105	5,667,029,945	21,027,515
2006 - 2007	100%	@	0.37105	6,356,956,240	23,587,486
2007 - 2008	100%	@	0.36522	7,417,279,787	27,089,389

Tax Information and Levy

Property Tax Analysis

Property Tax Analysis - Fiscal Year 2007-08

Average Residential Property Value (2007-08)	\$176,214
Last Year's Effective Tax Rate *	\$0.35618
Last Year's Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.40374
Last Year's Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.37105
This Year's Effective Tax Rate *	\$0.35022
This Year's Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.42427
This Year's Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.36522

Tax Levy:

	Maintenance & Operations	Debt	Total Rate & Levy
Taxable Value	\$7,417,279,787	\$7,417,279,787	\$7,417,279,787
x Maint & Operations Rate / 100	0.19601		
x Debt Rate / 100		0.16921	0.36522
Total Levy	\$14,538,610	\$12,550,779	\$27,089,389
x Collection Rate (rounded estimate)	0.99	0.99	0.99
= Estimated Tax Revenue	\$14,350,000	\$12,425,000	\$26,775,000

* All tax rate figures are net of the sales tax gain rate (discussed in the budget message)

Property Tax & Debt Summary

City of Round Rock
Analysis of Debt Issuance
September 2007

Current Tax Base \$7,417,279,787
 (Total taxable value of all property, net of exemptions)

Adopted City Tax Rate 36.522 Cents per \$100 valuation

Operations Tax Rate	19.601	Cents
Debt Service Tax Rate (G.O.)	16.921	Cents
Total Tax Rate	36.522	Cents

Average Residential Property Value \$176,214

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING:

General Obligation Debt	\$141,080,000
Less: Self - Supporting G.O. System Debt (Utility Related)	(440,433)
Net General Obligation Debt	\$140,639,567
Maturities through the year 2027	

REVENUE BONDS CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING:

Revenue Debt (Waterworks and Sewer Utility System)	\$355,000
Add: Self - Supporting G.O. Debt (Utility Related)	440,433
Net Revenue Debt (Waterworks and Sewer Utility System)	795,433
Revenue Debt (Hotel Occupancy Tax)	8,920,000
Total	\$9,715,433
Maturities through the year 2025	

TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT **\$150,355,000**





Personnel Schedules

Authorized Personnel

- General Fund
- Water / Wastewater Utility Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Pay & Classification Plan

- Listing by Title
- Listing by Range
- Public Safety



Authorized Personnel - General Fund

Department	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Administration	11	11	11	11.00	11.00	11.00
Legal Services	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Planning & Comm. Dev.	22	22	21	21.75	21.75	19.75
Information Technology	15	16	22	15.00	16.00	21.00
Building Inspections	12	12	12	12.00	12.00	12.00
Finance	19	20	23	18.50	19.50	22.50
Purchasing	8	8	9	8.00	8.00	9.00
General Services	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library	33	33	32	29.00	29.25	29.25
Police	186	194	209	186.00	193.00	208.00
Fire	115	124	129	115.00	124.00	129.00
Parks & Recreation	105	105	107	93.00	93.00	95.00
Human Resources	9	10	11	8.75	9.75	10.75
Eng & Dev Services	42	43	46	40.75	41.75	44.75
Streets	48	48	48	48.00	48.00	48.00
Transportation	9	9	9	8.50	8.50	8.50
City Shop	15	15	15	15.00	15.00	15.00
Municipal Court	12	12	12	10.00	11.50	11.50
Total	661	682	714	640.25	662	695.00

Personnel Schedules

Authorized Personnel

Authorized Personnel - Utility Fund

Department	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Utilities Administration	10	10	10	10.00	10.00	10.00
Water Treatment Plant	18	18	18	17.50	17.50	17.50
Water Systems Support	19	20	21	19.00	20.00	21.00
Water Line Maintenance	31	31	31	31.00	31.00	31.00
Wastewater Treatment Plant	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wastewater Systems Support	4	4	4	4.00	4.00	4.00
Wastewater Lines Maintenance	26	26	27	26.00	26.00	27.00
Environmental Services	5	5	5	5.00	5.00	5.00
Utility Billings & Collections	15	15	16	14.50	14.50	15.00
Total	128	129	132	127.00	128.00	130.50

Authorized Personnel - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Department	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
Convention & Visitors Bureau	4	4	4	3.50	3.50	3.50
Total	4	4	4	3.50	3.50	3.50

Authorized Personnel Summary

Department	Positions			Full Time Equivalents		
	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Revised	2007-08 Approved
General Fund	660	682	714	640.25	662.00	695.00
Utility Fund	128	129	132	127.00	128.00	130.00
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	4	4	4	3.50	3.50	3.50
Total Authorized Positions	793	815	850	770.75	793.5	829.00

Pay & Classification - by Title
October 1, 2007

Classification	Range
Accountant I	10
Accountant II	12
Accounting Supervisor	13
Accounting Technician I	6
Accounting Technician II	8
Accreditation Manager	11
Administrative Assistant	9
Administrative Support Manager	11
Administrative Technician I	5
Administrative Technician II	6
Administrative Technician III	8
Animal Control Officer	6
Animal Control Supervisor	8
Aquatic Programs Supervisor	10
Assistant City Manager	20
Assistant City Secretary	11
Assistant Finance Director	16
Assistant PARD Director	16
Assistant Police Chief	17
Associate Planner	11
Athletic / Aquatic Manager	13
Athletic Programs Supervisor	10
Brush Service Representative	5
Budget Analyst I	11
Budget Analyst II	12
Budget Manager	15
Building Inspector	9
Building Permit Technician	8
Buyer I	8
Buyer II	9
Chemical Technician I	6
Chemical Technician II	7
Chief Building Official	14
Chief Commercial Inspector	13
Chief Construction Inspector	13
Chief Electrical Inspector	12
Chief of PW Operations	18
Chief Residential Inspector	12
Chief Utility Engineer	15
City Engineer	17

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - by Title

Pay & Classification - by Title (cont.)

October 1, 2007

Classification	Range
City Secretary	14
Code Enforcement Officer	9
Code Enforcement Supervisor	11
Commercial Inspector	11
Communications Director	15
Community Development Assistant	9
Community Development Coordinator	13
Community Recreation Manager	13
Computer Support Technician	8
Const/Maintenance Crew Leader	7
Construction Inspector I	9
Construction Inspector II	11
Construction/Maintenance Foreman	8
Construction/Maintenance Worker I	4
Construction/Maintenance Worker II	5
Contract Specialist	11
Controller	16
Court Administrator	13
Court Bailiff	9
Crime Scene Specialist I	11
Crime Scene Specialist II	12
Custodian	3
Customer Service Representative I	5
Customer Service Representative II	6
Customer Service Supervisor	10
Database Administrator	13
Deputy Clerk I	6
Deputy Clerk II	7
Deputy Court Clerk III	9
Developmental Services Manager	15
Director, Convention & Visitors Bureau	15
Engineer	13
Engineering Assistant	11
Engineering Associate	12
Engineering Supervisor	15
Engineering Technician I	8
Engineering Technician II	9
Environmental Lab Analyst	9
Environmental Systems Supervisor	12
Equipment Operator I	5
Equipment Operator II	6

Pay & Classification - by Title (cont.)
October 1, 2007

Classification	Range
Equipment Operator III	7
Evidence Technician	8
Executive Director of Community Development	18
Executive Administrative Assistant	11
Facility Controls Electrician	8
Facility Maintenance Coordinator	12
Facility Maintenance Technician	6
Field Laboratory Technician	6
Field Services Coordinator	7
Finance Director	17
Financial Programs Manager	15
Fire Chief	18
Flushing Technician	7
Forestry Foreman	8
Forestry Manager	13
Forestry Supervisor	11
Forestry Technician	5
General Services Custodian	5
GIS Analyst	12
GIS Coordinator	15
GIS Specialist	13
GIS Technician	8
Groundskeeper Crewleader	7
Groundskeeper Foreman	8
Groundskeeper I	4
Groundskeeper II	5
Human Resource Assistant	6
Human Resource Benefit Manager	12
Human Resource Clerk	5
Human Resource Director	17
Human Resource Senior Generalist	12
Human Resources Generalist	11
Human Resources Manager	14
I&I Coordinator	8
Information Specialist	10
Irrigation Crewleader	7
Irrigation Technician I	4
Irrigation Technician II	5
ITC Manager	16

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - by Title

Pay & Classification - by Title (cont.)

October 1, 2007

Classification	Range
Librarian I	10
Librarian II	12
Librarian III	13
Library Aide	3
Library Director	17
Library Manager	13
Library Technician I	5
Library Technician II	6
Library Technician III	7
Library Technician IV	8
Library Technician V	10
Logistics Officer I	10
Logistics Officer II	11
Management Analyst I	11
Management Analyst II	13
Marketing Specialist I	11
Marketing Specialist II	12
Mechanic I	6
Mechanic II	9
Mechanic III	10
Meter Reader I	5
Meter Reader II	6
Meter Reader III	7
Meter Reader Supervisor	9
Meter Service Technician I	6
Meter Service Technician II	7
Meter Shop Supervisor	9
Network Administrator I	10
Network Administrator II	12
Network Administrator III	13
Office Manager	9
Operations Technician (I&I)	8
PARD Director	17
Parks Development Manager	13
Parks Development Specialist	12
Parks Manager	13
Parks Supervisor	9
Parts Inventory Supervisor	10
Parts Inventory Technician	5

Pay & Classification - by Title (cont.)
October 1, 2007

Classification	Range
Payroll Specialist	9
Planner	12
Planner Coordinator	15
Planning & Community Development Director	17
Planning Technician	8
Playground Technician Foreman	8
Playground Technician I	6
Playground Technician II	7
Police Chief	18
Pool Technician I	6
Pool Technician II	7
Pretreatment Compliance Specialist	10
Principal Planner	14
Project Manager I	12
Project Manager II	13
Project Specialist I	9
Public Safety Officer	8
Public Works Operation Manager	15
Public Works Programs Administrator	16
Purchaser	10
Purchasing Assistant	7
Purchasing Manager	14
Purchasing Supervisor	12
PW Liaison Construction Manager	16
Quality Assurance Specialist	9
Receptionist	4
Records Supervisor	8
Records Technician	5
Recreation Assistant	5
Recreation Assistant Shift Leader	7
Recreation Building Attendant	2
Recreation Center Supervisor/CMRC	11
Recreation Center Supervisor/SENIOR	10
Recreation Leader I	4
Recreation Leader II	5
Recreation Manager	13
Recreation Program Coordinator	9
Recreation Shift Leader	8
Recycling Attendant II	5

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - by Title

Pay & Classification - by Title (cont.)

October 1, 2007

Classification	Range
Recycling Center Attendant I	3
Safety & Risk Manager	15
Safety Program Coordinator	11
SCADA Technician	10
Senior Building Inspector	11
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	10
Senior Customer Service Representative	7
Senior Deputy Clerk	10
Senior Engineer	14
Senior Planner	13
Senior Utility Engineer	14
Senior Utility Services Manager	15
Senior Water Plant Operator	10
Shop Foreman	11
Shop Superintendent	14
Signs & Markings Technician I	5
Signs & Markings Technician II	6
Signs & Markings Technician III	7
Street & Drainage Superintendent	14
Street Inventory Technician	8
Street Supervisor	9
System Support Specialist	9
Systems Administrator I	12
Systems Administrator II	13
Systems Administrator III	15
Technical Coordinator	15
Telecommunications Supervisor	12
Telecommunications Operator I	8
Telecommunications Operator II	9
Telecommunications Operator III	10
Telecommunications Operator Manager	14
Traffic Engineering Technician I	8
Traffic Engineering Technician II	9
Traffic Operations Supervisor	12
Traffic Signal Technician I	6
Traffic Signal Technician II	8
Traffic Signal Technician III	9
Transportation Planner II	13
Transportation Planner III	14
Transportation Services Director	17

Pay & Classification - by Title (cont.)
October 1, 2007

Classification	Range
Treasury & Finance Supervisor	13
Utilities Director	17
Utility CIP Construction Specialist	11
Utility Crew Leader	8
Utility Line Locator	9
Utility Office Manager	12
Utility Operations Manager	15
Utility Supervisor	10
Utility Support Electrician I	9
Utility Support Superintendent	12
Utility Systems Analyst	10
Utility Systems Integrator	13
Utility Worker I	4
Utility Worker II	5
Utility Worker III	6
Utility Worker SR	7
Victims Services Advocate	8
Victims Services Coordinator	11
Videographer	8
W/WW System Mechanic I	6
W/WW System Mechanic II	7
W/WW System Mechanic III	8
W/WW System Mechanic IV	9
W/WW System Mechanic Supervisor	10
Water Distribution Operator I	7
Water Distribution Operator II	8
Water Distribution Operator III	9
Water Plant Operator I	7
Water Plant Operator II	9
Water Plant Supervisor	11
Water Service Representative	5
WEB Administrator	12
WP Maintenance Technician	6
WP Operator Trainee	6

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - by Range

Pay & Classification - by Range

October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 2

\$16,619.20 - \$24,252.80

Recreation Building Attendant

PAY RANGE 4

\$19,884.80 - \$29,473.60

Bus Driver

Custodian

Library Aide

Recycling Center Attendant I

Recreation Leader I*

PAY RANGE 5

\$21,756.80 - \$32,489.60

Administrative Technician I

Brush Service Representative

Customer Service Representative I

Equipment Operator I

Forestry Technician

General Services Custodian

Library Technician I*

Meter Reader I*

Parks Maintenance Worker I

Recreation Leader II*

Recycling Attendant II

Receptionist

Signs & Markings Technician I

Utility Worker I*

Pay & Classification - by Range (cont.)
October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 6 **\$23,857.60 - \$35,796.80**

Accounting Technician I
Administrative Technician II
Animal Control Officer
Customer Service Representative II
Deputy Clerk I
Equipment Operator II
Field Laboratory Technician
Human Resources Assistant I
Library Technician II*
Mechanic I
Meter Reader II*
Meter Service Technician I*
Parks Maintenance Worker II
Parts Inventory Technician
Records Technician
Signs & Markings Technician II
Traffic Signal Technician I
Utility Worker II*
Water Service Representative
W/WW System Mechanic I*

PAY RANGE 7 **\$26,124.80 - \$39,436.80**

Deputy Clerk II
Equipment Operator III
Field Services Coordinator
Flushing Technician
Human Resources Assistant II
Library Technician III*
Meter Reader III*
Meter Service Technician II*
Parks Maintenance Worker III
Purchasing Assistant
Recreation Assistant Shift Leader*
Senior Customer Service Representative
Signs & Markings Technician III
Utility Worker III/SR*
W/WW System Mechanic II*
Water Distribution Operator I*

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - by Range

Pay & Classification - by Range (cont.)

October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 8

\$28,641.60 - \$43,451.20

Accounting Technician II
Administrative Technician III
Building Permit Technician
Buyer I
Computer Support Technician
Const/Maintenance Crew Leader
Engineering Technician I*
Evidence Control Technician
Facility Maintenance Technician
GIS Technician
Groundskeeper Crewleader
Human Resources Assistant III
I&I Coordinator
Meter Service Technician III
Operations Technician (I&I)
Public Safety Officer
Recreation Shift Leader*
Telecommunications Operator I*
Traffic Signal Technician II
Utility Crew Leader
Victims Services Advocate
W/WW System Mechanic III
Water Distribution Operator II*
Water Plant Operator I

Pay & Classification - by Range (cont.)
October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 9 **\$31,366.40 - \$47,881.60**

Administrative Assistant
Building Inspector
Buyer II
Code Enforcement Officer
Community Development Assistant
Construction Inspector I
Construction/Maintenance Foreman
Court Bailiff
Engineering Technician II*
Environmental Lab Analyst
Facility Controls Electrician
Forestry Foreman
Groundskeeper Foreman
Irrigation Foreman
Library Technician IV
Line Locator
Mechanic II
Meter Reader Supervisor
Meter Shop Supervisor
Office Manager
Payroll Specialist
Planning Technician
Playground Technician Foreman
Project Specialist I
Recreation Program Coordinator
Street Foreman
Telecommunications Operator II*
Traffic Signal Technician III
W/WW System Mechanic IV
Water Distribution Operator III
Water Plant Operator II

PAY RANGE 10 **\$34,340.80- \$52,748.80**

Accountant I
Animal Control Supervisor
Athletics / Aquatics Programs Supervisor
Customer Service Supervisor
Engineering Assistant I*
Librarian I*
Library Technician V

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - by Range

Pay & Classification - by Range (cont.)

October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 10 (cont.)

\$34,340.80 - \$52,748.80

Logistics Officer
Mechanic III
Parks Supervisor
Parts Inventory Supervisor
Pretreatment Compliance Specialist
Records Supervisor
Senior Code Enforcement Officer
Senior Deputy Clerk
Street Supervisor
System Support Specialist I
Telecommunications Operator III*
Utility Supervisor

PAY RANGE 11

\$37,606.40 - \$58,136.00

Accreditation Manager
Administrative Support Manager
Assistant City Secretary
Associate Planner*
Budget Analyst I
Code Enforcement Supervisor
Commercial Inspector
Construction Inspector II
Contract Specialist
Crime Scene Specialist I
Engineering Assistant II*
Evidence Control Supervisor
Executive Administrative Assistant
Forestry Supervisor
Human Resources Generalist
Information Specialist
Marketing Specialist I
Network Administrator I
Purchaser
Recreation Center Supervisor
Safety Program Coordinator
SCADA Technician
Senior Building Inspector
Shop Foreman
Systems Analyst I
Technology Specialist
Traffic Signal Supervisor
Utility CIP Construction Specialist
Victims Services Coordinator
W/WW System Mechanic Supervisor
Water Plant Supervisor

Pay & Classification - by Range (cont.)
October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 12

\$41,204.80 - \$64,064.00

Accountant II
Assistant Street & Drainage Superintendent
Budget Analyst II
Chief Electrical Inspector
Chief Residential Inspector
Crime Scene Specialist II
Engineering Assistant III*
Engineering Associate I*
Environmental Systems Supervisor
Facility Maintenance Coordinator
GIS Analyst
Librarian II*
Network Administrator II
Parks Development Specialist
Planner*
Project Manager I
Systems Administrator I
Systems Analyst II
Telecommunications Supervisor
Traffic Operations Supervisor
Utility Office Manager
Utility Support Superintendent
Utility Systems Analyst
WEB Administrator

PAY RANGE 13

\$46,155.20 - \$72,238.40

Accounting Supervisor
Budget Supervisor
Chief Commercial Inspector
Chief Construction Inspector
Community Development Coordinator
Court Administrator
Engineering Associate II*
GIS Specialist
Human Resources Benefit Manager
Library Manager
Management Analyst I
Marketing Specialist II
Purchasing Supervisor
Project Manager II
Senior Planner*
Treasury & Finance Supervisor
Utility Systems Integrator

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - by Range

Pay & Classification - by Range (cont.)

October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 14

\$51,729.60 - \$81,473.60

Athletics / Aquatics Manager
City Secretary
Database Administrator
Engineer I/II*
Management Analyst II
Parks Manager
Principal Planner*
Programs Manager
Public Services Manager
Recreation Manager
Shop Superintendent
Street & Drainage Superintendent
Systems Administrator II
Telecommunications Operator Manager
Transportation Planner II

PAY RANGE 15

\$57,969.60 - \$91,894.40

Administrative Manager
Budget Manager
Chief Building Official
Engineer III*
Financial Programs Manager
Forestry Manager
Parks Development Manager
Public Works Operation Manager
Purchasing Manager
Senior Network Administrator
Senior Utility Services Manager
Senior Human Resources Manager
Utility Operations Manager

Pay & Classification - by Range (cont.)
October 1, 2007

PAY RANGE 16 **\$66,393.60 - \$105,934.40**

Assistant City Engineer
Assistant Finance Director
Assistant PARD Director
Controller
Engineer IV
Director, Convention & Visitors Bureau
GIS Coordinator
Planner Coordinator
Planning & Programs Administrator
PW Liaison Construction Manager
Safety & Risk Manager
Systems Administrator III

PAY RANGE 17 **\$76,044.80 - \$122,137.60**

Communications Director
ITC Manager

PAY RANGE 18 **\$86,673.60 - \$141,252.80**

Assistant Fire Chief
Assistant Police Chief
City Engineer
Finance Director
Human Resources Director
Library Director
PARD Director
Planning & Community Development Director
Transportation Services Director
Utilities Director

PAY RANGE 20 **\$98,904.00 - \$163,196.80**

Chief of PW Operations
Fire Chief
Police Chief

PAY RANGE 20 **\$113,734.40 - \$187,678.40**

Assistant City Manager

*Denotes job is part of a Career Ladder

Personnel Schedules

Pay & Classification - Public Safety

Pay & Classification - Public Safety

Tenure-Based Progression

October 1, 2007

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Police Officer	\$44,090 - \$65,619
Police Sergeant	\$61,642 - \$78,584
Police Lieutenant	\$75,043 - \$90,790
Police Captain	\$86,081 - \$104,932

FIRE DEPARTMENT

Firefighter	\$38,176 - \$58,502
Driver	\$50,698 - \$64,355
Lieutenant	\$57,454 - \$70,791
Captain	\$65,112 - \$77,867
Battalion Chief	\$73,790 - \$85,642
Assistant Chief	\$81,182 - \$95,680



Capital Outlay Detail

General Fund

Water / Wastewater Utility Fund

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Capital Outlay - General Fund

Department		FY 2007-08 Approved
Description of Items		

Administration

Video Editing Equipment	\$60,000
Laptop Computers	5,000
Desktop Computer	1,800
Computer Software	1,000

Total - Administration	\$67,800
------------------------	----------

Legal Services

Law Library	\$4,200
-------------	---------

Total - Legal Services	\$4,200
------------------------	---------

Planning & Community Development

Desktop Computers	\$7,200
Computer Software	6,000

Total - Planning & Community Development	\$13,200
--	----------

Information Technology & Communications

Desktop Computers	\$3,500
Laptop Computer	2,850
Computer Hardware	208,250
Computer Software	53,300

Total - Information Technology & Communications	\$267,900
---	-----------

Capital Outlay Detail

General Fund

Capital Outlay - General Fund

Department	FY 2007-08 Approved
Description of Items	

Building Inspections

1/2 ton Vehicles	\$32,000
Total - Building Inspections	\$32,000

Finance

Desktop Computers	\$9,000
Laptop Computers	7,500
Computer Server	19,500
Laser Printers	5,200
Total - Finance	\$41,200

Purchasing

Desktop Computer	\$5,325
Total - Purchasing	\$5,325

General Services

A/C Condensing Units	\$18,000
Total - General Services	\$18,000

Library

Computer Servers	\$5,500
Computer Equipment	62,580
Computer Software	10,995
Fiction Books	125,000
Journals	15,100
Audio Visual Materials	88,480
Law Library	4,800
Non-fiction books	63,600
Reference books	38,000
Total - Library	\$414,055

Capital Outlay - General Fund

Department		FY 2007-08 Approved
Description of Items		

Police

Exercise Equipment	\$3,146
Vehicle Equipment - Marked	147,900
Vehicle Equipment - Unmarked	13,600
Vehicle Equipment - Animal Control	12,100
Communications Equipment	64,600
Marked Police Vehicles	1,018,012
Unmarked Police Vehicles	143,798
Patrol Mobile Computers	105,000
Computer Server	13,000
Desktop Computers	28,075
Laptop Computers	18,650
Computer Software	83,900
Radios	77,291
1/2 ton Vehicle	24,687
Police Motorcycles	40,800
Vehicle Equipment - Motorcycles	26,700
Audio Visual Equipment	13,500

Total - Police	\$1,834,759
----------------	-------------

Fire

Vehicles - Trucks	\$64,500
Exercise Equipment	9,500
Laptop Computers	37,095
Desktop computer	1,700
Computer Servers	16,600
Fire Station - Bay Doors	14,010

Total - Fire	\$143,405
--------------	-----------

Capital Outlay Detail

General Fund

Capital Outlay - General Fund

Department	FY 2007-08 Approved
Description of Items	

Parks & Recreation

Mowers / Tractors	\$79,000
Trencher	6,000
Fitness Equipment	37,000
Vehicle - Truck	11,000
1/2 ton Vehicle	25,350
3/4 ton Vehicle	38,200
Desktop Computers	8,875
Computer Servers	10,500
Locker Room Renovations	16,500
Hallway Renovations	24,000
Gym Curtain	7,800
Trail Maintenance	10,000
Standardized Park Signs	15,000
Tennis Court Maintenance	10,000
Pool Renovations	112,000
Pool Vacuum	4,600
HVAC	125,000

Total - Parks & Recreation	\$540,825
----------------------------	-----------

Human Resources

Desktop Computers	\$3,550
Computer Server	6,000

Total - Human Resources	\$9,550
-------------------------	---------

Engineering & Development Services

Desktop Computers	\$11,800
Laptop Computer	2,200
Computer Server	7,000
Computer Hardware	5,000
Computer Software	4,600
Audio Visual Equipment	3,000
Management Analyst	4,000
A/C Condensing Units	18,000
Equipment & Machinery	80,000

Total - Engineering & Development Services	\$135,600
--	-----------

Capital Outlay - General Fund

Department		
Description of Items		FY 2007-08 Approved
Street		
Trailers		\$32,000
3/4 ton Vehicle		18,500
1/2 ton Vehicle		17,000
Liquid Deicing Equipment		18,000
Street Maintenance/Repair Equipment		181,000
Desktop Computers		5,150
Computer Server		5,000
Signalization Equipment		126,000
Total - Street		\$402,650
Transportation Services Engineering & Administration		
Desktop Computers		\$3,400
Computer Software		1,150
Building Renovations		262,000
Total - Transportation Services Engineering & Administration		\$266,550
City Shop		
Tire Balancer Machine		\$7,500
1/2 ton Vehicle		14,500
Building Renovations		95,000
Total - City Shop		\$117,000
Total - General Fund		\$4,314,019

Capital Outlay Detail

Capital Outlay - Water/Wastewater Utility Fund / Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Capital Outlay - Water/Wastewater Utility Fund / Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Department

Description of Items

FY 2007-08 Approved

Water Treatment Plant

Desktop Computers	\$7,500
Valve Actuator	10,000
Total - Water Treatment Plant	\$17,500

Water Systems Support

1/2 ton Vehicle	\$22,000
3/4 ton Vehicles	15,000
Desktop Computers	3,400
Water Meters	15,000
Total - Water Systems Support	\$55,400

Water Line Maintenance

3 ton Vehicle	\$24,000
Vactron Unit	60,000
Total - Water Line Maintenance	\$84,000

Wastewater Line Maintenance

Combo Sewer & Vactor Truck	\$275,000
Office Furniture	3,000
Portable CCTV	17,245
Desktop Computers	1,700
Total - Wastewater Line Maintenance	\$296,945

Environmental Services

Autoclave	\$8,000
A/C Condenser Unit	9,000
Liquid Sampler	5,400
Ion Meter	2,500
Desktop Computers	3,600
Total - Environmental Services	\$28,500

Utility Billings & Collections

Desktop Computers	\$15,300
Receipt Printer	1,200
3/4 ton Vehicles	14,700
Total - Utility Billings & Collections	\$31,200

Total - Water/Wastewater Utility	\$513,545
----------------------------------	-----------

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Printer	\$2,000
Projector	2,000
Desktop Computer	2,500
Computer Software	2,000
Total - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	\$8,500



Financial Statistics

Statistics as of September 30, 2006

Net Assets by Component

Last Four Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Governmental activities-				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$162,113,491	\$213,971,965	\$191,409,740	\$218,160,338
Restricted	62,407,428	30,619,598	77,452,591	72,855,857
Unrestricted	59,450,222	59,840,433	66,432,282	75,249,052
Total governmental activities net assets	\$283,971,141	\$304,431,996	\$335,294,613	\$366,265,247
Business-type activities-				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$133,189,058	\$153,895,969	\$166,695,648	\$184,270,630
Restricted	27,313,591	21,409,980	20,737,192	17,534,251
Unrestricted	30,211,234	30,540,616	35,012,093	44,027,327
Total business-type activities net assets	\$190,713,883	\$205,846,565	\$222,444,933	\$245,832,208
Primary government-				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$295,302,549	\$367,867,934	\$358,105,388	\$402,430,968
Restricted	89,721,019	52,029,578	98,189,783	90,390,108
Unrestricted	89,661,456	90,381,049	101,444,375	119,276,379
Total primary government activities net assets	\$474,685,024	\$510,278,561	\$557,739,546	\$612,097,455

Note: Round Rock, Texas first applied GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2003; therefore, government-wide financial information for years prior to fiscal year 2003 is not available.

Changes in Net Assets (Cont.)

Last Four Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Expenses:				
Governmental activities-				
General government	\$19,642,141	\$19,713,687	\$20,282,360	\$21,634,710
Public safety	19,066,383	20,966,487	22,762,219	27,724,273
Public works	16,588,968	18,072,178	20,919,303	24,804,177
Culture and recreation	9,325,558	10,246,850	10,921,173	11,714,066
Interest on long-term debt	7,393,065	7,433,425	8,358,830	7,950,242
Total governmental activities expenses	72,016,115	76,432,627	83,243,885	93,827,468
Business-type activities-				
Water and sewer utility	20,182,559	22,543,579	25,051,538	27,783,218
Golf course	162,996	173,136	215,595	150,029
Total business-type activities expenses	20,345,555	22,716,715	25,267,133	27,933,247
Total primary government expenses	92,361,670	99,149,342	108,511,018	121,760,715
Program revenues:				
Governmental activities-				
Charges for services-				
General government	1,356,528	1,409,825	1,352,613	2,021,621
Public safety	1,437,534	1,712,535	2,674,255	2,371,379
Public works	1,149,150	872,929	1,040,788	1,139,836
Culture and recreation	1,976,438	2,137,179	1,941,047	2,408,710
Operating grants and contributions	672,000	660,273	625,905	1,057,821
Capital grants and contributions	17,982,478	11,768,405	14,435,954	12,548,335
Total governmental activities program revenues	24,574,128	18,561,146	22,070,562	21,547,702
Business-type activities-				
Charges for services-				
Water and sewer utility	24,002,196	24,962,107	27,161,741	30,566,103
Golf course	453,238	486,097	427,504	476,082
Capital grants and contributions	98,866	661,869	1,187,383	2,310,171
Total business-type activities program revenues	24,554,300	26,110,073	28,776,628	33,352,356
Total primary government program revenues	49,128,428	44,671,219	50,847,190	54,900,058
Net (expense) revenue-				
Governmental activities	(47,441,987)	(57,871,481)	(61,173,323)	(72,279,766)
Business-type activities	4,208,745	3,393,358	3,509,495	5,419,109
Total primary government net expense	(43,233,242)	(54,478,123)	(57,663,828)	(66,860,657)

Note: Round Rock, Texas first applied GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2003; therefore, government-wide financial information for years prior to fiscal year 2003 is not available.

Changes in Net Assets (Cont.)

Last Four Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
General revenues and other changes in net assets:				
Governmental Activities-				
Taxes-				
Property	17,463,237	18,699,378	20,486,575	21,632,249
Franchise	4,255,978	4,687,213	4,488,608	4,990,439
Sales	45,023,664	48,642,969	58,052,509	64,935,779
Hotel occupancy	1,618,744	1,650,148	1,905,049	2,268,619
Public service	205,185	210,090	212,565	227,784
Investment earnings	1,990,200	1,585,398	3,932,154	7,232,842
Miscellaneous	334,869	121,610	206,057	122,499
Transfers	2,238,068	2,735,530	2,752,423	1,840,189
Total governmental activities	73,129,945	78,332,336	92,035,940	103,250,400
Business-type activities-				
Impact fees	6,215,734	5,810,326	8,648,921	9,261,152
Unrestricted grants and contributions	9,206,954	8,056,091	6,165,506	8,134,901
Investment earnings	901,541	588,816	997,802	2,363,692
Miscellaneous	0	19,621	29,067	48,610
Transfers	(2,238,068)	(2,735,530)	(2,752,423)	(1,840,189)
Total business-type activities	14,086,161	11,739,324	13,088,873	17,968,166
Total primary government	87,216,106	90,071,660	105,124,813	121,218,566
Change in net assets:				
Governmental activities	25,687,958	20,460,855	30,862,617	30,970,634
Business-type activities	18,294,906	15,132,682	16,598,368	23,387,275
Total primary government	\$43,982,864	\$35,593,537	\$47,460,985	\$54,357,909

Note: Round Rock, Texas first applied GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2003; therefore, government-wide financial information for years prior to fiscal year 2003 is not available.

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	1997	1998	1999	2000
General fund-				
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	10,731,158	13,695,770	17,022,971	19,881,188
Total general fund	\$10,731,158	\$13,695,770	\$17,022,971	\$19,881,188
All other governmental funds-				
Reserved for-				
Federal seizure	\$32,023	\$100,837	\$103,298	\$121,389
Non-current loans receivable	21,334	23,140	19,181	19,181
Debt service	1,161,951	1,083,021	1,876,382	1,471,892
Nonexpendable endowments	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Authorized construction.	14,864,263	21,138,176	23,358,845	26,673,808
Unreserved, reported in-				
Special revenue funds	828,634	3,468,957	6,600,155	13,147,967
Capital projects funds	2,039,653	2,854,950	4,291,154	7,173,012
Permanent fund	10,280	10,387	7,122	7,361
Total all other governmental funds	\$19,058,138	\$28,779,468	\$36,356,137	\$48,714,610

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Cont.)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
\$ - 22,185,654	\$ - 23,261,921	\$46,600 25,204,136	\$23,200 26,759,957	\$ - 28,705,017	\$ - 32,472,684
\$22,185,654	\$23,261,921	\$25,250,736	\$26,783,157	\$28,705,017	\$32,472,684
\$131,924	\$36,633	\$84,044	\$112,857	\$357,985	\$391,661
19,181	19,181	19,181	19,181	19,181	19,181
2,132,743	2,074,841	2,304,816	2,338,493	2,600,354	3,200,508
100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-0
31,551,635	66,939,857	58,100,810	79,421,798	75,863,062	70,912,738
16,005,647	23,560,762	10,411,681	5,519,397	4,535,452	4,731,971
13,307,241	15,251,568	25,872,318	24,633,882	26,432,736	29,682,330
3,969	6,096	7,437	8,611	4,262	-0
\$63,252,340	\$107,988,938	\$96,900,287	\$112,154,219	\$109,913,032	\$108,938,389

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	1997	1998	1999	2000
Revenues-				
Taxes and franchise	\$21,801,655	\$29,617,637	\$39,598,214	\$47,424,826
Licenses, permits and fees	515,852	669,622	743,791	970,656
Charges for services	1,318,516	1,611,370	1,609,133	2,268,857
Fines and forfeitures	660,196	898,496	879,865	729,172
Intergovernmental	196,305	88,713	694,221	1,122,445
Hotel occupancy tax	339,592	434,356	616,483	1,017,826
Investment and other	2,244,407	2,653,755	3,200,016	4,124,001
Contributions	2,222,448	17,697	7,657,065	11,323,039
Total revenues	29,298,971	35,991,646	54,998,788	68,980,822
Expenditures-				
General government	5,577,920	6,440,010	8,897,742	11,979,536
Public safety	8,047,235	9,583,146	10,958,903	12,698,746
Public works	2,981,616	3,122,374	4,035,009	5,234,245
Culture and recreation	3,190,213	3,318,654	4,079,773	5,170,540
Capital projects	5,613,672	8,658,863	20,499,156	40,367,935
Debt service-				
Principal retirement	4,351,757	4,244,493	4,268,300	4,156,328
Interest and fiscal charges	2,859,002	3,042,789	3,320,740	3,739,412
Other charges	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	32,621,415	38,410,329	56,059,623	83,346,742
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,322,444)	(2,418,683)	(1,060,835)	(14,365,920)
Other financing sources (uses)-				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Lease purchase proceeds	350,000	250,000	500,000	525,000
Bond proceeds-including refunding bonds	5,000,000	16,436,240	8,183,664	26,423,117
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(5,116,489)	-	-
Transfers in	4,535,010	7,602,084	10,914,358	20,770,546
Transfers out	(788,228)	(4,067,210)	(7,633,317)	(18,136,054)
Total other financing sources (uses)	9,096,782	15,104,625	11,964,705	29,582,609
Net change in fund balances	\$5,774,338	\$12,685,942	\$10,903,870	\$15,216,689
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	28.9%	25.8%	22.6%	19.8%

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Cont.)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
\$58,333,682	\$59,029,046	\$66,699,982	\$71,743,446	\$83,437,892	\$91,672,097
799,550	628,550	801,108	679,754	1,218,975	970,570
3,010,382	3,282,764	3,451,103	3,727,507	4,100,595	4,311,153
834,185	1,078,089	1,043,055	1,286,754	1,455,280	1,696,474
1,260,810	735,590	754,431	746,042	885,038	1,165,978
1,354,429	1,477,050	1,618,744	1,650,148	1,905,049	2,268,619
5,508,858	3,701,703	3,610,459	2,637,520	4,853,019	8,640,878
791,421	269,114	828,134	626,201	1,258,618	165,670
71,893,317	70,201,906	78,807,016	83,097,372	99,114,466	110,891,439
14,675,517	15,071,967	17,231,171	18,343,416	20,638,875	22,163,330
15,074,503	16,767,233	18,099,093	19,818,241	21,674,409	25,785,545
6,240,934	6,448,449	7,277,171	7,430,727	7,587,502	8,506,994
7,232,737	7,568,798	8,412,271	9,088,693	9,382,752	10,021,489
30,831,239	19,412,193	25,564,047	20,138,116	27,972,915	36,896,924
5,095,748	5,777,190	5,179,568	6,879,318	7,518,388	7,090,383
4,938,673	5,732,117	8,381,599	7,343,728	8,046,683	7,698,552
-	-	-	929,692	313,483	-
84,089,351	76,777,947	90,144,920	89,971,931	103,135,007	118,163,217
(12,196,034)	(6,576,041)	(11,337,904)	(6,874,559)	(4,020,541)	(7,271,778)
-	-	-	-	-	1,423,235
1,000,000	575,000	-	575,000	600,000	600,000
25,435,000	60,448,959	-	31,945,000	19,915,000	6,201,378
-	-	-	1,209,144	1,361,510	-
-	(11,084,861)	-	(12,803,761)	(20,927,719)	-
20,430,957	13,565,477	14,761,767	18,998,512	27,802,722	29,387,915
(17,827,727)	(11,115,669)	(12,523,699)	(16,262,983)	(25,050,299)	(27,547,726)
29,038,230	52,388,906	2,238,068	23,660,912	3,701,214	10,064,802
\$16,842,196	\$45,812,865	\$(9,099,836)	\$16,786,353	\$(319,327)	\$2,793,024
20.2%	20.6%	21.4%	22.1%	20.8%	18.6%

Financial Statistics

Actual and Taxable Assessed Value of Property

Actual and Taxable Assessed Value of Property

Last Ten Years

Actual Assessed Value				Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Valuation	Total Direct Tax Rate
Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Total			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1997	1,759,724,187	358,435,090	2,118,159,277	141,373,670	1,976,785,607	0.3988
1998	2,077,547,602	428,959,755	2,506,507,357	201,165,548	2,305,341,809	0.3770
1999	2,306,196,524	486,851,223	2,793,047,747	224,652,682	2,568,395,065	0.3850
2000	2,670,155,112	504,988,781	3,175,143,893	198,291,225	2,976,852,668	0.3629
2001	3,270,519,641	712,609,336	3,983,128,977	260,491,609	3,722,637,368	0.3303
2002	3,977,561,419	853,720,952	4,831,282,371	333,154,352	4,498,128,019	0.3221
2003	4,536,275,722	832,454,143	5,368,729,865	309,696,551	5,059,033,314	0.3422
2004	4,603,800,464	786,481,840	5,390,282,304	250,319,487	5,139,962,817	0.3572
2005	4,794,995,393	726,483,588	5,521,478,981	190,331,290	5,331,147,691	0.3797
2006	5,199,431,315	749,984,473	5,949,415,788	175,933,206	5,773,482,582	0.3711

Source: Williamson Central Appraisal District

Note - Property in the City is assessed each year. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Property Tax Rates- Direct and Overlapping Governments

Per \$100 of Assessed Value
Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates		
	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total Direct	Round Rock Independent School District	Williamson County	Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1997	0.1754	0.2234	0.3988	1.6300	0.2712	2.3000
1998	0.1710	0.2060	0.3770	1.6396	0.2960	2.3126
1999	0.1746	0.2104	0.3850	1.7575	0.2990	2.4415
2000	0.1783	0.1846	0.3629	1.7111	0.2995	2.3735
2001	0.1590	0.1713	0.3303	1.7086	0.3477	2.3866
2002	0.1792	0.1429	0.3221	1.7387	0.3543	2.4151
2003	0.1941	0.1481	0.3422	1.7924	0.4154	2.5500
2004	0.2018	0.1553	0.3571	1.8643	0.4482	2.6696
2005	0.2092	0.1705	0.3797	1.8572	0.4789	2.7158
2006	0.2089	0.1622	0.3711	1.8334	0.4997	2.7042

Source: Williamson County Tax Office

Financial Statistics

Principal Taxpayers

Principal Taxpayers

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Name of Taxpayer	2006			1997		
	Net Assessed Valuation	Rank	% of Total Net Assessed Valuation	Net Assessed Valuation	Rank	% of Total Net Assessed Valuation
Baltgem Development Corp.	\$81,367,674	1	1.409%	-	-	-
Dell Computer Corp.	61,461,287	2	1.065	-	-	-
Toppan Photomasks, Inc.	52,318,894	3	0.906	-	-	-
TXU Electric Delivery Co.	38,485,897	4	0.667	\$16,939,166	5	0.857%
Columbia/St. David Healthcare	30,424,267	5	0.527	-	-	-
2800 La Frontera #1A, LTD	29,160,793	6	0.505	-	-	-
Drever, Limestone, LP	26,674,126	7	0.462	-	-	-
Lodge at Warner Ranch, LP	25,948,645	8	0.449	-	-	-
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.	23,234,528	9	0.402	11,854,069	9	0.600
A & B Texas, LLC	22,736,144	10	0.394	-	-	-
Dell Computer Holdings, LP	21,410,135	-	0.371	52,203,226	1	2.641
Cypress Semiconductor	-	-	-	34,292,840	2	1.735
McNeil Consumer Products Co.	-	-	-	25,619,301	3	1.296
DuPont Photo Mask	-	-	-	17,460,688	4	0.883
Westinghouse Motor Company	14,183,290	-	0.246	16,051,405	6	0.812
Sysco Food Services	-	-	-	15,508,795	7	0.785
Steeplechase Downs	-	-	-	12,065,472	8	0.610
Tellabs Operations, Inc.	-	-	-	11,631,148	10	0.588
	\$427,405,680		7.403%	\$213,626,110		10.807%

Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage Of Levy		Amount	Percentage Of Levy
	\$	\$	%	\$	\$	%
1997	7,954,963	7,809,238	98.17	138,165	7,947,403	99.90
1998	8,781,899	8,601,905	97.95	172,989	8,774,894	99.92
1999	10,009,061	9,790,084	97.81	207,974	9,998,058	99.89
2000	10,946,168	10,686,138	97.62	234,096	10,920,234	99.76
2001	12,411,091	12,181,034	98.15	199,543	12,380,577	99.75
2002	14,553,073	14,335,048	98.50	172,117	14,507,165	99.68
2003	17,274,169	17,129,231	99.16	106,535	17,235,766	99.78
2004	18,313,909	18,117,224	98.93	150,213	18,267,437	99.75
2005	20,262,583	20,103,093	99.21	92,993	20,196,086	99.67
2006	21,422,507	21,260,880	99.25	-	21,260,880	99.25

Financial Statistics

Taxable Sales by Category

Taxable Sales by Category

Last Ten Calendar Years

Year	Retail Trade	Wholesale Trade	Services	Manufacturing	Utilities
1996	\$320,997,706	\$175,662,980	\$33,308,727	\$59,246,114	\$9,873,420
1997	392,274,394	267,680,121	41,467,789	25,858,915	12,185,660
1998	505,585,336	351,229,337	51,849,137	25,164,801	13,640,254
1999	623,057,498	538,396,409	127,142,719	14,127,476	18,530,905
2000	768,898,220	597,548,751	196,444,145	19,815,573	24,734,436
2001	912,414,869	731,001,387	216,072,525	20,451,976	29,741,180
2002	1,002,120,502	719,007,415	216,666,201	22,555,006	33,689,361
2003	1,085,691,925	876,997,596	229,692,253	13,208,185	24,017,807
2004	1,125,319,697	924,947,365	245,301,178	19,188,881	13,748,708
2005	1,021,973,453	1,164,889,028	254,602,875	23,056,365	13,848,008
	\$7,758,333,600	\$6,347,360,389	\$1,612,547,549	\$242,673,292	\$194,009,739

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Note: Sales information is not available on a fiscal year basis.

Taxable Sales by Category (Cont.)

Last Ten Calendar Years

Construction	Finance, Real Estate	Other	Total	City Direct Sales Tax Rate	State Sales Tax Rate	Overlapping
\$10,923,831	\$221,416	\$6,420,122	\$616,654,316	1.5%	6.25%	7.75%
12,853,681	465,058	6,849,649	759,635,267	1.5%	6.25%	7.75%
12,679,159	194,228	7,678,957	968,021,209	1.5%-2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
11,771,642	280,530	7,275,680	1,340,582,859	2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
11,026,539	422,839	7,908,943	1,626,799,446	2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
12,984,689	1,156,703	6,723,785	1,930,547,114	2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
12,140,945	1,031,156	6,041,356	2,013,251,942	2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
14,337,144	780,350	6,327,026	2,251,052,286	2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
13,090,903	568,076	7,268,203	2,349,433,011	2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
14,962,938	-	210,916,678	2,704,249,345	2.0%	6.25%	8.25%
\$126,771,471	\$5,120,356	\$273,410,399	\$16,560,226,795			

Financial Statistics

Hotel Taxpayers/Hotel Occupancy Tax Collection History

Hotel Taxpayers

September 30, 2006

Taxpayer	Total Collections Year Ended September 30, 2006	Number of Rooms
La Quinta Inn	116,601	116
Courtyard by Marriott	142,146	113
Red Roof Inn	88,463	107
Baymont Inn	87,076	93
Best Western Executive Inn	73,954	67
Days Inn & Suites	44,543	49
Super 8 Motel	0	62
Extended Stay America # 6030	39,845	138
Wingate Inn	80,318	101
Holiday Inn	105,663	90
Residence Inn	156,302	96
Hilton Garden Inn	168,086	122
Comfort Suites	60,178	62
Springhill Suites	129,258	104
Hampton Inn	153,271	93
Staybridge Suites	95,324	81
Austin Marriott North	574,391	295
Candlewood Suites	51,111	98
Lodge at Warner Ranch	0	5
Extended Stay America # 6197	48,305	104
Country Inn & Suites	53,784	61
Total	2,268,619	2,057

Hotel Occupancy Tax Collection History By Quarter

Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	1st Quarter Oct. – Dec.	2nd Quarter Jan. – Mar.	3rd Quarter Apr. – June	4th Quarter July – Sept.	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1997	60,820	76,515	89,230	113,027	339,592
1998	102,162	99,392	101,966	130,835	434,355
1999	121,858	134,096	163,087	197,442	616,483
2000	219,642	215,824	255,911	326,448	1,017,825
2001	323,789	308,735	333,479	388,426	1,354,429
2002	360,606	307,427	368,583	440,434	1,477,050
2003	401,794	367,136	410,803	439,011	1,618,744
2004	406,795	352,486	414,176	476,691	1,650,148
2005	448,789	401,171	476,219	578,870	1,905,049
2006	521,640	459,601	578,711	708,667	2,268,619

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type

Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities		Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	General Obligations Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Other Debt Obligations	Revenue Bonds	Total Primary Government		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	\$
1997	36,285,000	17,150,000	1,609,044	10,045,400	65,089,444	6.57	1,363
1998	47,290,000	14,338,000	1,322,901	8,808,475	71,759,376	6.43	1,410
1999	43,930,000	13,931,000	9,926,601	7,516,550	75,304,151	5.73	1,344
2000	40,705,000	24,299,000	25,902,273	6,139,625	97,045,898	6.15	1,608
2001	37,640,000	23,622,000	51,438,524	4,887,700	117,588,224	5.98	1,708
2002	71,835,000	20,805,000	64,873,333	3,560,775	161,074,108	7.37	2,198
2003	70,265,000	20,167,000	61,901,766	2,358,850	154,692,616	7.40	1,993
2004	87,965,000	18,279,000	59,615,448	1,206,925	167,066,373	7.57	2,042
2005	98,680,000	3,471,000	57,400,061	270,000	159,821,061	6.60	1,858
2006	95,020,000	2,968,000	61,274,055	0	159,262,055	6.17	1,774

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.
 See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

Financial Statistics

Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding

Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding To Assessed Value & Net Bonded Debt Per Capita

Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	¹ Population	Net Assessed Value (in thousands)	² Gross Bonded Debt	Amount Available in Debt Service Fund	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	\$
1997	47,760	1,976,786	53,435,000 ²	1,161,951	52,273,049	2.64	1,094.49
1998	50,905	2,305,342	61,628,000 ²	1,083,021	60,544,979	2.63	1,189.37
1999	56,030	2,568,395	57,861,000 ²	1,876,382	55,984,618	2.18	999.19
2000	60,340	2,976,853	65,004,000 ²	1,471,892	63,532,108	2.13	1,052.90
2001	68,835	3,722,637	61,262,000 ²	2,132,743	59,129,257	1.59	859.00
2002	73,295	4,498,128	92,640,000 ²	2,074,841	90,565,159	2.01	1,235.63
2003	77,600	5,059,033	90,432,000 ²	2,304,816	88,127,184	1.74	1,135.66
2004	81,825	5,139,963	106,244,000 ²	2,338,493	103,905,507	2.02	1,269.85
2005	86,000	5,331,148	102,151,000 ²	2,600,354	99,550,646	1.87	1,157.57
2006	89,800	5,773,483	97,988,000 ²	3,200,508	94,787,492	1.64	1,055.54

Note: Includes Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation Bonds

¹ Source: Planning Department, City of Round Rock

² Gross bonded debt includes self-supporting debt funded by enterprise funds. Gross self-supporting debt totaled \$5,758,453 at September 30, 2006.

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

September 30, 2006

Name of Governmental Unit	Total General Debt Outstanding		Percentage Applicable to City of Round Rock	Amount Applicable to City of Round Rock
City of Round Rock	\$97,988,000	*	100.00%	\$97,988,000
Round Rock Independent School District	338,828,372	**	31.98	108,357,313
Williamson County	532,767,465	*	27.13	144,539,813
Georgetown ISD	153,864,977	**	0.01	15,386
Travis County	445,863,471	*	0.39	1,738,867
Total	\$1,569,312,285			\$352,639,380

*Gross Debt as of 9-30-06

**Gross Debt as of 6-30-06

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department and Texas Municipal Reports

Legal Debt Margin Information

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	1997	1998	1999	2000
Debt limit	\$340,103,630	\$413,245,740	\$460,399,550	\$533,617,920
Total net debt applicable to limit	38,968,769	48,776,558	45,458,417	53,744,875
Legal debt margin	\$301,134,861	\$364,469,182	\$414,941,133	\$479,873,045
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	11.46%	11.80%	9.87%	10.07%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2006

Total assessed value		\$5,773,482,582
Debt limit - Maximum serviceable at permitted allocation of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value		\$1,034,929,880
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:		
Total General Obligation Debt	\$97,988,000	
Less:		
Amount available in Debt Service Fund	(3,200,508)	
Amounts considered self-supporting	(5,758,453)	
Total net debt applicable to debt limit		89,029,039
Legal debt margin		\$945,900,841

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution), approved by voters in August, 1977, that limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes, to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on January 1, 2005, assessed valuation of \$5,773,482,582 at 100% collection, tax revenue of \$86,602,239 would be produced. This revenue could service the debt on \$1,034,929,880 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 5.50% (with level debt service payment).

Legal Debt Margin Information (Cont.)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
\$667,304,112	\$806,315,251	\$906,860,750	\$921,367,824	\$955,638,811	\$1,034,929,880
50,262,992	82,569,295	80,541,088	97,029,376	93,578,032	89,029,039
\$617,041,120	\$723,745,956	\$826,319,662	\$824,338,448	\$862,060,779	\$945,900,841
7.53%	10.24%	8.88%	10.53%	9.79%	8.60%

Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage

Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Gross Revenue ¹	Direct Operating Expenses ²	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements Principal and Interest	Revenue Bond Coverage
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1997	16,649,651 ³	8,015,148	8,634,503	1,745,528	4.95
1998	18,031,066	8,632,306	9,398,760	1,751,339	5.37
1999	19,065,800	8,762,007	10,303,793	1,745,175	5.90
2000	23,867,459	10,561,505	13,305,954	1,765,565	7.54
2001	24,333,346	12,645,648	11,687,698	1,575,210	7.42
2002	25,436,842	13,840,556	11,596,286	1,583,835	7.32
2003	24,895,722	15,328,369	9,567,353	1,392,358	6.87
2004	25,583,013	16,467,400	9,115,613	1,279,975	7.12
2005	28,197,344	18,452,453	9,744,891	1,016,058	9.59
2006	32,985,447	20,962,289	12,023,158	284,310	42.29

Sources:

¹ Water and Sewer Fund operating and non-operating revenues

² Water and Sewer Fund operating expenses, excluding depreciation

³ Excludes lawsuit settlement proceeds of \$6,120,000

Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year	Population ¹	Personal Income	Per Capita Income ²	Median Age ³	Education Level in Years of Formal Schooling ³	School Enrollment ⁴	Unemployment Rate ³
		\$	\$				%
1997	47,760	990,399,120	20,737	29.8	13.9	27,223	1.9
1998	50,905	1,116,295,745	21,929	29.9	14.0	28,455	1.8
1999	56,030	1,314,071,590	23,453	30.0	14.1	30,100	1.5
2000	60,340	1,577,830,660	26,149	30.1	14.3	31,572	1.3
2001	68,835	1,965,376,920	28,552	30.5	14.2	32,652	3.9
2002	73,295	2,185,803,490	29,822	30.8	14.1	34,120	4.7
2003	77,600	2,090,544,000	26,940	31.2	14.2	35,579	4.7
2004	81,825	2,207,556,675	26,979	30.6	14.2	36,608	3.1
2005	86,000	2,423,308,000	28,178	30.5	14.3	37,909	3.7
2006	89,800	2,581,211,200	28,744	30.6	14.7	39,112	3.3

Sources:

¹ Planning Department, City of Round Rock

² Texas Workforce Commission; data is for Williamson County, which is representative of the City; data for City not available

³ Round Rock Chamber of Commerce

⁴ Round Rock Independent School District

Financial Statistics

Principal Employers

Principal Employers

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Name of Employer	2006			1997		
	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Employment
			%			%
Dell, Inc.	9,500	1	20.43	5,000	1	16.01
Round Rock Independent School District	4,600	2	9.89	3,700	2	11.84
Sears Customer Care	1,200	3	2.58			
Michael Angelo's Gourmet Foods	900	4	1.94	400	8	1.28
City of Round Rock, Texas	768	5	1.65	395	5	1.26
Round Rock Medical Center	748	6	1.61	550	3	1.76
Texas Guaranteed Student Loan	610	7	1.31			
Farmer's Insurance	560	8	1.20	600	4	1.92
Dresser Wayne, Inc.	503	9	1.08	500	6	1.60
Cypress Semiconductor	400	10	0.86	300	10	0.96
Sysco Foods				350	7	1.12
DuPont Photomasks, Inc				300	9	0.96

Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function

Last Ten Years

	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Function:										
General government	61	75	91	109	120	132	134	142	148	156
Public safety-										
Police-										
Officers	78	83	89	89	100	107	112	119	126	131
Civilians	28	30	31	35	37	42	41	47	47	54
Fire-										
Firefighters & officers	55	56	69	70	72	78	78	90	104	111
Civilians	2	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Public works-										
Street	30	31	37	41	49	49	49	48	48	48
Shop	7	8	8	10	14	14	14	14	14	15
Culture & recreation-										
Library	18	25	26	27	23	24	26	27	28	29
Parks & Recreation	39	39	44	62	79	81	83	90	91	93
Water	56	59	60	65	66	78	80	90	93	92
Sewer	14	16	16	21	32	29	32	32	35	35
Total	388	424	473	532	596	639	654	703	738	768

Source: Finance Department, City of Round Rock

Financial Statistics

Operating Indicators by Function

Operating Indicators by Function

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	1997	1998	1999	2000
Function:				
Police-				
Arrests	2,299	2,494	2,389	1,836
Accident reports	1,127	1,077	2,712	2,095
Index crimes reported	1,302	1,154	1,037	1,053
Crimes per thousand residents	28.35	23.54	19.93	20.20
Officers per thousand of population	1.65	1.71	1.73	1.52
Fire-				
Incident volume	3,174	3,600	4,334	4,334
Priority calls answered	2,698	3,050	3,050	3,050
Non-emergency calls answered	476	550	1,284	1,284
Priority calls-response less than 6 minutes	85%	80%	78%	78%
Public Works-				
Street-				
Street resurfacing (miles)	27	27	30	32
Potholes repaired annually	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Signals maintained	5	5	5	5
Shop-				
Work orders	2,232	2,700	2,750	2,975
Number of departments served	4	4	4	13
Culture and Recreation-				
Library-				
Number of items circulated	325,385	345,716	347,290	385,658
Number of card holders	23,862	25,400	26,713	27,333
Number of library visits	162,906	179,606	182,839	200,000
Parks & Recreation-				
Total park acres maintained	969	1,081	1,095	1,173
Number of athletic fields maintained	30	34	38	38
Number of trees planted	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Number of recreation enrollees	88,887	100,027	99,586	112,783
Water-				
New connections	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,500
Line maintenance work orders	4,866	5,500	5,800	5,000
Average monthly consumption	262,000,000	307,000,000	334,000,000	412,000,000
Sewer-				
Average monthly treatment	241,200,000	225,300,000	245,100,000	234,110,666
Line feet reviewed for infiltration & inflow	22,352	30,000	30,000	35,000

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department
N/A - Data not available

Operating Indicators by Function (Cont.)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
1,512	1,735	1,684	2,625	3,592	3,879
2,675	2,667	2,360	2,669	1,942	1,800
2,061	1,495	1,813	1,679	2,326	2,682
30.90	20.90	25.50	21.00	28.30	31.10
1.50	1.50	1.49	1.49	1.50	1.50
5,109	5,352	5,076	5,219	6,709	8,200
3,236	3,936	3,787	3,959	5,376	6,776
1,873	1,396	1,289	1,260	1,333	1,433
82%	80%	83%	78%	86%	86%
32	33	33	40	135	150
2,500	2,500	3,000	3,223	3,223	4,000
34	55	60	36	42	52
2,960	2,960	4,485	4,650	4,468	5,400
13	13	13	15	15	18
435,632	492,493	545,921	648,609	647,343	660,000
35,637	37,457	40,532	42,321	41,448	42,200
285,176	246,185	258,017	288,100	298,996	300,000
1,173	1,187	1,573	1,532	1,532	1,850
38	38	38	38	38	38
N/A	N/A	238	350	325	808
255,670	314,814	314,814	330,036	330,036	340,000
1,800	1,850	1,172	1,578	1,250	1,549
5,113	3,267	3,810	5,938	8,800	12,000
385,000,000	438,000,000	447,000,000	439,000,000	474,500,000	601,534,250
262,719,166	262,750,000	263,416,666	286,166,666	287,948,166	303,103,333
35,000	77,655	209,798	142,817	163,143	184,698

Financial Statistics

Capital Asset Statistics by Function

Capital Asset Statistics by Function

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	1997	1998	1999	2000
Function:				
Police-				
Number of stations	1	1	1	1
Number of patrol units	42	56	79	87
Fire-				
Number of stations	4	4	4	5
Number of fire trucks	3	3	5	5
Public Works-				
Street-				
Lane miles	178	178	201	215
Drainage miles	74	74	81	90
Number of street lights	4,610	4,610	4,610	4,610
Number of traffic signals	5	5	5	5
Shop-				
Repair facilities	1	1	1	1
Number of bays	10	10	10	10
Culture and Recreation-				
Library-	85,529	90,030	95,076	107,262
Number of library books	1	1	1	1
Number of library facilities				
Parks & Recreation-				
Total park acres	969	1,081	1,095	1,173
Number of athletic fields	30	34	38	38
Number of parks	35	35	35	57
Number of tennis courts	9	9	9	9
Number of pools	3	3	3	3
Water-				
Number of miles of water lines	250	250	275	299
Pumping stations	12	12	13	14
Tanks	18	18	19	19
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons/ day)	21	21	21	27
Sewer-				
Number of miles of sewer maintained	175	175	198	200
Wastewater lift stations	13	14	16	16

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department

Capital Asset Statistics by Function (Cont.)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
1 103	1 103	1 120	1 126	1 136	1 142
5 6	5 6	5 8	5 9	6 10	6 10
215 90 4,610 28	220 92 4,610 30	220 92 4,610 36	266 92 4,656 36	898 92 4,702 42	997 92 4,796 52
1 10	1 10	1 19	1 19	1 19	1 19
115,853 1	130,000 1	134,899 1	150,436 1	160,559 1	163,000 1
1,173 38 60 9 3	1,187 38 76 9 4	1,573 38 72 9 4	1,532 38 70 21 4	1,532 38 80 21 4	1,850 38 80 21 5
299 14 19 30	299 14 19 35	394 14 18 48	394 14 18 48	425 14 18 48	458 14 18 48
220 16	220 13	242 12	242 12	355 11	372 11

Top Ten Water Customers

September 30, 2006

Name of Customer	Type of Business	Water Consumption in Gallons	% of Total Water Consumption in Gallons
Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District	Municipal Utility District	362,312,800	5.783%
Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District	Municipal Utility District	249,940,100	3.989
Chandler Creek Municipal Utility District	Municipal Utility District	188,338,900	3.006
Vista Oaks Municipal Utility District	Municipal Utility District	162,693,800	2.597
Williamson County Municipal Utility District # 10	Municipal Utility District	125,052,000	1.996
Dell, Inc.	Electronic Equipment	124,030,300	1.980
Round Rock Independent School District	Public Schools	95,212,800	1.520
Michael Angelo's	Food Production	66,688,500	1.064
Aquasource--Tonkawa Springs	Water Service Provider	56,359,000	0.900
Cypress Semiconductor	Electronic Components	44,936,000	0.717
Total		1,475,564,200	23.551%

Water/Sewer Retail Rates

September 30, 2006

Water rates for retail customers inside the city limits are as follows:

Volume Rate	Monthly Service Charge	
\$2.02 per 1,000 gallons of water used by all customers	Meter Size Base Serving Customer	Monthly Water Service Charge \$
	5/8 inch	11.95
	3/4 inch	16.66
	1 inch	26.30
	1 1/2 inch	50.39
	2 inch	79.31
	3 inch	146.78
	4 inch	243.17
	6 inch	758.15
	8 inch	1,325.15
	10 inch	2,081.15
	12 inch	2,553.65

Sewer rates for retail customers inside the city limits are as follows:

Volume Rate	Monthly Service Charge	
\$2.48 per 1,000 gallons of water used by all customers*	Meter Size Base Serving Customer	Monthly Sewer Service Charge \$
	5/8 inch	9.72
	3/4 inch	12.68
	1 inch	18.19
	1 1/2 inch	33.17
	2 inch	51.15
	3 inch	93.09
	4 inch	153.01
	6 inch	451.00
	8 inch	787.00
	10 inch	1,235.00
	12 inch	1,515.00

* Sewer customers' volume is measured as the rate per 1,000 gallons of the lesser of a three month winter average or actual water use.





Appendix

Budget Calender
Home Rule Charter
Ordinances
Revenue Footnotes
Glossary of Terms
Acronyms
Finance Department Staff

JANUARY 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

FEBRUARY 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			

MARCH 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

APRIL 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

MAY 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

JUNE 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

City of Round Rock Fiscal Year 2007-08 Operating Budget Calendar

January - February

Develop Budget Materials

February

20 Budget Kick-off meetings

20 Budget materials distributed

March

6 Personnel Worksheets, Capital Outlay & Revenue Projections due

April

6 Budget Worksheets & 10 Year Plan documents due

20 New Programs & Capital Outlay documents due

May

18 Strategic Budget documents due

June

22 Budget Team document presented

July

6 Budget Team review meetings held

25 Tax roll certification by Chief Appraiser (official date)

30 City Manager's Proposed Budget submitted to City Council

Mid - August

Publication of Tax Rates (Effective, Rollback)

September

13 Proposed Budget to Council for Approval (1st Reading)
Proposed Tax Rate to Council for Approval (1st Reading)
Public hearings

27 Proposed Budget to Council for Approval (2nd Reading)
Proposed Tax Rate to Council for Approval (2nd Reading)
Public hearings
Budget Adopted by Council
Tax Rate Adopted by Council

October

1 Budget becomes effective

JULY 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

AUGUST 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	19	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

SEPTEMBER 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24	25	26	27	28	29

OCTOBER 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

NOVEMBER 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

DECEMBER 2007						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27	28	29

Strategic Goals for the City of Round Rock, TX

Goal 1: Retain and expand the economic base, diversify the local economy, provide greater employment opportunities, and provide access to a broader range of goods and services for residents and non-residents.

- 1.1 Continue to develop the environment that encourages businesses to locate or relocate to Round Rock.
- 1.2 Continue to recruit new businesses and industry other than retail to expand and diversify Round Rock's economic base.
- 1.3 Expand the retail opportunities in Round Rock.
- 1.4 Continue to position and promote Round Rock as the "Sports Capital of Texas" and the destination of choice for visitors.

Goal 2: Review the General Plan with emphasis on the Northeast Quadrant of the city to provide for educational, business, residential, and retail uses.

- 2.1 Continue to develop a plan to identify future land uses, major transportation routes, utility requirements and a comprehensive park system for the Northeast Quadrant.
- 2.2 Continue to plan for portions of the northeast quadrant near IH-35 to identify opportunities for redevelopment and establishment of a comprehensively designed city center.
- 2.3 Continue to identify areas in the northeast quadrant suitable for diverse housing.
- 2.4 Continue to develop new zoning districts required to implement the northeast plans.
- 2.5 Continue to use the Comprehensive Annexation Plan based on the orderly and economic expansion of the city's infrastructure.
- 2.6 Continue to negotiate comprehensive extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) exchange to rationalize ultimate city boundaries with surrounding communities.

Strategic Goals for the City of Round Rock, TX (Cont.)

Goal 3: Improve the image and appearance of Round Rock.

- 3.1 Continue to develop long term goals for the city's historic districts in an effort to promote their economic viability.
- 3.2 Ensure strong, consistent code enforcement to maintain neighborhood integrity.
- 3.3 Continue with the plan for the planting and maintenance of trees, landscaping, trails, etc.
- 3.4 Continue with the corridor beautification plan for arterials, including significant entryways.
- 3.5 Continue to develop long term goals which will establish Round Rock as one of the cultural icons of Central Texas.

Goal 4: Plan and facilitate the City's transportation systems, at the local and regional level, to improve traffic flow and personal mobility.

- 4.1 Plan the City's transportation systems.
- 4.2 Implement transportation projects and systems.
- 4.3 Maintain and operate City's transportation systems.
- 4.4 Protect the function of the city's arterial roadway system by adopting land use and access policies that concentrate high intensity land uses, minimize strip development, and limit direct driveway access and curb cuts along major roadways.

Strategic Goals for the City of Round Rock, TX (Cont.)

Goal 5: Plan and implement effective and efficient services within the City's financial capacity to meet the needs of residents, customers and employees.

- 5.1 Ensure city services, facilities and equipment meets the needs of residents, customers and employees through the development of annual departmental goals, objectives, and strategic budgeting.
- 5.2 Continually improve the organization's performance by focusing on work culture, innovation, customer service, process improvement and personal growth.
- 5.3 Provide a safe environment by promoting a high quality, cost efficient public safety program.
- 5.4 Provide a high quality, cost efficient public water and wastewater utility system that complies with all applicable state and federal standards and regulations.
- 5.5 Utilize technology to provide efficient, cost-effective customer services.
- 5.6 Establish partnerships among the City, other local governments, local businesses and social service providers to address regional issues and provide improved services.

Strategic Goals for the City of Round Rock, TX (Cont.)

Goal 6: The City of Round Rock will communicate openly and effectively with its citizens, employees, the media, public and private organizations, and visitors.

- 6.1 Engage potentially affected interests in timely, effective dialogue about city policies, programs and projects.
- 6.2 Use various types of media, including local access television and websites, to provide citizens, businesses and visitors with information about Round Rock government activities.
- 6.3 Quickly respond to citizen complaints and suggestions.
- 6.4 Continue to enhance the media policy, and conduct media training, to ensure City news is clearly communicated to the public.
- 6.5 Continue to develop programs and policies that enhance internal communications among various departments and employees.
- 6.6 Continue to implement the results of the five-year Communications Plan with input from City Council, staff and citizens.

ARTICLE 8

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

N 8.01 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the City shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year, both current and delinquent revenues, shall belong to such fiscal year and, except for funds used to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City, shall be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year, except as provided in this Charter. Any revenues uncollected at the end of any fiscal year, and any unencumbered funds on hand, shall become resources of the next succeeding fiscal year.

N 8.02 PUBLIC RECORD

Copies of the budget adopted shall be public records and shall be made available to the public for inspection upon request.

N 8.03 ANNUAL BUDGET

i) Content.

The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, indicate any major changes, from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems desirable. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents and shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated income. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

- (1) an itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division, and office;

- (2) reasons for proposed increases or decreases of such items of expenditure compared with the current fiscal year;
 - (3) a separate schedule for each department, indicating tasks to be accomplished by the department during the year, and additional desirable tasks to be accomplished, if possible;
 - (4) a statement of the total probable income of the City from taxes for the period covered by the estimate;
 - (5) tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding five years;
 - (6) an itemization of all anticipated revenue from sources other than the tax levy;
 - (7) the amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing serial bonds;
 - (8) the total amount of outstanding City debts, with a schedule of maturities on bond issue;
 - (9) anticipated net surplus or deficit for the ensuing fiscal year of each utility owned or operated by the City and the proposed method of its disposition (subsidiary budgets for each such utility giving detailed income and expenditure information shall be attached as appendices to the budget);
 - (10) a Capital Improvement Program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital improvements pending or in process of construction or acquisition, and shall include the following items:
 - i. a summary of proposed programs;
 - ii. a list of all capital improvements which are proposed to be undertaken during the five (5) fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
 - iii. cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each such improvement; and
 - iv. the estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired; and
 - (11) such other information as may be required by the City Council.
- (b) Submission.

On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The City

Council shall review the proposed budget and revise same as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.

(c) Public Notice and Hearing.

The City Council shall post in the City Hall and publish in the official newspaper a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating:

- (1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public; and
- (2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.

(d) Amendment Before Adoption.

After the hearing, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, it may add or increase programs or amounts and may delete or decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

(e) Adoption.

The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. Adoption of the budget shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day the budget, as submitted, together with its proposed tax levy, shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the City Council. No budget shall be adopted or appropriations made unless the total of estimated revenues, income and funds available shall be equal to or in excess of such budget or appropriations, except as otherwise provided in this Article.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

SECTION 8.04 ADMINISTRATION OF BUDGET

(a) Payments and Obligations Prohibited.

No payment shall be made or obligation incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made and unless the City Manager or designee first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriations and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. Any authorization of payment or incurring of obligation in violation of the provisions of this Charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal. Such action shall be the cause for removal of any officer who knowingly authorized or made such payment or incurred such obligations, and such officer shall also be

liable to the City for any amount so paid. However, this prohibition shall not be construed to prevent the making or authorizing of payments or making of contracts for capital improvements to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, or certificates of obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year, provided that such action is made or approved by ordinance.

(b) Financial Reports.

The City Manager shall submit to the City Council at least quarterly the financial condition of the City by budget item, budget estimate versus accruals for the fiscal year to date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on an accrual basis to support this type of financial management.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 6, 2000)

ORDINANCE NO. 6-07-09-27-14A1

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2007, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2008, DIRECTING THE CITY SECRETARY TO FILE A TRUE COPY OF THE BUDGET WITH THE COUNTY CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Round Rock, Texas, has heretofore submitted, in accordance with the state law and the City's Charter, a budget for said City, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2007, and ending September 30, 2008, and

WHEREAS, proper and timely notice that public hearings on such budget would be held on September 6, 2007, and September 13, 2007, was given and made in accordance with the law and within the time limits set forth by law; and

WHEREAS, such public hearings were held in accordance with law on September 13, 2007, and September 27, 2007, prior to final adoption of this ordinance; Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, THAT:

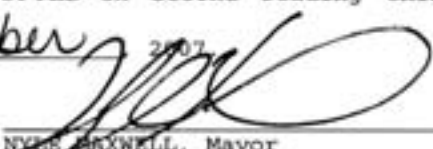
The attached budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2007 and ending September 30, 2008, is hereby in all things approved and adopted and it shall be effective as of October 1, 2007.

The City Secretary is directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance along with a true copy of the attached budget with the County Clerk of Williamson County, Texas.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and APPROVED on first reading this the 13th day of September, 2007.

READ, APPROVED and ADOPTED on second reading this the 27th day of September, 2007.


NYLEE MAXWELL, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:


CHRISTINE R. MARTINEZ, City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. B-07-09-27-14A2(a)

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR THE YEAR 2007.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:

I.

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the maintenance and operation of the municipal government of the City of Round Rock, Texas, for the year 2007 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 19.601 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the City of Round Rock, Texas, to provide for Interest and Sinking Funds for the year 2007 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 16.921 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

SUMMARY

Maintenance and operation of the Municipal Government	19.601 cents
Interest and Sinking	<u>16.921</u> cents
Total Tax per \$100.00 of valuation	36.522 cents

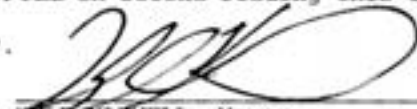
II.

All monies collected under this ordinance for the specific items herein named, be and the same are hereby appropriated and set apart for the specific purpose indicated in each item and that the Assessor and Collector of Taxes, and the City Finance Director shall keep these accounts so as to readily and distinctly show the amount collected, the amounts expended and the amount on hand at any time, belonging to such funds. All receipts for the City not specifically apportioned by this ordinance are hereby made payable to the General Fund of the City.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and APPROVED on first reading this the 13th day of September, 2007.

READ, APPROVED and ADOPTED on second reading this the 27th day of September, 2007.


MIKE MAXWELL, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

CHRISTINE R. MARTINEZ, City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. B-07-09-27-14A3

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10, SECTIONS 10.201 AND 10.202, CODE OF ORDINANCES (1995 EDITION), CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, AMENDING WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY RATES; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES OR RESOLUTIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:

I.

That Chapter 10, Section 10.201(6), Code of Ordinances (1995 Edition), City of Round Rock is hereby amended to read as follows:

(6) Water Rates for Retail Customers

- (a) Except as provided below, the following schedule of monthly rates or charges for retail commercial and residential services furnished by the City's water system shall be and such is hereby adopted and established as follows:

(i) Volume Rates

1. The water rate for retail Customers shall be \$2.02 per 1,000 gallons of water used.
2. Effective January 1, 2008, the water rate for retail Customers shall be \$2.13 per 1,000 gallons of water used.

(ii) Monthly Service Charge

Except as provided below, in addition to the foregoing rates, each Customer shall also pay a monthly water service charge pursuant to the following schedule regardless of the amount of water used.

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Current Monthly Service Charge</u>	<u>Monthly Service Charge Effective January 1, 2008</u>
½ inch	\$ 11.95	\$ 12.55
¾ inch	16.66	17.49
1 inch	26.30	27.62
1½ inch	50.39	52.91
2 inch	79.31	83.28
3 inch	146.78	154.12
4 inch	243.17	255.33

6 inch	758.15	796.06
8 inch	1,325.15	1,391.41
10 inch	2,081.15	2,185.21
12 inch	2,553.65	2,681.33

II.

That Chapter 10, Section 10.202(1), Code of Ordinances (1995 Edition), City of Round Rock is hereby amended to read as follows:

(1) Sewer Rates for Retail Customers

(a) Inside City Limits:

The rate schedule for retail Customers of the City's sanitary sewer System shall be hereinafter set forth.

(i) Volume Rates

1. The sewer rate for retail Customers shall be \$2.63 per 1,000 gallons of water used for all users.
2. Effective January 1, 2008, the sewer rate for retail Customers shall be \$2.82 per 1,000 gallons of water used.

(ii) Monthly Service Charge

Except as provided below, in addition to the foregoing rates, each Customer shall also pay a monthly sewer service charge pursuant to the following schedule regardless of the amount of water used.

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Current Monthly Service Charge</u>	<u>Monthly Service Charge Effective January 1, 2008</u>
5/8"	\$10.31	\$11.03
3/4"	13.45	14.39
1"	19.29	20.64
1 1/2"	35.17	37.63
2"	54.22	58.02
3"	98.68	105.59
4"	162.20	173.55
6"	478.06	511.52
8"	834.22	892.62
10"	1,309.10	1,400.74
12"	1,605.90	1,718.31

III.


A. All ordinances, parts of ordinances, or resolutions in conflict herewith are expressly repealed.

B. The invalidity of any section or provision of this ordinance shall not invalidate other sections or provisions thereof.

C. The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and APPROVED on first reading this the 13th day of September, 2007.

READ, APPROVED and ADOPTED on second reading this the 27 day of September, 2007.



MIKE MAXWELL, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

Christine R. Martinez
CHRISTINE R. MARTINEZ, City Secretary

Revenue Footnotes

This section reflects changes greater than \$10,000 from Revised Budget 2006-07 to the indicated operating funds' revenue accounts. Actual amounts are located in the Revenue Estimates section of this document. Please see the Budget Message for details on major revenue sources and underlying economic assumptions.

General Fund Revenues

Revenue Acct. Number	Explanation of changes from the prior year
----------------------	--

Property Taxes

4110	Reflects growth in property values and new property added to tax roll
4113	Reflects trend of current property tax collections

Sales Taxes

4120	Reflects current and expected economic conditions. See Budget Message for details
------	---

Bingo/Mixed Drink Tax

4122	Reflects actual and estimated activity
------	--

Franchise Fees

4115	Reflects increased customer base for this utility provider
4116	Reflects conservative assumptions
4117	Estimate based on predicted usage and weather conditions
4118	Reflects conservative assumptions
4119	Reflects conservative assumptions

Building Permits/Inspections

4214	Reflects estimated building activity
4225	Reflects estimated subdivision development activity
4410	Reduction due to one-time payment in prior year

Garbage/Fire Protection Fees

4302	Reflects estimated activity
4617	Reflects the addition of new fire protection services contract

Recreation Fees

4403	Reflects estimated increased participation in recreation programs
4404	Reflects estimated increased participation in swimming programs
4406	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4413	Reflects conservative assumptions based on recent trends

Filing/Other Fees

4217	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4219	Reflects first full-year estimate for site plan fee program
4224	Reflects estimated increased demand for program

Fines & Costs

4511	Reflects estimated increased activity
------	---------------------------------------

Rentals

4408	Increased to reflect increased and actual activity
------	--

Grants

4663	Scheduled reduction in grant activity
------	---------------------------------------

Revenue Footnotes (cont.)**Revenue Acct. Number Explanation of changes from the prior year**

Interest

4610	Reflects anticipated market rates and available cash for investing
------	--

Other Revenues

4213	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4615	Reduction due to one-time funding agreements in prior year
4636	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4639	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4670	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4672	Reflects conservative assumption based on estimated activity

I&S General Obligation Bonds Fund Revenues

4110	Reflects requirements of scheduled debt service and the corresponding property tax levy
7855	Reflects scheduled transfer from Golf Course fund for debt requirements

I&S Revenue Bonds Fund Revenues

7200	Reflects estimated additional debt service obligations
------	--

Water/Wastewater Utility Fund Revenues

Water & Related Services

4420	Reflects full-year impact of newly established fee
4444	Reflects growth in customer base
4801	Reflects growth in customer base and a rate increase. See Budget Message for details
4805	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4831	Reflects growth in customer base

Sewer & Related Services

4821	Reflects growth in customer base and a rate increase. See Budget Message for details
4825	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4827	Reflects growth in customer base

Pre-Treatment Surcharge

4443	Reflects actual and estimated activity
------	--

Revenue Footnotes (cont.)

Revenue Acct. Number	Explanation of changes from the prior year
----------------------	--

Interest

4610	Reflects anticipated market rates and available cash for investing
------	--

Other Revenues

7250	Scheduled funding for increased treatment costs
------	---

Utility Impact Fee Fund Revenues

4610	Reflects anticipated increase in market rates and available cash for investing
4802	Reflects anticipated impact fee collections

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues

4123	Reflects estimated increased occupancy
------	--

Law Enforcement Fund Revenues

4610	Reflects estimates of specific program revenues
4665	Reflects estimates of specific program revenues

Park Improvements & Acquisition

4628	Reflects developer contributions in lieu of tree replacements
------	---

Municipal Court Fund Revenues

4509	Reflects actual and estimated activity
4510	Reflects actual and estimated activity

Glossary of Terms

Accrual Basis - A method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of transaction events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Ad Valorem Tax – A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as “property taxes”).

Amortize – To provide for the gradual extinguishment of (as a mortgage) usually by contribution to a sinking fund at the time of each periodic payment.

Appropriation – a specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with “expenditures”.

Assessed Valuation - A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. (Note: Property values are established by the Williamson County Appraisal District).

Asset - A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by a particular entity as a result of past transactions or events. A current asset is cash or readily convertible into cash within a one-year time frame.

Bench Mark - A comparison of performances across many organizations in order to better understand one's own performance.

Bond - A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt - The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget - A plan of financial operation specifying expenditures to be incurred for a given period to accomplish specific goals, and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of key dates or milestones which the City follows in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

Budget Year – From October 1st through September 30th, which is the same as the fiscal year.

Capital Improvement Program – A plan for capital expenditures to provide long-lasting physical improvements to be incurred over a fixed period of several future years. Examples include land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements and infrastructure.

Capitalized Lease Proceeds - Financing obtained through a three to five year leasing program for durable equipment and rolling stock.

Capital Outlay - Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

Capital Projects Fund - A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

Capital Recovery Fee - see Impact Fee

CDBG - Community Development Block Grant – Federal HUD entitlement funds to meet a variety of needs of low income citizens including housing, infrastructure, equipment, facilities and public services.

Certificate of Obligation (C.O.) - A form of general obligation debt.

Certified Tax Roll - A list of all taxable properties, values and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by the Williamson County Appraisal District.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - The annual financial report prepared by the City of Round Rock covering all financial activities and audited by an independent certified public accountant.

Current Taxes - Taxes levied for and due in the current budget period.

Debt Service – The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds.

Debt Service Fund - A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest.

Delinquent Taxes - Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date due.

Demand - Reflects the scope of a program in terms of population or user activity.

Department - A logical division or classification of activities within the City (e.g. Police Department, Water Treatment Plant Department, etc.).

Depreciation – The decrease in value of physical assets due to use and the passage of time.

Effectiveness - A program performance indicator that measures the quality of the program outputs.

Efficiency - A program performance indicator that measures the accomplishments of program goals and objectives in an economical manner.

Encumbrance – Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

Enterprise Fund – A fund used to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in that they are self supported by user fees. These funds use full accrual accounting.

Expenditure - The actual outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

Expense – A charge incurred in an accounting period, whether actually paid in that accounting period or not.

Filing Fee - A processing and review fee charge when any map (or plat) is tender to the planning department.

Fiscal - Pertaining to finances in general

Fiscal Year - A twelve-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

Fixed Assets - Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

Franchise - A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continuing use of public property and rights-of-way, such as city streets.

Full Faith and Credit - A pledge of the general taxing power of the City to repay debt obligations. This term is typically used in reference to general obligation bonds.

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) – A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part time, seasonal employees into hours worked by full-time employees. Full-time employees work 2080 hours annually. A part-time employee working 1040 hours annually represents a .5 FTE.

Fund - A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein. Funds are usually established to account for activities of a certain type.

Fund Balance - The excess of assets over liabilities in a governmental fund.

GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

General Fund - The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund includes most of the basic operating services such as police and fire protection, parks and recreation, library services, street maintenance and general administration.

General Obligation Bonds - Bonds for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the City is pledged.

GIS Fees (Geographical Information System) - A fee intended to defray costs of adding plats to the City's electronic mapping system.

Goals - Generalized statements of where an organization desires to be at some future time with regard to certain operating elements (e.g. financial condition, service levels provided, etc.)

Governmental Fund – It refers to the General Fund, all Special Revenue Funds and Debt Service Funds.

Grant – Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used for a specific purpose, activity or facility.

I&S G.O. Bond Fund - Interest and Sinking General Obligation Bond Fund (See also Debt Service Fund).

Impact Fee - A fee assessed to new water and wastewater service connections. Fees are to be used for specific water and wastewater system improvements and are accounted for in the Water/Wastewater Utility Impact Fee account group.

Income - Funds available for expenditure during a fiscal year.

Infrastructure - Substructure or underlying foundation of the City (e.g. streets, utility lines, water and wastewater treatment facilities, etc.)

Inputs – A program performance indicator that measures the amount of resources expended or consumed by the program in the delivery of service during the fiscal year.

Inventory – A detailed listing of property currently held by the City.

Levy – To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of City activities.

Liability – Probable future sacrifices of economic benefits, arising from present obligations of a particular entity to transfer assets or provide services to other entities in the future as a result of past transactions or events. Current liabilities are expected to require the use of cash within a one-year time frame.

Line Item Budget – A budget that itemizes each expenditure category (personnel, supplies, contract services, capital outlay, etc.) separately, along with the dollar amount budgeted for each specified category.

Long-Term Debt – Any unmatured debt that is not a fund liability with a maturity of more than one year.

Modified Accrual Basis – The basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

Objectives - Specific, measurable targets set in relation to goals.

Operating Budget - Plans of current, day-to-day expenditures and the proposed means of financing them.

Outputs - These are program performance indicators that measure the quantity of work performed by the program. These are units of service delivered by the program to its customers. Sometimes this is called workload.

Performance Budget - A budget that focuses upon activities rather than line item expenditures. Work load and unit cost data are collected in order to assess efficiency of services.

Policy – A plan, course of action, or guiding principle, designed to set parameters for decisions and actions.

Program - A logical division or classification of activities within the City or within a Department. See also Department.

Property Tax - Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

Reserve – An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund's balance is legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

Revenue - Funds received as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, fines, interest income, franchise fees, etc.

Revenue Bond - Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from user fees (e.g. Water and Wastewater utility rates).

Repair and Replacement Fund - A utility fund established for major wastewater system improvements. Funding originated through the conveyance of a portion of the City's regional wastewater plant to the City of Austin.

Risk Management – An organized effort to protect the City's assets against loss, utilizing the most economical methods.

Sales Tax - Levied on applicable sales of goods and services at the rate of 8.25 percent in Round Rock. The City receives revenue from the sales tax at the rate of 1.5 percent. The Round Rock Transportation System Corp. receives 0.5 percent. Revenue from the remaining portion of the rate is collected by the state.

Special Revenue Fund - A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes (e.g. Hotel/Motel Special Revenue Fund).

Strategic Budget – A budget that is closely linked to the City's Strategic Plan and Departmental Goals,

Appendix

Glossary

Objectives, and Performance Measures. Strategic Budgeting is the process that the City of Round Rock utilizes to link the City's Strategic Plan and individual Departmental strategy and performance to the City's Budget.

Strategic Plan - A collectively supported vision of the City's future including observations regarding the potential effects of various operating decisions.

Subdivision Development Fee - A fee related to the inspection of subdivision improvements equating to 1.5 percent of the actual total construction costs.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Tax Levy – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson Central Appraisal District.

Tax Rate - The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

Utility Fund - See Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

Water/Wastewater Utility Fund - A governmental accounting fund better known as an enterprise fund or proprietary fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rates for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

Williamson Central Appraisal District - Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Working Capital - The excess of current assets over current liabilities.

List of Acronyms

BCRUA	Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority
BRA	Brazos River Authority
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CID	Criminal Investigations Division
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CMRC	Clay Madsen Recreation Center
CO's	Certificate of Obligations Debt
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESD	Emergency Service District
ETJ	Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
FTE	Full-Time Equivalent
FY	Fiscal Year
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
GO's	General Obligations Debt
HPO	High Performance Organization
I & S	Interest & Sinking
LCRA	Lower Colorado River Authority
LUE	Living Unit Equivalent
NRMSIR's	Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories
O & M	Operations & Maintenance
P & Z	Planning and Zoning Commission
RRHEC	Round Rock Higher Education Center
RRISD	Round Rock Independent School District
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TML	Texas Municipal League
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
WCAD	Williamson Central Appraisal District

Finance Department Staff (Accounting & Budget)

David Kautz, CGFO
Cindy Demers, CPA
Jerry Galloway, CPA

Assistant City Manager/CFO
Finance Director
Controller

Cheryl Delaney, MBA	Assistant Finance Director	Judy Morris	Accounting Technician II
Elaine Wilson, CTP	Finance Programs Manager	Margarett Stevens	Accounting Technician II
Sharon Masterjohn	Treasury & Finance Supervisor	Christine McAllister	Accounting Technician II
Lynn Olsen	Accountant II	Open	Accounting Technician II
Open	Budget Supervisor	Karen D'Amato	Accounting Technician I
Chris Childs	Budget Analyst I	Dodi Lilja	Accounting Technician I
Sherri Crone	Accounting Supervisor	Sylvia Willhite	Accounting Technician I
Joan Sharp	Accountant I	Cindy Savary	Accounting Technician I
Anne Keneipp	Payroll Specialist	Elizabeth Reyes	Accounting Technician I
Becca Ramsey	Utility Accountant I	Open	Grant Administrator
Misty Gray	Administrative Technician III	Open	Business Consultant



City of Round Rock | 221 East Main Street, Round Rock, Texas 78664
www.roundrocktexas.gov



ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PURPOSE. PASSION. PROSPERITY.

